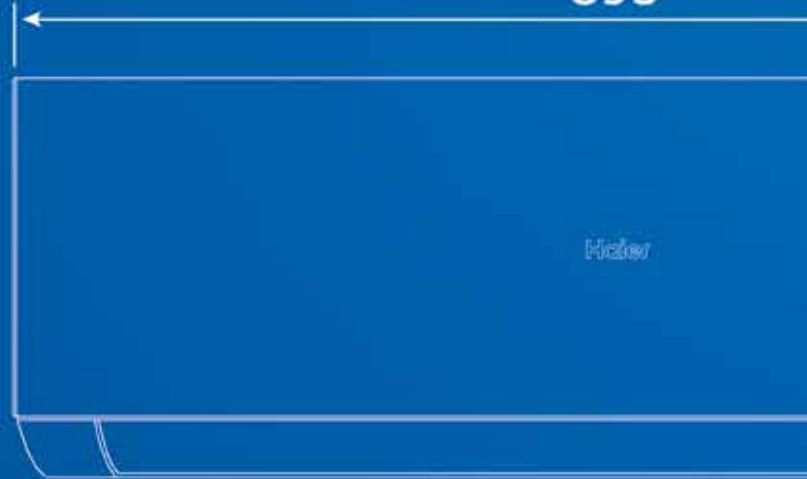


# European HVAC Technical Book

—  
2024/25

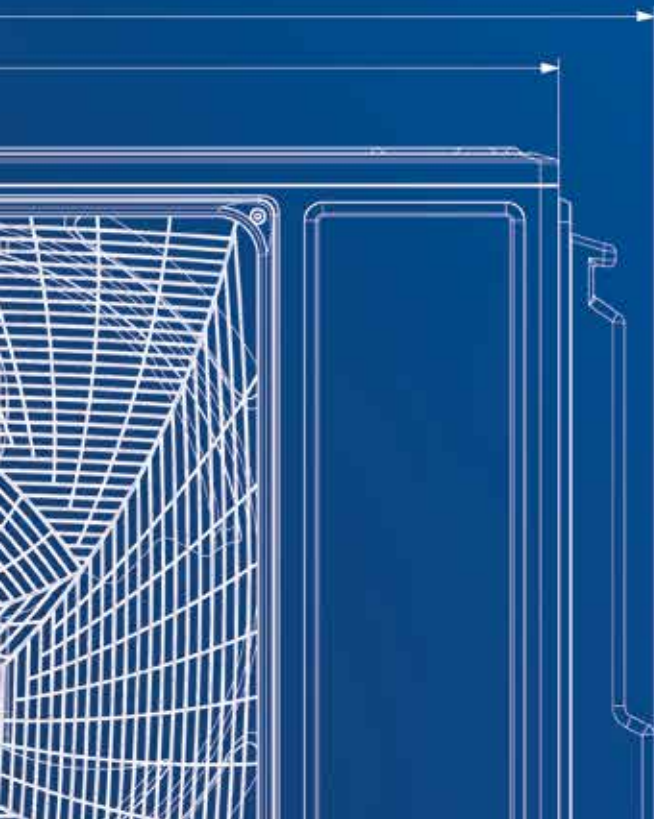
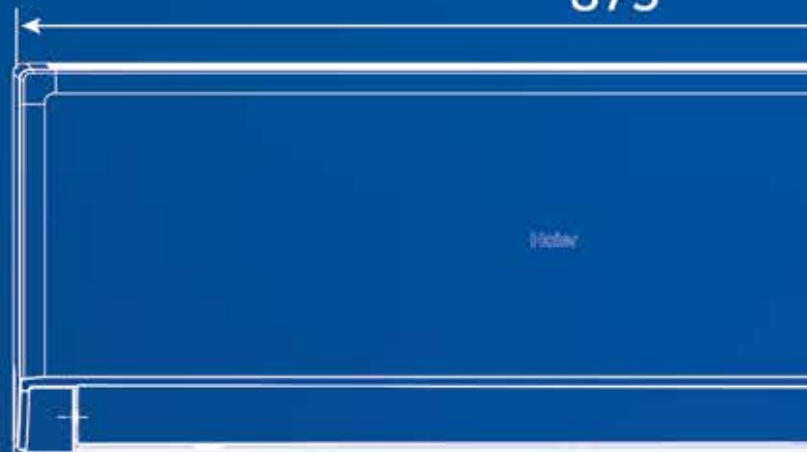
895



975



875



The data in this catalogue is purely indicative as the data may vary. Please be advised to check the accuracy of the data with the supplier before purchasing products.

The Inverter Air Conditioner Guarantee expires if a Class A differential magnetothermal circuit breaker is not installed.

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>INTRODUCTION</b>                       | <b>4</b>   |
| <b>WHERE TO READ THE SERIAL NUMBER</b>    | <b>12</b>  |
| <b>WHERE TO READ ERROR CODES</b>          | <b>13</b>  |
| <b>TROUBLESHOOTING REQUIREMENTS</b>       | <b>16</b>  |
| <b>DIAGNOSTIC</b>                         | <b>28</b>  |
| <b>MONO SPLIT UNITS</b>                   | <b>36</b>  |
| Pearl R290                                | 39         |
| Expert Nordic                             | 44         |
| Pearl Nordic                              | 47         |
| Flair                                     | 49         |
| Ducted High Pressure R32                  | 52         |
| Ducted High Pressure R410A                | 53         |
| AHU Solution                              | 57         |
| Tower                                     | 60         |
| Cabinet                                   | 63         |
| <b>MONO SPLIT &amp; MULTI SPLIT UNITS</b> | <b>66</b>  |
| Jade Supermatch                           | 68         |
| Expert Black/White                        | 71         |
| Flexi Plus Black/White                    | 74         |
| Pearl Premium                             | 77         |
| Revive Plus                               | 81         |
| Console                                   | 85         |
| 1-Way Cassette                            | 89         |
| Cassette 620                              | 91         |
| Round Flow Cassette                       | 93         |
| Ceiling Floor                             | 97         |
| Slim Duct Low Pressure                    | 101        |
| Ducted Medium Pressure                    | 105        |
| <b>OUTDOOR UNITS</b>                      | <b>114</b> |
| 3S Tank                                   | 114        |
| Supermatch Mono R32                       | 116        |
| Supermatch Multi R32                      | 129        |
| Supermatch Mono R410A                     | 139        |
| Maxi Split R32                            | 146        |
| <b>CENTRALISED CONTROLLER</b>             | <b>152</b> |
| <b>TEMPERATURE PROBES</b>                 | <b>168</b> |

**Reference conditions: cooling**

Ambient temperature: 27°C BS  
 19.5°C BU  
 Outdoor temperature: 35°C BS

**Reference conditions: heating**

Ambient temperature: 20°C BS  
 Outdoor temperature: 7°C BS

**Energy Efficiency according to EN 14825.  
 Performance testing according to EN 14511.**

**OUTDOOR UNIT INSTALLATION**

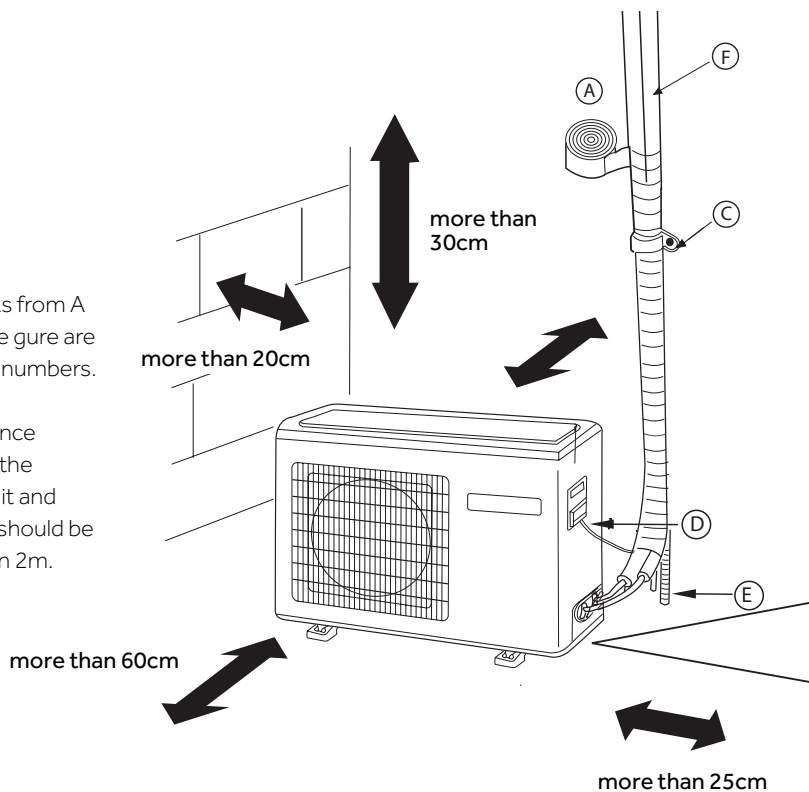
Check the dimensions and distances indicated in the installation manual when installing the outdoor unit.

1. **Position.** The outdoor unit must be installed on a completely horizontal base that is flush with the floor. The base must be level with the floor.
2. **Dampers / shock absorbers.** Select shock absorbers appropriate to the unit's weight and characteristics. The transmission of noise or vibration through the floor, ceiling or wall is prevented by the correct selection of shock absorbers.

**Optional parts for piping**

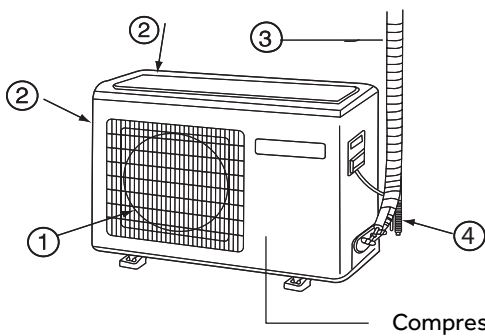
- (A) Non-adhesive tape
- (B) Adhesive tape
- (C) Saddle (L.S) with screws
- (D) Connecting electric cable for indoor and outdoor
- (E) Drain hose
- (F) Heating insulating material
- (G) Piping hole cover

- The marks from A to G in the figure are the parts numbers.
- The distance between the indoor unit and the floor should be more than 2m.



**Fixing of outdoor unit**

- Fix the unit to concrete or block with bolts (10mm) and nuts firmly and horizontally.
- When fitting the unit to wall surface, roof or rooftop, use a supporter surely with nails or wires in consideration of earthquake and strong wind.
- If vibration may affect the house, fix the unit by attaching a vibration-proof mat.



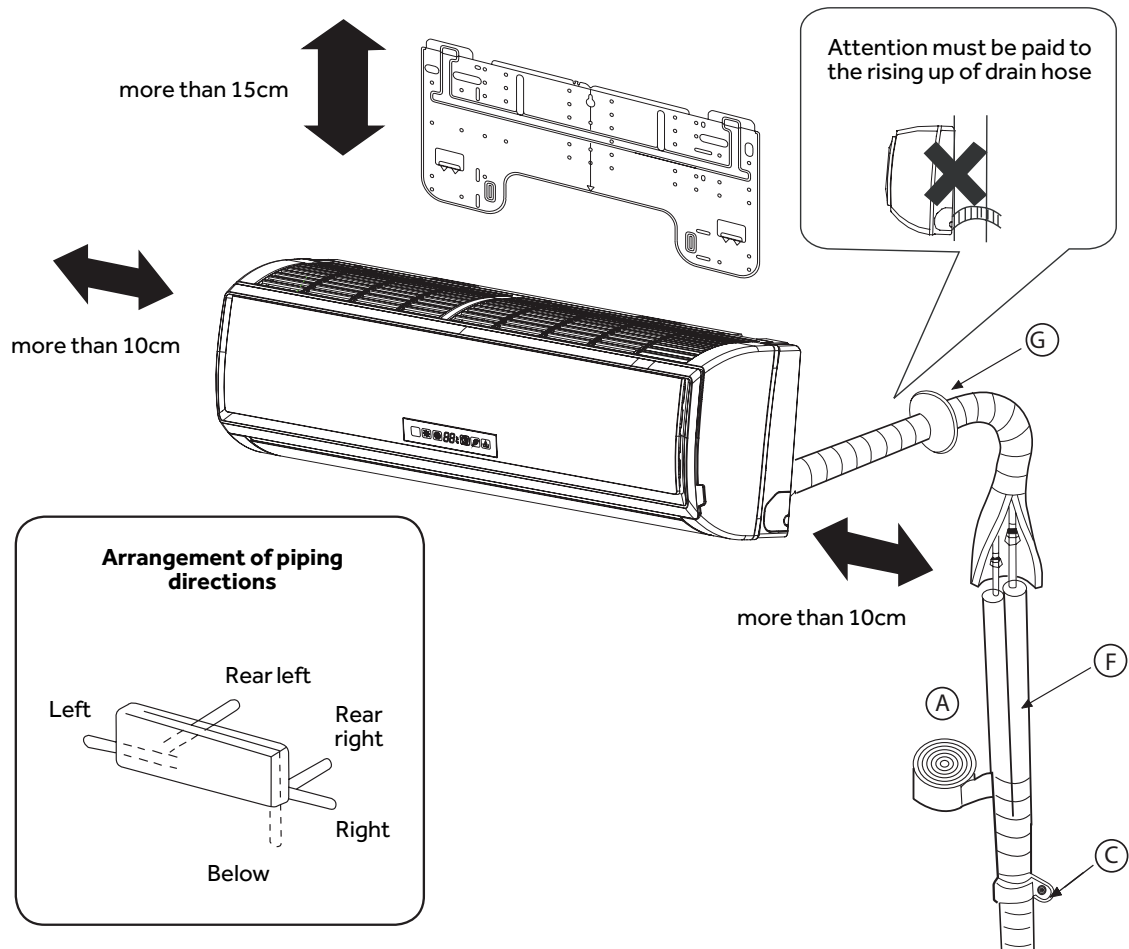
- ① AIR OUTLET
- ② AIR INLET
- ③ CONNECTING PIPING AND ELECTRICAL WIRING
- ④ DRAIN HOSE

**INDOOR UNIT INSTALLATION**

**Wall-mounted or Split units**

Ensure that the clearances specified in the installation instructions are maintained.

This ensures that the unit is properly ventilated and avoids possible operational problems, which tend to occur during the winter.



**Duct Units**

For this type of unit, in addition to the dimensions of the unit in relation to the space in which it is to be installed, it is necessary to take into account the free spaces to allow access for the connection of the refrigerant pipes and the drainage; lack of space can lead to excessive handling of the pipes, which can cause constriction of the pipes and difficulty in tightening the union nuts.

If the ceiling in which the indoor unit is installed is fixed, a door needs to be provided to allow accessing:

- Electrical connections
- Refrigerant connections
- Drain
- Maintenance

**PRE-INSTALLATION OF THE REFRIGERATION SYSTEM / PRE-INSTALL COOLING**

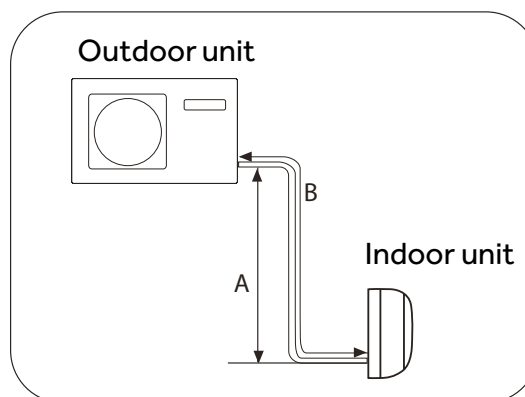
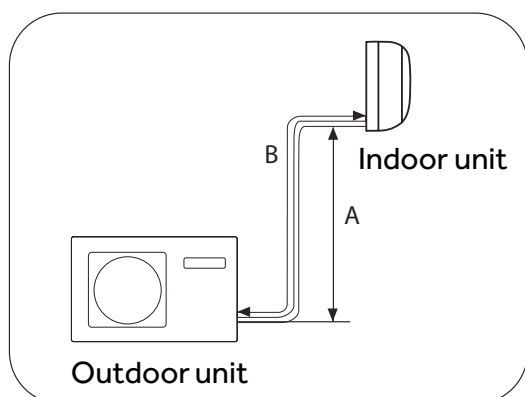
If pre-installed, the refrigerant pipe section must correspond to the section indicated in the installation manual of the unit to be installed.

**Only use the refrigerant pipe sections specified in the installation instructions.**

Check that the minimum, maximum and vertical distances are as specified in the Operating Instructions.

The minimum length of the installation must not be less than 3 m.

| Outdoor Unit  |               |                | Amax | Bmax | Bmin |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|------|------|------|
| 1U25YEMFRA    | 1U25BEEFRA    | 1U25YEGFRA-1   | 10   | 20   | 3    |
| 1U35YEGFRA    | 1U35UEEFRA    | 1U35YEGFRA-1   |      |      |      |
| 1U35YEMFRA    | 1U20YEEFRA    | 1U25YEFFRA-1   |      |      |      |
| 1U25YEFFRA-C  | 1U25YEEFRA    | 1U35MEEFRA-1   |      |      |      |
| 1U35YEGFRA-2  | 1U25YEGFRA    |                |      |      |      |
| 1U25S2SM1FA   | 1U2SMECFRA-3  | 1U25S2SM1FA-2  | 10   | 20   | 3    |
| 1U35S2SM1FA   | 1U35MECFRA-3  | 1U35S2SM1FA-2  |      |      |      |
| 1U42S2SM1FA   | 1U35YEFFRA-C  | 1U42S2SM1FA-2  |      |      |      |
| 1U25YEMFRA-UZ | 1U35MEEFRA-UZ | 1U35S2SM1FA-UZ |      |      |      |
| 1U25YERFRA    | 1U35YERFRA    |                |      |      |      |
| 1U5CMEEFRA    | 1U68REEFRA    | 1U50MEMFRA-C   | 15   | 25   | 3    |
| 1U50MEGFRA    | 1U68REMFRA    | 1U68RENFRA-C   |      |      |      |
| 1U50MEMFRA    | 1U68RENFRA    | 1U50JECFRA-3   |      |      |      |
| 1U50S2SJ2FA   |               | 1U68WEGFRA     |      |      |      |
| 1U68MRAFRA    |               | 1U68WEGFRA-C   |      |      |      |
| 1U50KEFFRA-1  | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2 | 1U50MERFRA     | 15   | 20   | 3    |

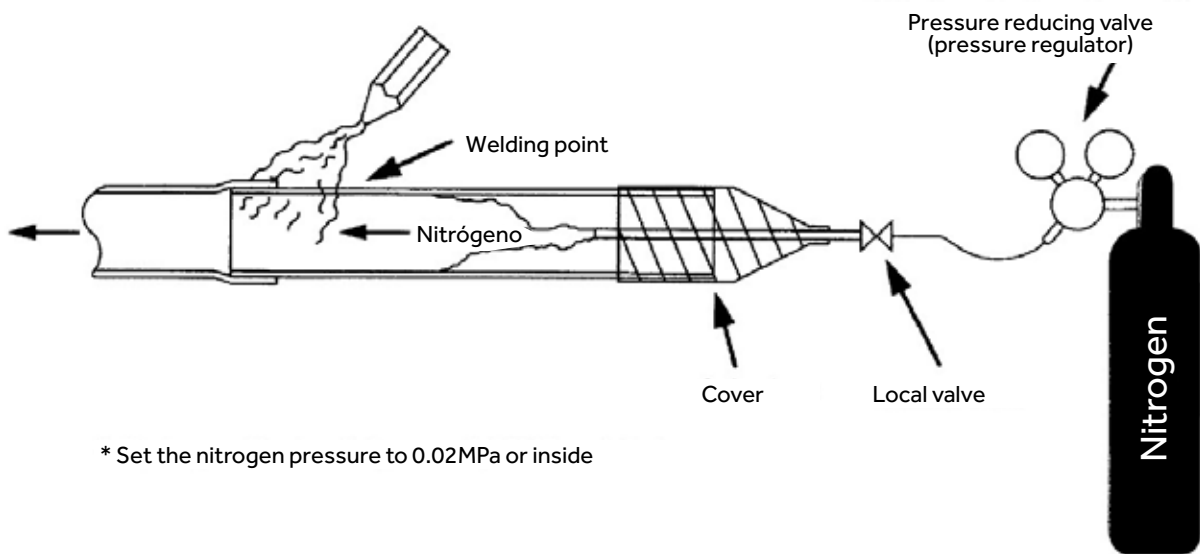


## REFRIGERATION CIRCUIT WELDING

Where welding is required on the refrigerant pipe connection.

This type of welding requires a minimum flow of dry nitrogen to circulate through the pipe as heat is applied to the joint.

This nitrogen flow displaces oxygen and creates an internal oxygen-free area. This prevents the formation of scale in the weld zone.



## REFRIGERATOR CONNECTION

### Flared

The flaring operation consists of connecting the refrigerant line to the unit.

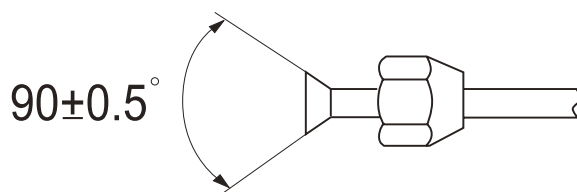
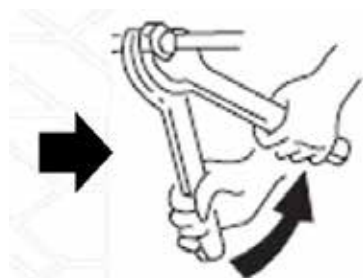
To avoid refrigerant leakage, this operation must be carried out with great precision.

### Fastening / Tighten

It is recommended that a torque wrench is used for accurate torque application or if a torque wrench is not available, a socket wrench should be used.

To avoid twisting in the pipes, it is essential to use 2 tightening tools.

The use of inappropriate tightening tools can result in excessive torque. This can cause thread and flare defects.



## CONNECTION OF THE INDOOR UNIT REFRIGERATOR

### Insulation of refrigerant connections

The area must be covered with insulation after the refrigerant pipes have been connected to the indoor unit.

If this insulation is missing, condensation will form in the pipe during summer operation. This causes drops of water to fall into the room.



### Pressurisation

Once the refrigerant lines have been connected, the system is pressurised to eliminate any possible leaks and held at approximately 35 bars for a minimum of 60 minutes.



## VACUUM PROCESS

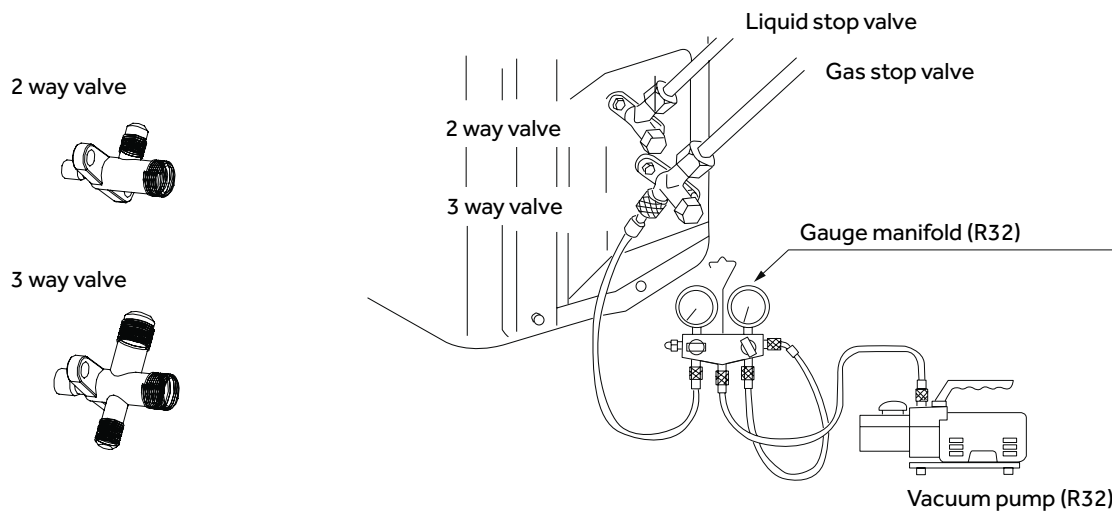
This process consists of the extraction of ambient air from the refrigeration system and also the evaporation of residual internal moisture.

Moisture is very aggressive in its attack on both the coolant and the oil in the system.

In the event of contamination of the refrigeration circuit, replacement of the equipment will be necessary.

Advice / Recommendation: Circuit vacuum pressure 755 mm/Hg (0.0013 bar).

As the internal pressure in the refrigerant circuit decreases, so does the evaporation temperature of the water. This allows evaporation even at very low ambient temperatures.



## PRE-INSTALLATION DRAIN / DRAIN PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

1. Drain rigidity:
  - A. Rigid pipe: Check that there are no obstructions and that the level drops to the end (minimum 2%).
  - B. Flexible hose: Check for obstructions and correct excessive bends or sagging in its path. Excessive curvature in its path can obstruct the path of the water.
3. Siphons: Check that there are no problems with water drainage.
4. Water drain: Check with liquid flow that the drainage system is draining properly.

## POWER SUPPLY

Power supply: this must always be single-phase, unless otherwise specified (equipment with three-phase power supply). It must never be two-phase.

| NOMINAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM VOLTAGE |    |     |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----|
| Phase                               | /  | 1   |
| Frequency                           | Hz | 50  |
| Voltage                             | V  | 230 |

A strong and reliable earthing is essential when installing.

## ELECTRICAL PRE-INSTALLATION

### Electrical installation inspection

- Wiring section in accordance with the power rating of the unit (may be in accordance with the installation manual).
- Check the junction boxes: check for possible connections and that the connection section is sufficient throughout the circuit up to the electrical panel.
- Check the condition of the insulation of the cable.

## INTERCONNECT WIRING

- Type of electrical cable: Must be a protected electrical conduit, single-core wiring is not permitted for communication wiring. This is because the interconnect wiring is the conductive channel for communication between units, and the single wire is not designed or protected for this. The use of this type of cable can be a cause of communication failure, either during commissioning or during operation of the unit.
- Interconnection wiring section according to installation specifications, if applicable.

## CONNECTED WALL PANEL

### Wiring

In cases where the length of the remote-control cable is not sufficient, it is possible to extend it, but the number of wires and the type of cable must be taken into account.

| Maximum wiring distance | Section and type                           |
|-------------------------|--|
| 100 metres              | 3 x 0,5mm <sup>2</sup> armoured / shielded |

The connection between the power supply cable and the extension cable must be tin soldered. The use of more than one socket strip is not permitted.

**MAINTENANCE WORK**

| Indoor unit  |         | Recommended                                | Required   |
|--|---------|--|--|
| Air filter cleaning  | Monthly | Yearly or at each change of season         | If necessary, use water and a neutral detergent.<br>Do not use degreasers or similar products as they may damage the mesh. |
| Cleaning of the batteries with bactericidal and fungicidal products.           |         | Once a year or with every change of season | At the end of cleaning, rinse with plenty of water.  |
| Reading of the flow / return temperature in cold mode                          |         | Once a year or with every change of season | The difference or temperature jump must be 11°C or more.   |
| Reading of the flow / return temperature in heating mode                       |         | Once a year or with every change of season | The difference or temperature jump must be 11°C or more.   |
| Check the condition of electrical connections and tighten electrical terminals |         | Once a year                                | If necessary, clean the connections or the wiring.   |

| Indoor unit   |             |   |
|---|-------------|---|
| Use a clamp meter to measure power consumption.                       | Once a year | Compare with the nominal consumption on the nameplate or indoor unit. |
| Check that no external noise occurs.                                  | Once a year | Fans, Turbines, Compressors, Casings.                                 |
| Check that the thermostats and control elements are working properly. | Once a year | Replace the remote control batteries as required.                     |
| Check the water drain and the condensation water collection tray.     | Once a year |   |
| Inspection of the flared joints.                                      |             | Fixing and insulating   |
| Cleaning the fronts and aesthetics of the indoor unit.                | Once a year |   |

**Sample serial number: AABF46E0000X9N4B0770**

The serial number always consists of 20 characters!

You can find the serial number: under the filter cover, on the installation manual that comes with the unit, and on the indoor unit packaging (box). For the outdoor unit, you can find the serial number in the label on the side, in the manual accompanying the unit, in the packaging (carton), and in the electrical compartment.

**YEAR**

| A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    | G    | H    | J    | K    | L    | M    | N    | P    | Q    | R    | S    | T    |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 |

**MONTH**

| 1       | 2        | 3     | 4     | 5   | 6    | 7    | 8      | 9         | A       | B        | C        |
|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |

**DAY**

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | G  | H  | J  | K  | L  | M  | N  | P  | Q  | R  | S  | T  | U  | V  | W  | X  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |

When a Haier unit is malfunctioning, you can locate the error message on both the indoor unit and the outdoor unit, from which you can tell the nature of the malfunction. Indoor units with display show the error code directly on the display.

| INDOOR UNITS WITH ERROR CODE ON DISPLAY  |  |
|--|--|
| WALL-UNITS, 2 kW - 10 kW   |  |
| <b>PEARL R290</b><br>AS25PBBHRA<br>AS35PBBHRA  | <b>JADE SUPERMATCH</b><br>AS25S2SJ1FA-3<br>AS35S2SJ1FA-3<br>AS50S2SJ1FA-3  |
| <b>EXPERT WHITE</b><br>AS20XCAHRA<br>AS25XCAHRA<br>AS35XCAHRA<br>AS50XCAHRA<br>AS71XCAHRA                  | <b>EXPERT BLACK</b><br>AS20S2SF1FA-MB3<br>AS25S2SF1FA-MB3<br>AS35S2SF1FA-MB3<br>AS42S2SF1FA-MB3<br>AS50S2SF1FA-MB3<br>AS71S2SF1FA-MB3      |
| <b>FLEXIS PLUS BLACK</b><br>AS25S2SF1FA-MB3<br>AS35S2SF1FA-MB3<br>AS50S2SF1FA-MB3<br>AS71S2SF1FA-MB3       | <b>FLEXIS PLUS WHITE</b><br>AS20S2SF1FA-MW3<br>AS25S2SF1FA-MW3<br>AS35S2SF1FA-MW3<br>AS42S2SF1FA-MW3<br>AS50S2SF1FA-MW3<br>AS71S2SF1FA-MW3 |
| <b>PEARL PREMIUM</b><br>AS20PBAHRA<br>AS25PBPHRA-PRE<br>AS35PBPHRA-PRE<br>AS50PDPHRA-PRE<br>AS71PEPHRA-PRE | <b>REVIVE PLUS</b><br>AS25RBAHRA-3<br>AS35RBAHRA-4<br>AS50RCBHRA-4<br>AS68RDAHRA-4   |
| <b>EXPERT NORDIC</b><br>AS25XCHHRA-NR<br>AS35XCHHRA-NR   | <b>PEARL NORDIC</b><br>AS25PCHHRA-NR<br>AS35PCHHRA-NR<br>AS50PDHHRA-NR   |



For wall indoor units equipped with indicator LEDs, the error code can be detected based on the sequence of the LEDs (see Diagnostics page for error code - alarm description matching). Example: POWER LED= BLINKING; TIMER LED= OFF; OPERATION LED= OFF; AMBIENT PROBES FAILED. Below are the indoor units equipped with indicator LEDs. Consultar Angel F.

| CONSOLE  |                |
|--|----------------|
| AF25S2SD1FA(D)   | AF35S2SD1FA(D) |
| AF42S2SD1FA(D)   | AF42S2SD1FA(H) |
| AF50S2SD1FA(D)   | AF50S2SD1FA(H) |
| NB. In these units the error flashes, alternating the letter and error number. |                |



| 1 WAY CASSETTE   |                |
|--|----------------|
| AB25S2SA1FA(H)   | AB35S2SA1FA(H) |
| AB50S2SA1FA(H)   | AB71S2SA1FA(H) |
| CASSETTE 620   |                |
| AB25S2SC2FA(H)   | AB35S2SC2FA(H) |
| AB50S2SC2FA(H)   | AB71S2SG1FA(H) |
| NB. In these units the error flashes, alternating the letter and error number. |                |



| ROUND FLOW CASSETTE  |                |
|--|----------------|
| ABH105H1ERG(H)   | ABH125K1ERG(H) |
| ABH140K1ERG(H)   | ABH160K1ERG(H) |
| NB. In these units the error flashes, alternating the letter and error number. |                |



| CEILING FLOOR  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| AC25S2SG1FA(H)   | AC35S2SG1FA(H)  |
| AC50S2SG1FA(H)   | AC71S2SG1FA(H)  |
| AC105S2SH1FA(H)  | AC125S2SK1FA(H) |
| AC140S2SK1FA(H)  | AC160S2SK1FA(H) |
| NB. In these units the error flashes, alternating the letter and error number. |                 |



For ceiling-indoor units equipped with signal LEDs, the error code can be detected based on the amount of flashes of the TIMER and OPERATION LEDs. (See Diagnostics page for error code - alarm description matching).

Example: TIMER LED flashing 0 time; OPERATION LED flashing 1 time; ambient probe faulty.

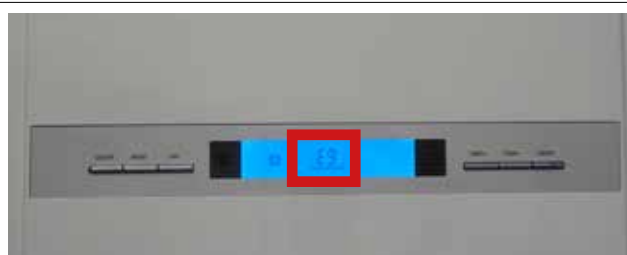
| SLIM DUCT LOW PRESSURE   |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| AD25S2SS1FA(H)   | AD35S2SS1FA(H)  |
| AD50S2SS1FA(H)   | AD71S2SS1FA(H)  |
| DUCTED MEDIUM PRESSURE   |                 |
| AD35S2SM3FA(H)   | AD50S2SM3FA(H)  |
| AD71S2SM3FA(H)   | AD105S2SM3FA(H) |
| AD105S2SM8FA(H)  | AD125S2SM8FA(H) |
| AD140S2SM8FA(H)  | AD160S2SM3FA(H) |
| DUCTED HIGH PRESSURE   |                 |
| ADH125H1ERG  | ADH140H1ERG     |
| ADH160H1ERG  | ADH200H1ERG     |
| ADH250H1ERG  |                 |
| NB. In these units the error flashes, alternating the letter and error number. |                 |



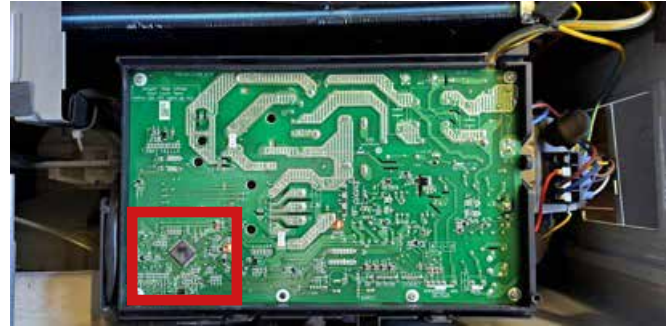
| ALL COMFORT TOWER  |
|--|
| AP71UFAHRA-1   |
| NB. In these units the error flashes, alternating the letter and error number. |

| TOWER  |
|--|
| AP71DFMHRA   |
| NB. In these units the error flashes, alternating the letter and error number. |

| CABINET  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| AP105S2SK1FA(H)  | AP140S2SK1FA(H) |
| AP140S2SK1FA(H)  | AP160S2SK1FA(H) |
| NB. In these units the error flashes, alternating the letter and error number. |                 |



| <b>OUTDOOR UNITS WITH ERROR SIGNALING<br/>AMOUNT OF ERROR LED FLASHES</b> |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| <b>MONOSPLIT UNITS, 2.5 kW - 10.5 kW</b>                                  |                 |
| AS105S2SF2FA-2  | AS35S2SJ1FA-3   |
| AS20PBAHRA  | AS35S2SN1FA-NRC |
| AS20S2SF1FA-MB3   | AS35XCAHRA      |
| AS20S2SF1FA-MW3   | AS35XCHHRA-NR   |
| AS20XCAHRA  | AS42S2SF1FA-MB3 |
| AS25PBBHRA  | AS42S2SF1FA-MW3 |
| AS25PBPBPHRA-PRE  | AS42XCAHRA-1    |
| AS25PCHHRA-NR   | AS50PDHHRA-NR   |
| AS25RBAHRA-3  | AS50PDPHRA-PRE  |
| AS25S2SF1FA-MB3   | AS50RCBHRA-4    |
| AS25S2SF1FA-MW3   | AS50S2SF1FA-MB3 |
| AS25S2SJ1FA-3   | AS50S2SF1FA-MW3 |
| AS25S2SN1FA-NRC   | AS50S2SF1FA-MW3 |
| AS25XCAHRA  | AS50S2SJ1FA-3   |
| AS25XCHHRA-NR   | AS50S2SN1FA-NRC |
| AS35PBBHRA  | AS50XCAHRA      |
| AS35PBPBPHRA-PRE  | AS68RDAHRA-4    |
| AS35PCHHRA-NR   | AS71PEPHRA-PRE  |
| AS35RBAHRA-4  | AS71S2SF1FA-MB3 |
| AS35S2SF1FA-MB3   | AS71S2SF1FA-MW3 |
| AS35S2SF1FA-MW3   | AS71XCAHRA      |
| AS35S2SF1FA-MW3   |                 |



N.B. the position of the error LED may vary depending on the model of the unit.

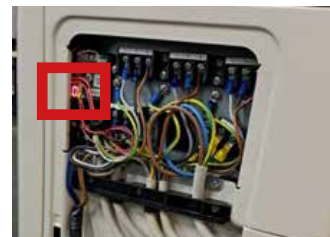
| <b>OUTDOOR UNITS WITH ERROR SIGNALING<br/>AMOUNT OF ERROR LED FLASHES</b> |               |
|---|---------------|
| <b>MULTISPLIT UNITS, 4 kW - 5.2 kW</b>                                    |               |
| 2U40S2SM1FA   | 2U50S2SM1FA-3 |



For outdoor units with a display, the error code can be detected directly on the display.  
(see Diagnostics page for error code - alarm description matching).

N.B. the position of the DISPLAY may vary depending on the model of the unit.

| <b>OUTDOOR UNITS<br/>WITH ERROR SIGNALING ON DISPLAY</b> |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>MULTISPLIT UNITS, 5.5 kW - 12.5 kW</b>                |              |
| 3U55S2SR5FA  | 3U70S2SR5FA  |
| 4U75S2SR5FA  | 4U85S2SR5FA  |
| 5U90S2SS5FA  | 5U105S2SS5FA |
| 5U125S2SN1FA   |              |



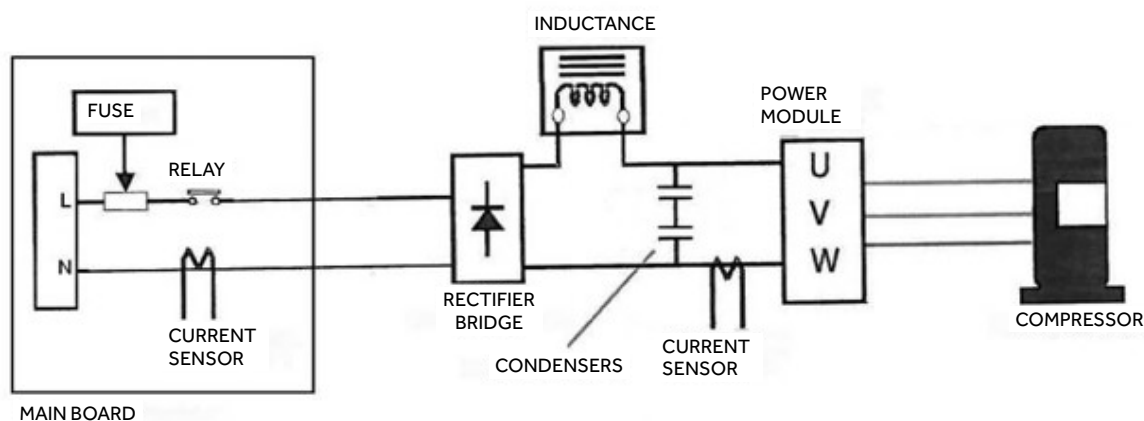
- At the time of reporting by the customer, try to obtain as much information as possible including: indoor/outdoor unit model and possible alarm reports.
- You can download technical reference material (diagnostics, electrical schemes, spare parts lists, etc.) by entering your credentials through the website **www.haierhvac.eu/en**.
- On your first visit, ask for the serial number of the unit.
- Try to understand if the LEDs on the indoor unit flash or light up in a particular sequence, or if alarm codes appear if the unit is equipped with a display.
- In units controlled by the wired controller, the alarms do not go out spontaneously but must be recalled according to the procedure described in your user manual.  
(For example: To recall alarms with the YR-E17 wired touch-screen controller, press the TIME key for 10 seconds)

## Check temperature probe alarms

- Verify with the tester that the probe is not interrupted or short-circuited. If so, replace it.
- Verify that the measured ohmic value is consistent with the temperature that the probe measures.
- Once you have identified the type of probe and measured its ohmic value, use the table on page XXXX to identify the type and characteristics of the probe.
- When replacing a probe, always verify (measuring it with the tester) that it is of correct type.

## Check communication alarm between indoor and outdoor units (e.g. E7.)

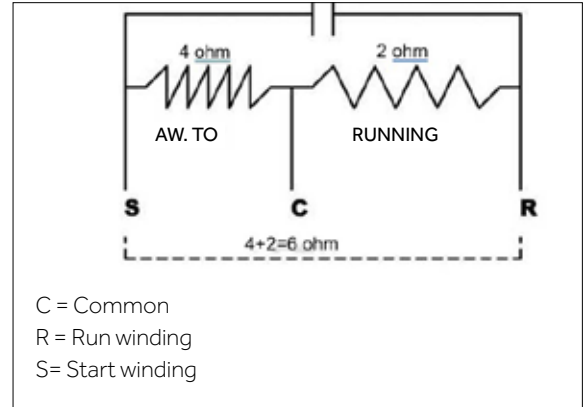
- Try disconnecting the voltage for a couple of minutes, then try restarting the air conditioner. In some cases it may be a transient alarm caused by external disturbances.
  - For testing only, reverse the wire "1" with the wire "2" between the indoor and outdoor units in the terminal block. Due to different product versions, it is possible that the phase and neutral are reversed between the 2 units.
- Verify alarm signals on both indoor and outdoor units and check if there is a reference to a specific fault.
- Verify if the problem is caused by the indoor unit(s), outdoor units, or the wiring as indicated below:
  - Verify that in ventilation mode the indoor unit turns on and responds to all settings given by your controller. This will verify with a good probability that it is working.
  - Verify the wiring between the units, (continuity and polarity, shielding when required). If in doubt try using a "jumper" cable.
  - Before the alarm is signaled in the outdoor unit with a 4-wire terminal block (L,N,COM,TERRA), verify that there is an alternating (also variable) voltage between the neutral and communication terminal other than 0 V. If this is not the case, try replacing the indoor unit card.
  - In the inverter outdoor units, measure the continuous voltage at the heads of the condensers connected to the power module between P(-), N(-). It must correspond to a voltage of about 310 Vdc. If not, check with the tester that the inductance gives continuity, otherwise it is possible to temporarily bypass it by shorting the wires on the module/board. Verify that the power module is powered by 230 Vac in the respective terminals, and that the main board is powered.
  - If the communication alarm appears on the indoor unit but there are no alarms on the outdoor unit, proceed to verify:
    1. continuous voltage 310 Vdc P-N on the module where possible
    2. continuous voltage 310 Vdc fan motor
    3. impedances on DC fan motor wires
 If in doubt about faulty fan and main board without alarms, replace them both.





## Electrical checks on the compressor

- Inverter / three-phase compressor: Measure the impedance of the phases by verifying that there are exactly equal values between the respective U,V,W or R,S,T terminals. Usually the value is about a few ohm. Disconnect all cables from the compressor before measuring.
- ON-OFF single-phase compressor: Measure the impedance of the run winding (C- R) and start winding (C-S) between the respective C,S,R terminals.



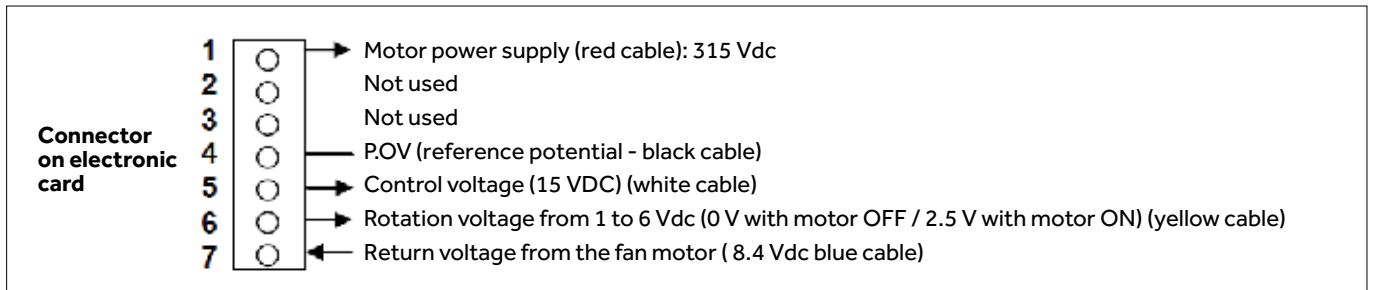
The sum of both windings must be equal to the impedance between R and S.

- Measuring the absorption directly in the phase of the outdoor terminal block, can make us understand if the consumption of the compressor falls into the rating plate data or not. In the On-Off compressors the start condenser can be the cause of excessive absorption. In inverter compressors, measuring the current on one of the three phases with the current clamp in c.a. can verify if there are abnormal absorptions. In fact, in the start phase, it has to rise slowly from the minimum consumption.
- Measure the impedance of each winding towards the ground verifying that it is not less than 20 Mohm. This would indicate that there is a possible leakage that could cause the circuit breaker to intervene.
- The above tests can only give us a first idea of the state of the compressor, but they are not enough to completely exclude a possible problem. For example, they do not detect mechanical blockages.

## Fan Motor Verification (DC)

In case of alarm E14 (indoor) or F8 (outdoor) make some checks according to the following indications:

- Check the connector connection.
- Check that the motor output voltage is 315 Vdc (pin 1-4)
- Check that the motor control voltage is 15 Vdc (pin 4-5).
- Check the rotation command output voltage (pins 4-6).
- Check rotation input pulses (pin 4-7).



## Resistive values of some fan motors

| INDOOR UNIT MOTORS     |               |             |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Motor Code 0010403317G |               |             |
| OHM MEASUREMENTS       | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
| WHITE / BLACK          | 40kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK         | 226kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK           | 5.35MΩ        | <100Ω       |
| RED / BLACK            | --            | <1MΩ        |

| INDOOR UNIT MOTORS     |               |             |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Motor Code 0010403317G |               |             |
| OHM MEASUREMENTS       | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
| WHITE / BLACK          | 40kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK         | 226kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK           | 5.35MΩ        | <100Ω       |
| RED / BLACK            | --            | <1MΩ        |

| INDOOR UNIT MOTORS     |               |             |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Motor Code 0150401250A |               |             |
| OHM MEASUREMENTS       | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
| WHITE / BLACK          | 53kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK         | 170kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK           | 4.6MΩ         | <1MΩ        |
| RED / BLACK            | 1.3MΩ         | <1MΩ        |

| INDOOR UNIT MOTORS     |               |             |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Motor Code 0150401253A |               |             |
| OHM MEASUREMENTS       | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
| WHITE / BLACK          | 55kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK         | 171kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK           | 4.8MΩ         | <1MΩ        |
| RED / BLACK            | 1.3MΩ         | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

Motor Code 0010403317U

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 40kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 210kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | --            | <100Ω       |
| RED / BLACK      | --            | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

Motor Code 0010404101BL

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 1,5MΩ         | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 167kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | --            | <1MΩ        |
| RED / BLACK      | --            | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

Motor Code 0150400714

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 1MΩ           | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 208kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | 5.2MΩ         | <1MΩ        |
| RED / BLACK      | 3.1MΩ         | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

Motor Code 0010403322A

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 49kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 154kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | --            | <1MΩ        |
| RED / BLACK      | 3.7MΩ         | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

Motor Code 0010401254

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 28kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 247kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | 4.6MΩ         | <1MΩ        |
| RED / BLACK      | 4.7MΩ         | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

Motor Code 0010400771

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 53kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 104kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | 63kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| RED / BLACK      | 4.7MΩ         | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

Motor Code 0010404886

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 40kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 210kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | --            | <100Ω       |
| RED / BLACK      | --            | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

Motor Code 0010401703

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 5MΩ           | <1MΩ        |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 195kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | --            | <1MΩ        |
| RED / BLACK      | --            | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

Motor Code 0150401754A

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 2.2MΩ         | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 216kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | --            | <1MΩ        |
| RED / BLACK      | 3.3MΩ         | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

Motor Code 0010401254B

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 49kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 154kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | --            | <1MΩ        |
| RED / BLACK      | 3.7MΩ         | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

Motor Code 0010401087

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 53kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 104kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | 63kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| RED / BLACK      | 1.3MΩ         | <1MΩ        |

## INDOOR UNIT MOTORS

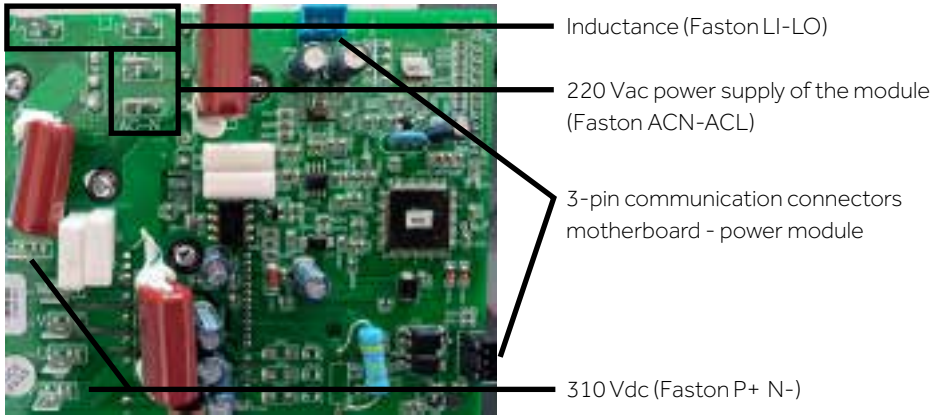
Motor Code 0010401832

| OHM MEASUREMENTS | TYPICAL VALUE | FAULT VALUE |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| WHITE / BLACK    | 53kΩ          | <100Ω       |
| YELLOW / BLACK   | 147kΩ         | <60kΩ       |
| BLUE / BLACK     | --            | <100Ω       |
| RED / BLACK      | 4.7MΩ         | <1MΩ        |

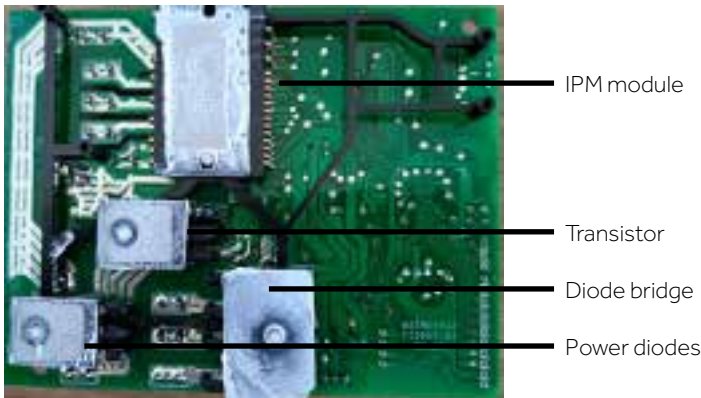
## Power module verification:

In Haier boards, power modules can be integrated into the motherboard or external to the motherboard.

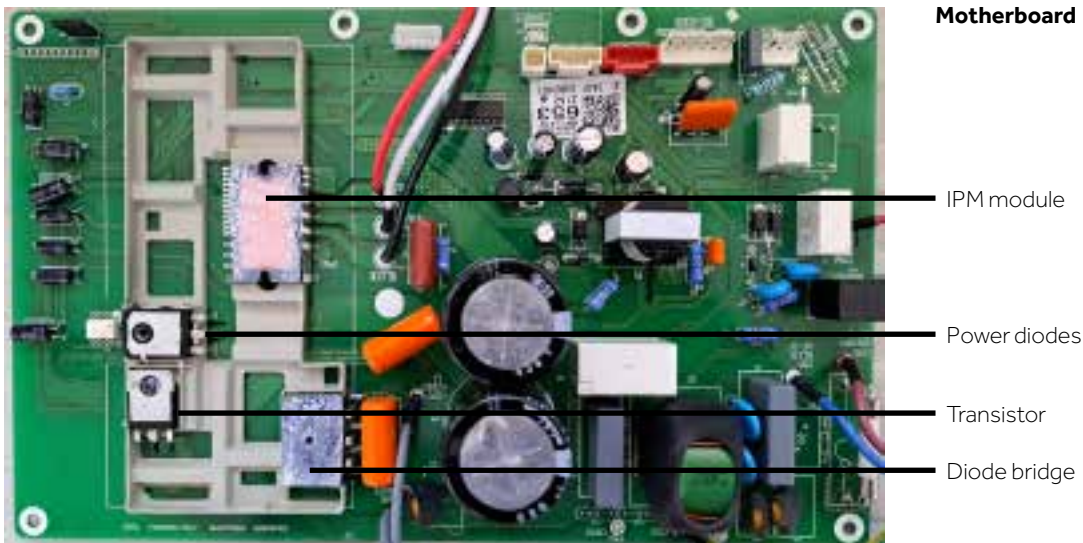
### Power module front external to the motherboard



### Power module back external to the motherboard



### Power module back integrated to the motherboard



The location of components may change depending on the model of the unit.

## Power module verification:

In the event of a fault, follow these steps to check the power module:

### 1. For units with separate power modules, you can check:

- The connection of the 3-pin communication connectors between the motherboard and the power module.
- With a multimeter, check the continuity of the communication cables just mentioned.
- Also, check the voltages of 5 Vdc and 15 Vdc at the blue communication connector with cable connected. If the voltages are not present, repeat the measurement directly on the cable connector with the cable disconnected to see if the module is shorted or if the motherboard is not supplying power to the module.
- Check the voltage between the P+ and N- fastons of the power module (with cables connected); this value should be about 310 Vdc.
- If 310 VDC voltage is not present, check the continuity of the inductance.
- If the inductance is in continuity, check the voltage between the ACL and ACN fastons of the power module (with cables connected). If this value is not about 220 Vac, check the power supply to the motherboard. If the power supply is about 220 Vac replace the motherboard.

### Detail of the communication connector on the external power modules



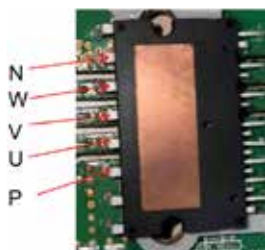
Between 1-2 = 5 Vdc

Between 3-2 = 15 Vdc

### 2. For power modules integrated to the motherboard, you can check:

- 310 Vdc voltage directly to the fan motor connector.
- If this is not present, check that the inductance is in continuity.
- If the inductance is in continuity, check the power supply to the motherboard.
- If the power supply is about 220 Vac replace the motherboard.

It is also possible to check the integrity of the components most subject to stress, such as the diode bridge, power diodes, transistor and integrated IPM.



#### Integrated IPM:

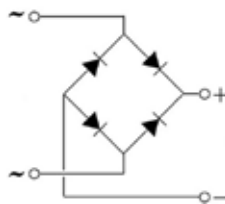
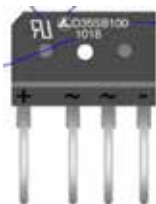
The impedance of the integrated IPM can be measured (with the compressor disconnected), precisely between:

P and U,V,W.

The verification should be repeated by measuring the resistance between N and U,V,W.

If the measurements all fall between the 1MΩ and 10MΩ values, there is a good chance that the component is functional.

If, on the contrary, the measurements are not within the above values, the component is faulty.



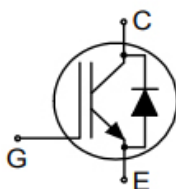
#### Diode bridge

By setting the tester to diode verification mode, it is possible to verify that all diodes within the diode bridge are intact.



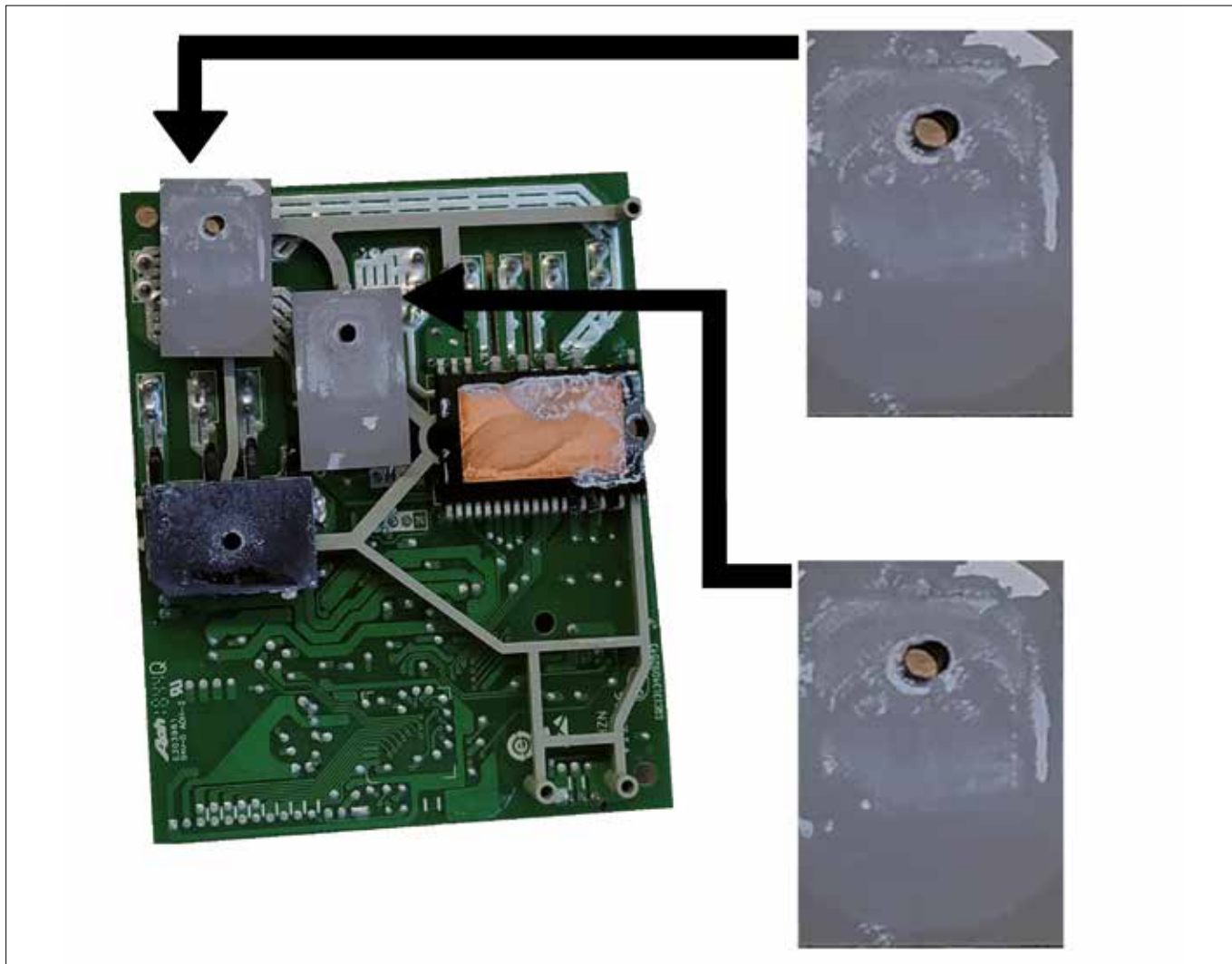
#### Power diodes

By setting the tester to diode verification mode, it is possible to verify that the two diodes inside the component are intact.



#### Transistor

By setting the tester to diode verification mode, it is possible to verify that the diode inside the component located between pins "E" and "C" is intact.



The figure opposite shows the insulating sheets placed under the TRIACs.

During any module replacement, make sure that these insulators do not remain attached to the old power module

- A pressure different than normal functioning can be a symptom of bad thermal exchange, crushed piping, incorrect refrigerant charge.
- Always ensure that the lengths and elevations are within the limits provided by the constructor.
- In the case of pipes exceeding the standard, make an additional charge of refrigerant according to the quantities listed in the catalog/ installation manual.
- To exclude that the gas is polluted with nitrogen as a result of pressurizing the system, check when the unit is stopped that the gas pressure corresponds to the table at the back of this manual and that there is a relationship between gas pressure and temperature.

The above measures may vary depending on the conditions of use, so these citations remain purely indicative and should be interpreted taking into account the other tests mentioned in this manual depending on the models in question.

Some of the phenomena below are usually accompanied by poor yield of the device.

## **Frequent issues during cooling operation:**

### The outdoor unit refrigerant line is prone to frost

The main causes are as follows:

- Lack of refrigerant
- Dirty filters
- Faulty indoor unit fan
- Poor circulation of refrigerant (e.g. crushed pipes, capillary obstruction)

### Dynamic pressure is relatively low compared to normal operation

- Refrigerant may be missing. Check for leaks and restore the system with the correct charge.
- The indoor unit may not have a proper thermal exchange, (filters, fan, exchanger, obstacles)
- Poor circulation of refrigerant (e.g. crushed pipes, capillary obstruction).

### Dynamic pressure is relatively high compared to normal operation

- There may be too much gas due to an incorrect refill.
- The outdoor unit may not have a proper thermal exchange.

### The indoor unit gives off bad smells

- It is important to check that the discharge has the right slope, and it must also be verified that it has not been directly connected to the sewerage system.
- Check the cleaning of the exchanger and filters of the indoor unit.

## **Frequent issues during heat pump operation:**

### The outdoor unit is covered with ice

- Verify that the air conditioner has been sized correctly with respect to the place.
- Verify that the indoor unit does not work at ambient temperature below 16°C and there are no obstacles that can affect the thermal exchange of exchangers.
- Turning the air conditioner on and off frequently can reset the defrosting cycles and facilitate icing in the outdoor unit.
- Verify that the refrigerant charge matches the indicated rating plate data considering any additions for lengths longer than the standard.

### Dynamic pressure is relatively low compared to normal operation

- Refrigerant may be missing. Check for leaks and restore the system with the correct charge.
- The outdoor unit may not have a proper thermal exchange.
- Operating temperatures (indoor/outdoor) are too low.

### Dynamic pressure is relatively high compared to normal operation

- The indoor unit may not have a proper thermal exchange, (filters, fan, exchanger, obstacles).
- There may be too much gas due to an incorrect refill.
- Obstruction to the capillary, crushed pipes
- Operating temperatures (indoor/outdoor) are too high.

| MODEL YR-HE   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| <b>Selecting the ambient temperature/set-point on the display:<br/>(excluding Round flow cassettes / FA-ZUN Tower)</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| To switch the display between real temperature and environment set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times; the indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.  | LIGHT                  |
| <b>Selecting the automatic restart at power failure:</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| Press "EXTRA FUNCTION" key until "SLEEP" (wake up) icon appears and then press "CONFIRM" key 10 times to select/deselect automatic restart after power failure. The indoor unit will respond with 2 BEEPs for disabled function (not restarts) and 4 BEEPs for enabled function (restarts after power failure with last settings).  | EXTRA F. + CONFIRM     |
| <b>Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:<br>1. Press the "AUTO" (or "SMART") key.<br>2. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times.<br>The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled. The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached. By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated. The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached. | AUTO or SMART / HEALTH |
| <b>Activating the ventilation mode:</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| You can set the ventilation function by using the "EXTRA FUNCTION" key until the "FAN" icon is selected and then pressing "CONFIRM."  | EXTRA F.               |



EXTRA  
FUNCTION  
CONFIRM

HEALTH

LIGHT

## COMPATIBILITY YR-HE

PEARL R290

| MODEL YR-HE2  |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| <b>Selecting the ambient temperature/set-point on the display:<br/>(excluding Round flow cassettes / FA-ZUN Tower)</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| To switch the display between real temperature and environment set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times; the indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.  | LIGHT                  |
| <b>Selecting the automatic restart at power failure:</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| Press "EXTRA FUNCTION" key until "SLEEP" (wake up) icon appears and then press "CONFIRM" key 10 times to select/deselect automatic restart after power failure. The indoor unit will respond with 2 BEEPs for disabled function (not restarts) and 4 BEEPs for enabled function (restarts after power failure with last settings).  | EXTRA F. + CONFIRM     |
| <b>Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:<br>1. Press the "AUTO" (or "SMART") key.<br>2. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times.<br>The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled. The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached. By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated. The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached. | AUTO or SMART / HEALTH |
| <b>Activating the ventilation mode:</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| You can set the ventilation function by using the "EXTRA FUNCTION" key until the "FAN" icon is selected and then pressing "CONFIRM."  | EXTRA F.               |



HEALTH

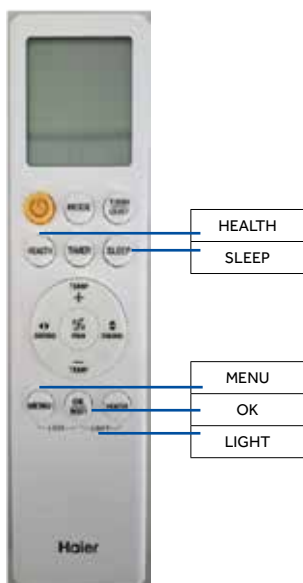
EXTRA  
FUNCTION  
CONFIRM

LIGHT

## COMPATIBILITY YR-HE2

PEARL PREMIUM      REVIVE PLUS      PEARLNORDIC

| MODEL YR-HRS01  |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| <b>Selecting the room temperature/set-point on the display:<br/>(except Round flow cassette / FA-ZUN tower)</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| To switch the display between real temperature and environment set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times; the indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.  | LIGHT                  |
| <b>Selecting the automatic restart at power failure:</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| Press the "SLEEP" key 10 times to select/deselect automatic restart after power failure. The indoor unit will respond with 2 BEEPs for disabled function (not restarts) and 4 BEEPs for enabled function (restarts after power failure with last settings).   | SLEEP                  |
| <b>Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:<br>1. Press the "AUTO" (or "SMART") key.<br>2. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times.<br>The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled. The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached. By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated. The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached.   | AUTO or SMART / HEALTH |
| <b>Selecting the automatic restart at power failure:</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| Press 10 times the "SLEEP" key on the remote control; the indoor unit will respond with 2 BEEPs for disabled function (not restarts) and with 4 BEEPs for enabled function (restarts after power failure with last settings).   | SLEEP                  |
| <b>Temperature compensation: +/- 4°C on commercial units</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| THEN FOLLOW THE NOTES BELOW:<br>1. Turn on the unit using the remote control.<br>2. From remote control, select the HEAT PUMP mode at 24°C.<br>3. Press the "SLEEP" button 7 times in 5 seconds. The indoor unit must issue 2 confirmation "BEEP" sounds. If you do not hear any sound repeat step 3.<br>4. Turn off the unit via the remote control and you will hear 4 "BEEP" sounds for confirmation<br>5. Remove voltage and then restart the system.<br>N.B.: If you want to set a different compensation temperature, set a higher or lower temperature in step 2 instead of setting 24 °C. Considering the starting 24 °C as point 0, each additional degree will give a positive compensation (e.g. 25 °C = +1 °C, 26 °C = +2 °C) instead, every less degree will give a negative compensation (e.g. 23 °C = -1 °C, 22 °C = -2 °C).<br>Make sure that no offsets have already been set up using the wired controller<br>Doing so requires that you have:<br>- A receiver card (e.g. receiver in the cassette unit panel, or REO2 receiver interface)<br>- A remote control with the "SLEEP" button. | SLEEP                  |
| <b>Setting Celsius/Fahrenheit degrees</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| By repeatedly pressing the "MENU" key until the temperature unit flashes, you can change the display from degrees Fahrenheit to Celsius and vice versa. It should be done with the remote control turned on in cooling/heat pump mode. Once the change is made, it must be confirmed with the "OK" key.   | MENU / OK              |



| COMPATIBILITY YR-HRS01 |                    |                  |                |                |              |         |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------|
| CONSOLE                | SLIM DUCTED LOW P. | DUCTED MEDIUM P. | DUCTED HIGH P. | 1-WAY CASSETTE | CASSETTE 620 | CABINET |



| MODEL YR-HQS01  |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| <b>Selecting the room temperature/set-point on the display:<br/>(except Round flow cassette / FA-ZUN tower)</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| To switch the display between real temperature and environment set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times; the indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.  | LIGHT                  |
| <b>Selecting the automatic restart at power failure:</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| Press the "SLEEP" key 10 times to select/deselect automatic restart after power failure. The indoor unit will respond with 2 BEEPs for disabled function (not restarts) and 4 BEEPs for enabled function (restarts after power failure with last settings).   | SLEEP                  |
| <b>Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:<br>1. Press the "AUTO" (or "SMART") key.<br>2. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times.<br>The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled. The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached. By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated. The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached.   | AUTO or SMART / HEALTH |
| <b>Selecting the automatic restart at power failure:</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| Press 10 times the "SLEEP" key on the remote control; the indoor unit will respond with 2 BEEPs for disabled function (not restarts) and with 4 BEEPs for enabled function (restarts after power failure with last settings).   | SLEEP                  |
| <b>Temperature compensation: +/- 4°C on commercial units</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| THEN FOLLOW THE NOTES BELOW:<br>1. Turn on the unit using the remote control.<br>2. From remote control, select the HEAT PUMP mode at 24°C.<br>3. Press the "SLEEP" button 7 times in 5 seconds. The indoor unit must issue 2 confirmation "BEEP" sounds. If you do not hear any sound repeat step 3.<br>4. Turn off the unit via the remote control and you will hear 4 "BEEP" sounds for confirmation<br>5. Remove voltage and then restart the system.<br>N.B.: If you want to set a different compensation temperature, set a higher or lower temperature in step 2 instead of setting 24 °C. Considering the starting 24 °C as point 0, each additional degree will give a positive compensation (e.g. 25 °C = +1 °C, 26 °C = +2 °C) instead, every less degree will give a negative compensation (e.g. 23 °C = -1 °C, 22 °C = -2 °C).<br>Make sure that no offsets have already been set up using the wired controller<br>Doing so requires that you have:<br>- A receiver card (e.g. receiver in the cassette unit panel, or RE02 receiver interface)<br>- A remote control with the "SLEEP" button. | SLEEP                  |
| <b>Setting Celsius/Fahrenheit degrees</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| By repeatedly pressing the "MENU" key until the temperature unit flashes, you can change the display from degrees Fahrenheit to Celsius and vice versa. It should be done with the remote control turned on in cooling/heat pump mode. Once the change is made, it must be confirmed with the "OK" key.   | MENU / OK              |



| COMPATIBILITY YR-HQS01 |                |              |                     |               |                        |                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| CONSOLE                | 1 WAY CASSETTE | CASSETTE 620 | CASSETTE ROUND FLOW | CEILING FLOOR | SLIM DUCT LOW PRESSURE | DUCTED MEDIUM PRESSURE | DUCTED HIGH PRESSURE |



| MODEL YR-HQ   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| <b>Setting Celsius/Fahrenheit degrees</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| Use the dedicated F/C key with the remote control switched on in cooling/heat pump mode to change the display from Fahrenheit to Celsius and vice versa.  | F/C                    |
| <b>Selecting the ambient temperature/set-point on the display:<br/>(excluding Round flow cassettes / FA-ZUN Tower)</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| To switch the display between real temperature and environment set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times; the indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.  | LIGHT                  |
| <b>Selecting the automatic restart at power failure:</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| Press 10 times the "SLEEP" key on the remote control; the indoor unit will respond with 2 BEEPs for disabled function (not restarts) and with 4 BEEPs for enabled function (restarts after power failure with last settings).   | SLEEP                  |
| <b>Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:<br>1. Press the "AUTO" (or "SMART") key.<br>2. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times.<br>The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled. The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached. By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated. The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached. | AUTO or SMART / HEALTH |
| <b>Activating the ventilation mode:</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| You can activate the function by pressing the "HEALTH" key with the remote control off.   | HEALTH                 |

| COMPATIBILITY YR-HQ |       |
|---------------------|-------|
| ALL COMFORT TOWER   | TOWER |



| MODEL YR-HJ  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| <b>Setting Celsius/Fahrenheit degrees</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| By repeatedly pressing the "EXTRA FUNCTION" button until the temperature unit flashes, you can change the display from degrees Fahrenheit to Celsius and vice versa. It should be done with the remote control turned on in cooling/heat pump mode. Once the change is made, it must be confirmed with the "CONFIRM" key.  | EXTRA F. / CONFIRM     |
| <b>Selecting the ambient temperature/set-point on the display:<br/>(excluding Round flow cassettes / FA-ZUN Tower)</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| To switch the display between real temperature and environment set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times; the indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.   | LIGHT                  |
| <b>Selecting the automatic restart at power failure:</b>   | <b>Key</b>             |
| Press 10 times the "SLEEP" key on the remote control; the indoor unit will respond with 2 BEEPs for disabled function (not restarts) and with 4 BEEPs for enabled function (restarts after power failure with last settings).  | SLEEP                  |
| <b>Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:</b>  | <b>Key</b>             |
| Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:<br>1. Press the "MODE" key until the "AUTO" mode is selected.<br>2. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times.<br>The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled. The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached. By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated. The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached. | AUTO or SMART / HEALTH |

| COMPATIBILITY YR-HJ |             |       |            |         |          |                 |                           |                    |                  |                |           |            |         |
|---------------------|-------------|-------|------------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------|
| EXPERT              | FLEXIS PLUS | PEARL | WALL 10 kW | CONSOLE | CAS. 620 | CAS. ROUND FLOW | CEILING/FLOOR CONVERTIBLE | SLIM DUCTED LOW P. | DUCTED MEDIUM P. | DUCTED HIGH P. | TOW. (FA) | TOW. (ZUN) | CABINET |
|                     |             |       |            | •       | •        | •               | •                         | •                  | •                | •              |           |            | •       |

## Function test mode:

Forced cooling: using the "test" button located in the split units (usually located near the terminal) you can "force" the unit in cooling mode for 30min, thus excluding the reading of the probes.

Do the following:

- With the machine off, press and hold the "test" key until the buzzer emits 2 consecutive "BEEPs".
- Release the key.

This will start the unit in forced cooling mode. To exit this mode simply turn off the unit from the remote control or press the appropriate "test" key for 1 time.

## Verification of operation

In order to determine the proper operation of an air conditioner in addition to the pressure of the refrigerant, the electrical absorption of the outdoor unit and the yield of the indoor unit ('t air intake - man.') must be considered (in an average cooling between 10 - 15°C of  $\Delta t$ , in heat pump on average between 20 - 30°C of  $\Delta t$ ). There is also no precise operating pressure. It varies depending on the temperatures we have inside, outside and the type of refrigerant used.

- When operating in cooling mode under normal conditions of use, the difference between the temperature read with the thermometer in the OU gas tap\* and the temperature read by the gauge (gas side) should be between 5-8°C (overheating reading).  
**\* To obtain a more precise measurement, measure directly in the compressor intake pipe.**
- When operating in heating mode under normal conditions of use, the difference between the temperature read by gauge (liquid side) and the temperature read with the thermometer in the OU liquid tap\* should be between 3-5°C (supercooling reading).  
**\* To obtain a more precise measurement, measure directly before the laminating member.**
- If the dynamic pressure is similar to static pressure it can indicate a leakage problem of the 4-way valve or a problem with the compressor. Usually the absorption of the compressor shows very low values.

| Alarm on outdoor unit display / led | Description of the alarm   | Description / Cause  | Indoor units: ducted cassette ceiling/floor conv. console |                       | Indoor unit panel display: ceiling/floor conv. console wall | Display ducted cassette                     | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E17A<br>HW-SA201ABK<br>HW-BA116ABK<br>HW-BA101ABT | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E16B<br>HW-PA201ABK | Failure on indoor/outdoor unit |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
|                                     |  |  | Timer (yellow)  | Operate / Run (green) |   |   |   |   |                                |
|                                     | Indoor unit ambient temperature probe faulty                                     | Faulty sensor or short-circuit for more than 2 consecutive minutes.  | 0   | 1                     | E1  | 01  | 01  | 1   | Indoor Unit                    |
|                                     | Indoor unit exchanger temperature probe faulty.                                  | Faulty sensor or short-circuit for more than 2 consecutive minutes.  | 0   | 2                     | E2  | 02  | 02  | 2   |                                |
|                                     | Faulty EEPROM on the indoor unit board   | EEPROM faulty indoor unit board  | 0   | 4                     | E4  | 04  | 04  | 4   |                                |
|                                     | Indoor unit ice protection   | Indoor unit exchanger temperature too low  | 0   | 16                    | E5  | 10  | 10  | 16  |                                |
|                                     | Communication error between indoor and outdoor units                             | Lack of communication for more than 4 consecutive minutes  | 0   | 7                     | E7  | 07  | 07  | 7   |                                |
|                                     | Communication error between wired controller and indoor unit                     | Lack of communication for more than 4 consecutive minutes  | 0   | 8                     | E8  | 08<br>(07 flashing light on ducted version) | 08  | 8   |                                |
|                                     | Condensed drainage system anomaly  | Open floating contact for more than 25 minutes continuously/problem in wiring between board and float  | 0   | 12                    | E10   | 0C  | 0C  | 12  |                                |
|                                     | Power supply voltage anomaly   | Voltage missing, voltage out-of-limits or indoor board faulty  | 0   | 13                    | E3 / C1   | 0D  | 0D  | 13  |                                |
|                                     | Indoor unit DC fan motor faulty**  | DC motor wiring interrupted, motor failure, electronic board damaged   | 0   | 14                    | E14   | 0E  | 0E  | 14  |                                |
|                                     | DC voltage too high or too low   | DC voltage of DC motor inverter module too high or low   | 0   | 17                    |   |   | 11  |   |                                |
|                                     | Outdoor unit generic alarm   | Check outdoor unit for alarms  |   |                       |   | E20   | E20   |   | Outdoor Unit                   |
| 1                                   | Malfunctioning of the EEPROM of the outdoor unit                                 | EEPROM outdoor unit motherboard faulty   | 2   | 1                     | F01   | 15  | 15  | 21  |                                |
| 2                                   | IPM hardware (power module) overcurrent  | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.   | 2   | 2                     | F02   | 16  | 16  | 22  |                                |
| 3                                   | Compressor overcurrent during deceleration                                       | Overcurrent / faulty current control / phase sequence reversed (models ON OFF)   | 2   | 3                     | F03   | 17  | 17  | 23  |                                |
| 4                                   | Abnormal communication between the control board and the compressor power module | Communication failure for more than 4 minutes between motherboard and SPDU/ISPM power module   | 2   | 4                     | F04   | 18  | 18  | 24  |                                |
| 5                                   | Compressor overcurrent detected by control board                                 | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.   | 2   | 5                     | F05   | 19  | 19  | 25  |                                |
| 6                                   | High DC voltage or AC voltage  | Voltage above 270 V or less than 187 V   | 2   | 6                     | F06   | 1A  | 1A  | 26  |                                |
| 7                                   | Compressor current sampling circuit failure                                      | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.   | 2   | 7                     | F07   | 1B  | 1B  | 27  |                                |
| 8                                   | Compressor discharge temperature protection too high                             | Delivery temperature above 120°. The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.  | 2   | 8                     | F08   | 1C  | 1C  | 28  |                                |
| 9                                   | DC fan motor failure   | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.   | 2   | 9                     | F09   | 1D  | 1D  | 29  |                                |
| 10                                  | Outdoor unit defrosting temperature probe faulty (Te)                            | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds  | 3   | 0                     | F10   | 1E  | 1E  | 30  |                                |
| 11                                  | Compressor intake temperature probe faulty (Ts)                                  | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds  | 3   | 1                     | F11   | 1F  | 1F  | 31  |                                |
| 12                                  | Outdoor unit ambient temperature probe faulty (Ta)                               | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds  | 3   | 2                     | F12   | 20  | 20  | 32  |                                |
| 13                                  | Compressor delivery temperature probe faulty (Td)                                | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds  | 3   | 3                     | F13   | 21  | 21  | 33  |                                |
| 14                                  | PFC circuit voltage too high   | DC voltage too high on the inverter module   | 3   | 4                     | F14   | 22  | 22  | 34  |                                |
| 15                                  | Communication error between indoor and outdoor units                             | Lack of communication for more than 4 consecutive minutes  | 3   | 5                     | F15   | 23  | 23  | 35  |                                |
| 16                                  | Lack of refrigerant / clogging of refrigerant delivery tube                      | It reports an error and stops if it detects Td-Tci>=25°C for 1 minute after the compressor starts in cooling operating mode for 10 min. The alarm goes out after 3 times in an hour and locks the machine. | 3   | 6                     | F16   | 24  | 24  | 36  |                                |
| 17                                  | 4-way valve switching failure  | 4-way valve coil damaged, disconnected or unpowered. Mechanical failure of the 4-way valve.  | 3   | 7                     | F17   | 25  | 25  | 37  |                                |

Continuing →

| Alarm on outdoor unit display / led | Description of the alarm  | Description / Cause   | Indoor units: ducted cassette ceiling/floor conv. console |                       | Indoor unit panel display: ceiling/floor conv. console wall | Display ducted cassette | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E17A<br>HW-SA201ABK<br>HW-BA116ABK<br>HW-BA101ABT | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E16B<br>HW-PA201ABK | Failure on indoor/outdoor unit |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
|                                     |   |   | Timer (yellow)  | Operate / run (green) |   |                         |   |   |                                |
| 18                                  | Loss of compressor synchronism detection  | Inverter / compressor circuit failure   | 3   | 8                     | F18   | 26                      | 26  | 38  | Outdoor Unit                   |
| 19                                  | DC voltage or AC voltage low / PWM selection circuit error in the power module. | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.  | 3   | 9                     | F19   | 27                      | 27  | 39  |                                |
| 20                                  | Temperature protection of indoor unit piping too high                           | Check heat exchange / refrigerant charge / sensors / electronic board                               | 4   | 0                     | F20   | 28                      | 28  | 40  |                                |
| 21                                  | Temperature protection of indoor unit piping too low                            | Check heat exchange / refrigerant charge / sensors / electronic board                               | 4   | 1                     | F21   | 29                      | 29  | 41  |                                |
| 22                                  | PFC circuit overcurrent   | DC overcurrent at the power module  | 4   | 2                     | F22   | 2A                      | 2A  | 42  |                                |
| 23                                  | Temperature too high for the power module                                       | SPDU/ISPM module temperature too high. The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine. | 4   | 3                     | F23   | 2B                      | 2B  | 43  |                                |
| 24                                  | Failed to start compressor / Overcurrent  | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.  | 4   | 4                     | F24   | 2C                      | 2C  | 44  |                                |
| 25                                  | U-V-W compressor phase overcurrent / Module input overcurrent                   | Unbalanced phases, damaged windings on the compressor, power module                                 | 4   | 5                     | F25   | 2D                      | 2D  | 45  |                                |
| 26                                  | Lack of a phase in the power module   | System reset / compressor phase check / power module failure  | 4   | 6                     | F26   | 2E                      | 2E  | 46  |                                |
| 27                                  | Input current verification circuit failure                                      | Detached compressor cables / faulty amperometric control  | 4   | 7                     | F27   | 2F                      | 2F  | 47  |                                |
| 28                                  | No charge/faulty amperometric control   | Check compressor - power module wiring  | 4   | 8                     | F28   | 30                      | 30  | 48  |                                |
| 37                                  | Compressor overcurrent detected by power module                                 | Verify voltage to power module - faulty module  | 5   | 7                     | F37   | 39                      | 39  | 57  |                                |
| 38                                  | Power module temperature sensor failure   | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned / power module failure                            | 5   | 8                     | F38   | 3A                      | 3A  | 58  |                                |
| 39                                  | Heat exchanger temperature sensor (TC) failure                                  | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 5   | 9                     | F39   | 3B                      | 3B  | 59  |                                |
| 42                                  | High pressure switch alarm  | High pressure switch unplugged/faulty/excessive refrigerant   | 6   | 2                     | F42   | 3E                      | 3E  | 62  |                                |
| 43                                  | Low pressure switch alarm   | Low pressure switch unplugged/faulty/lack of refrigerant  | 6   | 3                     | F43   | 3F                      | 3F  | 63  |                                |
| 44                                  | Temperature protection of outdoor heat exchanger TC too high                    | Operating temperature too high, heat exchange problems, excessive refrigerant                       | 6   | 4                     | F44   | 40                      | 40  | 64  |                                |
| 45                                  | Low system pressure protection  | Operating temperature too low, heat exchange problems, low refrigerant                              | 6   | 5                     | F45   | 41                      | 41  | 65  |                                |

**ATTENTION:**

It is possible that on some outdoor unit boards, error codes are indicated with 2 LEDs (LED1 and LED2).

In this case, the reading of the flashes should be done as indicated below:

**Mx10+N**, where **M** is the number of flashes of LED1 and **N** is the number of flashes of LED2

Example: LED1 1 flash; LED2 7 flashes = 17 flashes (1x10+7).

Below are some models that are equipped with boards with this error-reading logic: 1U90S2SS2FA 1U105S2SS1FA 1U105S2SS2FA

| Alarm on outdoor unit display / led | Description of the alarm   | Description / Cause  | Indoor units: ducted cassette ceiling/floor conv. console |                       | Indoor unit panel display: ceiling/floor conv. console | Display ducted cassette | Wall-mounted unit |       |       |         | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E17A<br>HW-SA201ABK<br>HW-BA116ABK<br>HW-BA101ABT | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E16B<br>HW-PA201ABK | Failure on indoor/outdoor unit |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|---------|---|---|--------------------------------|
|                                     |  |  | Timer (yellow)  | Operate / run (green) |  |                         | Display           | Power | Timer | Operate |   |   |                                |
|                                     | Indoor unit ambient temperature probe faulty.                      | Faulty sensor or short-circuit for more than 2 consecutive minutes.  | 0   | 1                     | E1   | 01                      | E1                | L     | S     | S       | 01  | 1   | Indoor Unit                    |
|                                     | Indoor unit exchanger temperature probe faulty.                    | Faulty sensor or short-circuit for more than 2 consecutive minutes.  | 0   | 2                     | E2   | 02                      | E2                | L     | A     | A       | 02  | 2   |                                |
|                                     | Power supply voltage anomaly                                       | Voltage missing, voltage out-of-limits or indoor board faulty  | 0   | 13                    | E3 / C1  | 0D                      |                   |       |       |         | 0D  | 13  |                                |
|                                     | EEPROM faulty indoor unit board                                    | EEPROM faulty indoor unit board  | 0   | 4                     | E4   | 04                      | E4                | L     | A     | L       | 04  | 4   |                                |
|                                     | Communication error between wired controller and indoor unit       | Lack of communication for more than 4 consecutive minutes  | 0   | 8                     | E8   | 08                      | E8                |       |       |         | 07 lamp   | 8   |                                |
|                                     | Indoor unit DC fan motor faulty**                                  | DC motor wiring interrupted, motor failure, electronic board damaged   | 0   | 14                    | E14  | 0E                      | E14               | S     | A     | L       | 0E  | 14  |                                |
|                                     | Outdoor unit generic alarm   | Check outdoor unit for alarms  |   |                       |  | E20                     | E20               | S     | L     | A       |   |   | Outdoor Unit                   |
| 1                                   | EEPROM outdoor unit faulty   | EEPROM outdoor unit motherboard faulty   | 2   | 1                     | F12  | 15                      | F12               | S     | L     | S       | 15  | 21  |                                |
| 2                                   | Power module protection  | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine  | 2   | 2                     | F1   | 16                      | F1                | A     | L     | L       | 16  | 22  |                                |
| 3                                   | AC overcurrent protection / reversed phase sequence                | Overcurrent / faulty current control / phase sequence reversed (models ON OFF)   | 2   | 3                     | F22  | 17                      | F22               | L     | L     | S       | 17  | 23  |                                |
| 4                                   | Communication error between motherboard and SPDU/ISPM power module | Communication failure for more than 4 minutes between motherboard and SPDU/ISPM power module   | 2   | 4                     | F3   | 18                      | F3                | S     | L     | S       | 18  | 24  |                                |
| 5                                   | Compressor over current / high pressure                            | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.   | 2   | 5                     | F20  | 19                      | F20               | S     | L     | A       | 19  | 25  |                                |
| 6                                   | Voltage too low / too high   | Voltage above 270 V or less than 187 V   | 2   | 6                     | F19  | 1A                      | F19               | S     | L     | A       | 1A  | 26  |                                |
| 7                                   | Locked compressor  | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.   | 2   | 7                     | F27  | 1B                      | F27               | S     | L     | S       | 1B  | 27  |                                |
| 8                                   | Compressor delivery high temperature protection                    | Delivery temperature above 120°. The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.  | 2   | 8                     | F4   | 1C                      | F4                | S     | L     | S       | 1C  | 28  |                                |
| 9                                   | Outdoor unit DC fan motor faulty                                   | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.   | 2   | 9                     | F8   | 1D                      | F8                | S     | L     | A       | 1D  | 29  |                                |
| 10                                  | Outdoor unit defrosting temperature probe faulty                   | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds  | 3   | 0                     | F21  | 1E                      | F21               | A     | A     | L       | 1E  | 30  |                                |
| 11                                  | Compressor intake temperature probe faulty                         | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds  | 3   | 1                     | F7   | 1F                      | F7                | S     | L     | S       | 1F  | 31  |                                |
| 12                                  | Outdoor unit ambient temperature probe faulty                      | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds  | 3   | 2                     | F6   | 20                      | F6                | A     | L     | S       | 20  | 32  |                                |
| 13                                  | Compressor delivery temperature probe faulty                       | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds  | 3   | 3                     | F25  | 21                      | F25               | L     | A     | S       | 21  | 33  |                                |
| 15                                  | Communication error between indoor and outdoor units               | Lack of communication for more than 4 consecutive minutes  | 3   | 5                     | E7   | 23                      | E7                | S     | S     | L       | 07  | 35  |                                |
| 16                                  | Lack of refrigerant / clogging of refrigerant delivery tube        | It reports an error and stops if it detects Td-Tci>=25 for 1 minute after the compressor starts in cooling operating mode for 10 min. The alarm goes out after 3 times in an hour and locks the machine. | 3   | 6                     | F13  | 24                      | F13               | S     | L     | A       | 24  | 36  |                                |
| 17                                  | 4-way valve switching failure                                      | 4-way valve coil damaged, disconnected or unpowered. Mechanical failure of the 4-way valve.  | 3   | 7                     | F14  | 25                      | F14               |       |       |         | 25  | 37  |                                |
| 18                                  | Loss of compressor synchronism detection                           | Inverter / compressor circuit failure  | 3   | 8                     | F11  | 26                      | F11               | S     | L     | S       | 26  | 38  |                                |
| 19                                  | Compressor overcurrent at fixed frequency (software threshold)     | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.   | 3   | 9                     | F28  | 27                      | F28               | S     | L     | S       | 27  | 39  |                                |
| 20                                  | Protection of indoor unit piping too high                          | Check heat exchange / refrigerant charge / sensors / electronic board  | 4   | 0                     | E9   | 28                      | E9                |       |       |         | 28  | 40  | Indoor Unit                    |
| 20                                  | Board/terminal overheating protection                              | Short circuit / overheating on components  | 4   | 0                     | F15  | 28                      | F15               | S     | L     | A       | 28  | 40  | Outdoor Unit                   |

Continuing →

| Alarm on outdoor unit display /led | Description of the alarm                                      | Description / Cause   | Indoor units: ducted cassette ceiling/floor conv. console |                      | Indoor unit panel display: ceiling/ floor conv. console | Display ducted cassette | Wall-mounted unit |       |       |         | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E17A<br>HW-SA201ABK<br>HW-BA116ABK<br>HW-BA101ABT | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E16B<br>HW-PA201ABK | Failure on indoor/outdoor unit |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|---------|---|---|--------------------------------|
|                                    |   |   | Timer (yellow)  | Operate /run (green) |   |                         | Display           | Power | Timer | Operate |   |   |                                |
| 21                                 | Protection of indoor unit piping too high                     | Check heat exchange / refrigerant charge / sensors / electronic board                               | 4   | 0                    | E9  | 28                      | E9                | A     | S     | L       | 28  | 40  | Indoor Unit                    |
| 22                                 | Indoor unit ice protection                                    | Indoor unit exchanger temperature too low   | 0   | 16                   | E5  | 10                      | E5                | A     | S     | L       | 10  | 16  |                                |
| 23                                 | SPDU/ISPM power module temperature protection                 | SPDU/ISPM module temperature too high. The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine. | 4   | 3                    | F5  | 2B                      | F5                |       |       |         | 2B  | 43  |                                |
| 24                                 | Failed to start compressor / Overcurrent                      | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.  | 4   | 4                    | F2  | 2C                      | F2                | S     | L     | A       | 2C  | 44  | Outdoor Unit                   |
| 25                                 | U-V-W compressor phase overcurrent / Module input overcurrent | Unbalanced phases, damaged windings on the compressor, power module                                 | 4   | 5                    | F23   | 2D                      | F23               | S     | L     | A       | 2D  | 45  |                                |
| 26                                 | Power module reset  | Reset the faulty system / power module  | 4   | 6                    | F9  | 2E                      | F9                |       |       |         | 2E  | 46  |                                |
| 27                                 | No charge/faulty amperometric control                         | Detached compressor cables / faulty amperometric control  | 4   | 7                    | F24   | 2F                      | F24               | L     | S     | L       | 2F  | 47  |                                |
| *28                                | Gas shortage or piping obstruction                            | Check refrigerant charge / refrigerant circuit obstructions   |   |                      |   |                         |                   |       |       |         |   |   |                                |
| 28                                 | Liquid pipe circuit "A" temperature probe faulty              | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 4   | 8                    | F10   | 30                      | F10               | S     | L     | A       | 30  | 48  |                                |
| 29                                 | Liquid pipe circuit "B" temperature probe faulty              | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 4   | 9                    | F16   | 31                      | F16               | S     | L     | A       | 31  | 49  |                                |
| 30                                 | Liquid pipe circuit "C" temperature probe faulty              | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 5   | 0                    | F17   | 32                      | F17               | S     | L     | A       | 32  | 50  |                                |
| 31                                 | Liquid pipe circuit "D" temperature probe faulty              | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 5   | 1                    | F18   | 33                      | F18               | S     | L     | A       | 33  | 51  |                                |
| 32                                 | Gas pipe circuit "A" temperature probe faulty                 | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 5   | 2                    | F29   | 34                      | F29               | S     | L     | A       | 34  | 52  |                                |
| 33                                 | Gas pipe circuit "B" temperature probe faulty                 | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 5   | 3                    | F30   | 35                      | F30               | S     | L     | A       | 35  | 53  |                                |
| 34                                 | Gas pipe circuit "C" temperature probe faulty                 | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 5   | 4                    | F31   | 36                      | F31               | S     | L     | A       | 36  | 54  |                                |
| 35                                 | Gas pipe circuit "D" temperature probe faulty                 | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 5   | 5                    | F32   | 37                      | F32               | S     | L     | A       | 37  | 55  |                                |
| 36                                 | Gas pipe circuit "E" temperature probe faulty                 | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 5   | 6                    | F26   | 38                      | F26               | S     | L     | A       | 38  | 56  |                                |
| 37                                 | Outdoor exchanger temperature protection                      | Heat exchange problems/ temperature probe failure   | 5   | 7                    | F34   | 39                      | F34               |       |       |         | 39  | 57  |                                |
| 38                                 | Power module temperature sensor failure                       | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned / power module failure                            | 5   | 8                    | F35   | 3A                      | F35               | S     | L     | A       | 3A  | 58  |                                |
| 39                                 | Piping temperature probe "TC" faulty                          | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 5   | 9                    | F36   | 3B                      | F36               | S     | L     | A       | 3B  | 59  |                                |
| 40                                 | Liquid pipe circuit "E" temperature probe faulty              | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 6   | 0                    | F33   | 3C                      | F33               |       |       |         | 3C  | 60  |                                |
| 42                                 | High pressure switch alarm                                    | High pressure switch unplugged/faulty/excessive refrigerant   | 6   | 2                    | F39   | 3E                      | F39               | S     | L     | A       | 3E  | 62  |                                |
| 43                                 | Low pressure switch alarm                                     | Low pressure switch unplugged/faulty/lack of refrigerant  | 6   | 3                    | F40   | 3F                      | F40               | S     | L     | A       | 3F  | 63  |                                |
| 44                                 | Temperature protection of outdoor heat exchanger TC too high  | Operating temperature too high, heat exchange problems, excessive refrigerant                       | 6   | 4                    | F41   | 40                      | F41               |       |       |         | 40  | 64  |                                |
| 45                                 | Low system pressure protection                                | Operating temperature too low, heat exchange problems, low refrigerant                              | 6   | 5                    | F42   | 41                      | F42               |       |       |         | 41  | 65  |                                |
| 46                                 | Indoor - outdoor unit communication protocol incorrect        | Indoor - outdoor unit communication problem (check OU-IU compatibility)                             | 6   | 6                    | F43   | 42                      | F43               |       |       |         | 42  | 66  |                                |

| Alarm on outdoor unit display / led | Description of the alarm   | Description / Cause   | Indoor unit electronic board LED |      | Indoor unit panel display: | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E17A<br>HW-SA201ABK<br>HW-BA116ABK<br>HW-BA101ABT | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E16B<br>HW-PA201ABK |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|------|----------------------------|---|---|
|                                     |  |   | LED6                             | LED1 |                            |   |   |
|                                     | Indoor unit ambient temperature probe faulty                                     | Faulty sensor or short-circuit for more than 2 consecutive minutes.   | 0                                | 1    | E1                         | 01  | 1   |
|                                     | Indoor unit exchanger temperature probe faulty.                                  | Faulty sensor or short-circuit for more than 2 consecutive minutes.   | 0                                | 2    | E2                         | 02  | 2   |
|                                     | EEPROM faulty indoor unit board  | EEPROM faulty indoor unit board   | 0                                | 4    | E4                         | 04  | 4   |
|                                     | Indoor unit ice protection   | Indoor unit exchanger temperature too low   | 0                                | 16   | E5                         | 10  | 16  |
|                                     | Outdoor unit high pressure   | High pressure, damaged high-pressure switch, faulty electronic board  | 0                                | 6    | E6                         | 06  | 2   |
|                                     | Overcurrent protection   | Abnormal supply voltage or faulty electronic board  | 0                                | 7    | E7                         | 07  | 7   |
|                                     | Communication error between control panel and indoor unit electronic board       | Poor connection, faulty panel board or electronic board   | 0                                | 8    | E8                         | 08  | 8   |
|                                     | Communication error between indoor and outdoor units                             | Wrong connection, faulty indoor/outdoor unit electronic board   | 0                                | 9    | E9                         | 08  | 9   |
|                                     | Indoor unit DC fan motor faulty  | DC motor wiring interrupted, motor failure, electronic board damaged  | 0                                | 14   | EA                         | 0E  | 14  |
|                                     | High temperature on the compressor   | Damaged compressor, faulty compressor probe, electronic board   | 0                                | /    | FC                         |   |   |
| 2                                   | IPM hardware (power module) overcurrent  | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine   | 2                                | 2    | F02                        | 16  | 22  |
| 3                                   | Compressor overcurrent during deceleration                                       | Overcurrent / faulty current control / phase sequence reversed (models ON OFF)  | 2                                | 3    | F03                        | 17  | 23  |
| 4                                   | Abnormal communication between the control board and the compressor power module | Communication failure for more than 4 minutes between motherboard and SPDU/ISPM power module  | 2                                | 4    | F04                        | 18  | 24  |
| 5                                   | Compressor overcurrent detected by control board                                 | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.  | 2                                | 5    | F05                        | 19  | 25  |
| 6                                   | High DC voltage or AC voltage  | Voltage above 270 V or less than 187 V  | 2                                | 6    | F06                        | 1A  | 26  |
| 7                                   | Compressor current sampling circuit failure                                      | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.  | 2                                | 7    | F07                        | 1B  | 27  |
| 8                                   | Compressor discharge temperature protection too high                             | Delivery temperature above 120°. The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.   | 2                                | 8    | F08                        | 1C  | 28  |
| 8                                   | Outdoor unit exchanger probe failure   | Check interrupted or faulty probe   |                                  |      | E4                         |   |   |
| 9                                   | DC fan motor failure   | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.  | 2                                | 9    | F09                        | 1D  | 29  |
| 10                                  | Outdoor unit defrosting temperature probe faulty (Te)                            | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds   | 3                                | 0    | F10                        | 1E  | 30  |
| 11                                  | Compressor intake temperature probe faulty (Ts)                                  | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds   | 3                                | 1    | F11                        | 1F  | 31  |
| 12                                  | Outdoor unit ambient temperature probe faulty (Ta)                               | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds   | 3                                | 2    | F12                        | 20  | 32  |
| 13                                  | Compressor delivery temperature probe faulty (Td)                                | Temperature probe in short circuit or open circuit within last 60 seconds   | 3                                | 3    | F13                        | 21  | 33  |
| 14                                  | PFC circuit voltage too high   | DC voltage too high on the inverter module  | 3                                | 4    | F14                        | 22  | 34  |
| 15                                  | Communication error between indoor and outdoor units                             | Lack of communication for more than 4 consecutive minutes   | 3                                | 5    | F15                        | 23  | 35  |
| 16                                  | Lack of refrigerant / clogging of refrigerant delivery tube                      | It reports an error and stops if it detects $T_d - T_{ci} > 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ for 1 minute after the compressor starts in cooling operating mode for 10 min. The alarm goes out after 3 times in an hour and locks the machine. | 3                                | 6    | F16                        | 24  | 36  |
| 17                                  | 4-way valve switching failure  | 4-way valve coil damaged, disconnected or unpowered. Mechanical failure of the 4-way valve.   | 3                                | 7    | F17                        | 25  | 37  |
| 18                                  | Loss of compressor synchronism detection   | Inverter / compressor circuit failure   | 3                                | 8    | F18                        | 26  | 38  |
| 19                                  | DC voltage or AC voltage low / PWM selection circuit error in the power module.  | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.  | 3                                | 9    | F19                        | 27  | 39  |








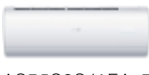

































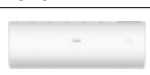
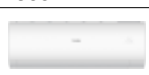
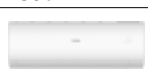





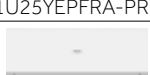







| Alarm on outdoor unit display / led | Description of the alarm                                      | Description / Cause   | Indoor unit electronic board LED |      | Indoor unit panel display: | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E17A<br>HW-SA201ABK<br>HW-BA116ABK<br>HW-BA101ABT | Alarm on wired controller<br>YR-E16B<br>HW-PA201ABK |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|------|----------------------------|---|---|
|                                     |   |   | LED6                             | LED1 |                            |   |   |
| 20                                  | Temperature protection of indoor pipe too high                | Check heat exchange / refrigerant charge / sensors / electronic board                               | 4                                | 0    | F20                        | 28  | 40  |
| 21                                  | Temperature protection of indoor pipe too low                 | Check heat exchange / refrigerant charge / sensors / electronic board                               | 4                                | 1    | F21                        | 29  | 41  |
| 22                                  | PFC circuit overcurrent                                       | DC overcurrent at the power module  | 4                                | 2    | F22                        | 2A  | 42  |
| 23                                  | Temperature too high for the power module                     | SPDU/ISPM module temperature too high. The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine. | 4                                | 3    | F23                        | 2B  | 43  |
| 24                                  | Failed to start compressor / Overcurrent                      | The alarm goes out 3 times in an hour and locks the machine.  | 4                                | 4    | F24                        | 2C  | 44  |
| 25                                  | U-V-W compressor phase overcurrent / Module input overcurrent | Unbalanced phases, damaged windings on the compressor, power module                                 | 4                                | 5    | F25                        | 2D  | 45  |
| 26                                  | Lack of a phase in the power module                           | System reset / compressor phase check / power module failure  | 4                                | 6    | F26                        | 2E  | 46  |
| 27                                  | Input current verification circuit failure                    | Detached compressor cables / faulty amperometric control  | 4                                | 7    | F27                        | 2F  | 47  |
| 28                                  | No charge/faulty amperometric control                         | Check compressor - power module wiring  | 4                                | 8    | F28                        | 30  | 48  |
| 37                                  | Compressor overcurrent detected by power module               | Verify voltage to power module - faulty module  | 5                                | 7    | F37                        | 39  | 57  |
| 38                                  | Power module temperature sensor failure                       | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned / power module failure                            | 5                                | 8    | F38                        | 3A  | 58  |
| 39                                  | Heat exchanger temperature sensor (TC) failure                | Sensor disconnected, broken, or poorly positioned   | 5                                | 9    | F39                        | 3B  | 59  |
| 42                                  | High pressure switch alarm                                    | High pressure switch unplugged/faulty/excessive refrigerant   | 6                                | 2    | F42                        | 3E  | 62  |
| 43                                  | Low pressure switch alarm                                     | Low pressure switch unplugged/faulty/lack of refrigerant  | 6                                | 3    | F43                        | 3F  | 63  |
| 44                                  | Temperature protection of outdoor heat exchanger TC too high  | Operating temperature too high, heat exchange problems, excessive refrigerant                       | 6                                | 4    | F44                        | 40  | 64  |
| 45                                  | Low system pressure protection                                | Operating temperature too low, heat exchange problems, low refrigerant                              | 6                                | 5    | F45                        | 41  | 65  |



# MONO SPLIT UNITS

|                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| <b>Pearl R290</b>                 | 39 |
| <b>Expert Nordic</b>              | 44 |
| <b>Pearl Nordic</b>               | 47 |
| <b>Flair</b>                      | 49 |
| <b>Ducted High Pressure R32</b>   | 52 |
| <b>Ducted High Pressure R410A</b> | 53 |
| <b>AHU Solution</b>               | 57 |
| <b>Tower</b>                      | 60 |
| <b>Cabinet</b>                    | 63 |

RESIDENTIAL & LIGHT COMMERCIAL MONOSPLIT

| SERIES                         |             | 2,5 kW  | 3,5 kW  | 4.2 kW | 5.0 kW   | 7.1 kW   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|---|--------|--|--|
| <b>PEARL R290</b>              |             | <br>AS25PBBHRA         | <br>AS35PBBHRA         |        |  |  |
|                                |             | <br>1U25YEBGRA         | <br>1U35YEBGRA         |        |  |  |
| <b>JADE</b>                    |             | <br>AS25S2SJ1FA-3      | <br>AS35S2SJ1FA-3      |        |  |  |
|                                |             | <br>1U25MECFRA-3       | <br>1U35MECFRA-3       |        |  |  |
| <b>EXPERT WHITE/BLACK</b>      |             | <br>AS25XCAHRA         | <br>AS35XCAHRA         |        | <br>AS50XCAHRA        | <br>AS71XCAHRA        |
|                                |             | <br>AS25XCAHRA-MB      | <br>AS35XCAHRA-MB      |        | <br>AS50XCAHRA-MB     | <br>AS71XCAHRA-MB     |
|                                |             | <br>1U25S2SM1FA-2      | <br>1U35S2SM1FA-2      |        | <br>1U50S2SJ2FA-2     | <br>1U71S2ST1FA       |
| <b>EXPERT NORDIC</b>           |             | <br>AS25XCHHRA-NR     | <br>AS35XCHHRA-NR     |        |  |  |
|                                |             | <br>1U25KEHFRA-NR    | <br>1U35KEHFRA-NR    |        |  |  |
| <b>FLEXIS PLUS WHITE/BLACK</b> |             | <br>AS25S2SF1FA-MW3  | <br>AS35S2SF1FA-MW3  |        | <br>AS50S2SF1FA-MW3 | <br>AS71S2SF1FA-MW3 |
|                                |             | <br>AS25S2SF1FA-MB3  | <br>AS35S2SF1FA-MB3  |        | <br>AS50S2SF1FA-MB3 | <br>AS71S2SF1FA-MB3 |
|                                | Ou Standard | <br>1U25S2SM1FA-2    | <br>1U35S2SM1FA-2    |        | <br>1U50S2SJ2FA-2   | <br>1U71S2ST1FA     |
|                                | Ou Nordic   | <br>1U25MEHFRA-1     | <br>1U35MEHFRA-1     |        | <br>1U50KEFFRA-1    |  |
| <b>NEW PEARL PREMIUM</b>       |             | <br>AS25PBPBPHRA-PRE | <br>AS35PBPBPHRA-PRE |        | <br>AS50PDPHRA-PRE  | <br>AS71PEPHRA-PRE  |
|                                |             | <br>1U25YEPFRA-PRE   | <br>1U35MEPFRA-PRE   |        | <br>1U50KEPFRA-PRE  | <br>1U71WEPFRA-PRE  |
| <b>NEW REVIVE PLUS</b>         |             | <br>AS25RBAHRA-3     | <br>AS35RBAHRA-4     |        | <br>AS50RCBHRA-4    | <br>AS68RDAHRA-4    |
|                                |             | <br>1U25YEGFRA-3     | <br>1U35YESFRA-4     |        | <br>1U50MERFRA-4    | <br>1U68MRAFRA-4    |

RESIDENTIAL & LIGHT COMMERCIAL MONOSPLIT

| SERIES                        |                 | 2,5 kW         | 3,5 kW         | 4.2 kW         | 5.0 kW         | 7.1 kW         |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>NEW PEARL NORDIC</b>       |                 | AS25PCHHRA-NR  | AS35PCHHRA-NR  |                | AS50PDHHRA-NR  |                |
|                               |                 | 1U25KEFFRA-NR  | 1U35KEFFRA-NR  |                | 1U50WEFFRA-NR  |                |
| <b>CONSOLE</b>                |                 | AF25S2SD1FA(D) | AF35S2SD1FA(D) | AF42S2SD1FA(D) | AF50S2SD1FA(D) |                |
|                               | Ou Standard<br> | 1U25S2SM1FA-2  | 1U35S2SM1FA-2  | 1U42S2SM1FA    | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2  |                |
|                               | Ou Nordic<br>   | 1U25MEHFRA-1   | 1U35MEHFRA-1   |                |                |                |
| <b>1-WAY CASSETTE</b>         |                 | AB25S2SA1FA(H) | AB35S2SA1FA(H) |                | AB50S2SA1FA(H) | AB71S2SA1FA(H) |
|                               |                 | 1U25S2SM1FA-2  | 1U35S2SM1FA-2  |                | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2  | 1U71S2ST1FA    |
| <b>CASSETTE 620</b>           |                 | AB25S2SC2FA(H) | AB35S2SC2FA(H) |                | AB50S2SC2FA(H) |                |
|                               |                 | 1U25S2SM1FA-2  | 1U35S2SM1FA-2  |                | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2  |                |
| <b>CEILING FLOOR</b>          |                 | AC25S2SG1FA(H) | AC35S2SG1FA(H) |                | AC50S2SG1FA(H) | AC71S2SG1FA(H) |
|                               |                 | 1U25S2SM1FA-2  | 1U35S2SM1FA-2  |                | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2  | 1U71S2ST1FA    |
| <b>SLIM DUCT LOW PRESSURE</b> |                 | AD25S2SS1FA(H) | AD35S2SS1FA(H) |                | AD50S2SS1FA(H) | AD71S2SS1FA(H) |
|                               |                 | 1U25S2SM1FA-2  | 1U35S2SM1FA-2  |                | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2  | 1U71S2ST1FA    |
| <b>DUCTED MEDIUM PRESSURE</b> |                 |                |                |                |                |                |
|                               |                 |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>TOWER</b>                  |                 |                |                |                |                |                |
|                               |                 |                |                |                |                |                |

The expressed kW/Btu is for cooling classification. For exact values, see the technical data tables of the individual models.

The data in this catalogue is purely indicative as the data may vary. Please be advised to check the accuracy of the data with the supplier before purchasing products.

**LIGHT COMMERCIAL MONOSPLIT**

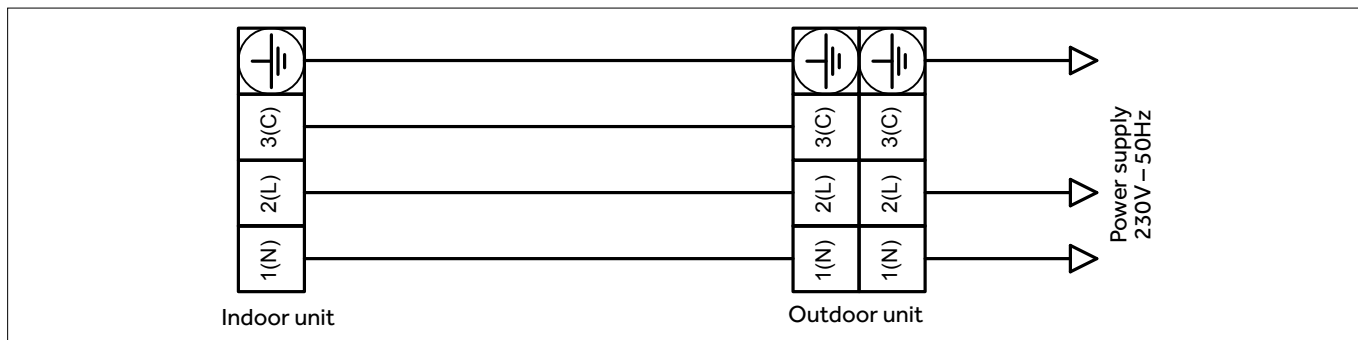
| SERIES                        | 10.5 kW                          | 12.5 kW                          | 14 kW  | 16 kW               | 20kW            | 25 kW           |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>FLAIR</b>                  | <br>AS105S2SF2FA-2               |                                  |  |                     |                 |                 |
|                               | <br>1U105S2SS2FA                 |                                  |  |                     |                 |                 |
| <b>ROUND FLOW CASSETTE</b>    | <br>ABH105H1ERG(H)               | <br>ABH125K1ERG(H)               | <br>ABH140K1ERG(H)   | <br>ABH160K1ERG(H)  |                 |                 |
|                               | <br>1U105S2SS2FA<br>1U105S2SS1FB | <br>1U125S2SN2FA<br>1U125S2SN2FB | <br>1U140S2SN1FA<br>1U140S2SN1FB<br>1U140S2SP2FA<br>1U140S2SP2FB | <br>1U160S2SP1FB    |                 |                 |
| <b>CEILING FLOOR</b>          | <br>AC105S2SH1FA(H)              | <br>AC125S2SK1FA(H)              | <br>AC140S2SK1FA(H)  | <br>AC160S2SK1FA(H) |                 |                 |
|                               | <br>1U105S2SS2FA<br>1U105S2SS1FB | <br>1U125S2SN2FA<br>1U125S2SN2FB | <br>1U140S2SN1FA<br>1U140S2SN1FB<br>1U140S2SP2FA<br>1U140S2SP2FB | <br>1U160S2SP1FB    |                 |                 |
| <b>DUCTED MEDIUM PRESSURE</b> | <br>AD105S2SM3FA(H)              | <br>AD125S2SM8FA(H)              | <br>AD140S2SM8FA(H)  | <br>AD160S2SM3FA(H) |                 |                 |
|                               | <br>1U105S2SS2FA<br>1U105S2SS1FB | <br>1U125S2SN2FA<br>1U125S2SN2FB | <br>1U140S2SN1FA<br>1U140S2SN1FB<br>1U140S2SP2FA<br>1U140S2SP2FB | <br>1U160S2SP1FB    |                 |                 |
| <b>DUCTED HIGH PRESSURE</b>   |                                  | <br>ADH125H1ERG                  | <br>ADH140H1ERG  | <br>ADH160H1ERG*    | <br>ADH200H1ERG | <br>ADH250H1ERG |
|                               |                                  | <br>1U125S2SN2FA<br>1U125S2SN2FB | <br>1U140S2SN1FA<br>1U140S2SN1FB<br>1U140S2SP2FA<br>1U140S2SP2FB | <br>1U160S2SP1FB*   | <br>1UH200W1ERK | <br>1UH250W1ERK |

**Indoor-outdoor units**

**AS25PBBHRA / 1U25YEBGRA (2.5 kW)**

**AS35PBBHRA / 1U35YEBGRA (3.5 kW)**

**CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW**

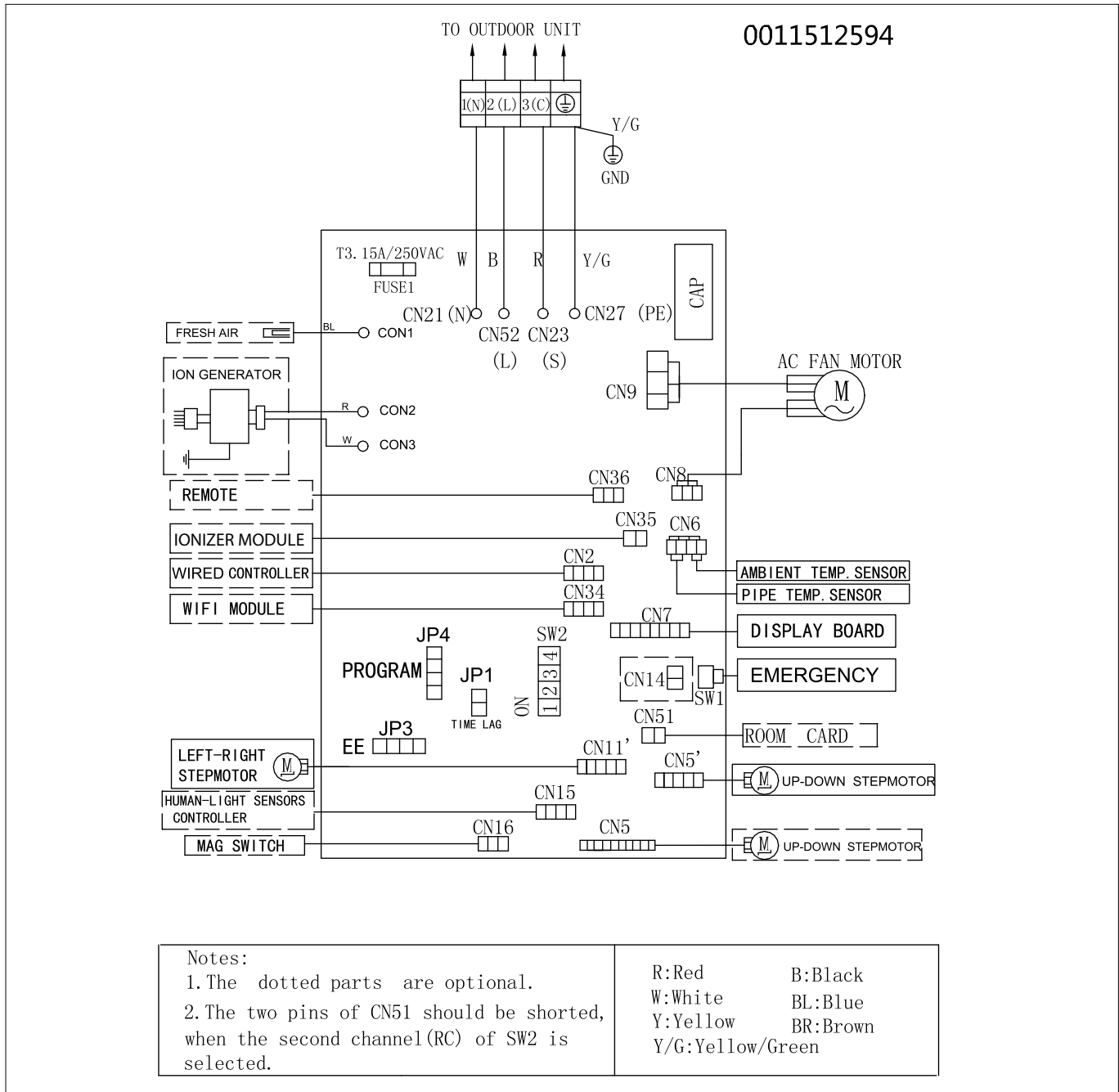


| INDOOR UNIT MODEL                               |       |                   | AS25PBBHRA                    | AS35PBBHRA       |
|---|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL                              |       |                   | 1U25YEBGRA                    | 1U35YEBGRA       |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                               |                  |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 580                           | 650              |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 805x200x292                   | 805x200x292      |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 8,3 / 10,6                    | 8,3 / 10,6       |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                               |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)                    | 6,35 (1/4)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)                    | 9,52 (3/8)       |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 10                            | 10               |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 10                            | 10               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                             | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220-240 / 50              | 1 / 220-240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 24,5 / 27                     | 24,5 / 27        |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | No additional charge allowed. |                  |

**DIAGNOSTICS**

For diagnostics, see **pages 30 - 31**.

**INDOOR UNIT CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW**





## INDOOR UNIT SETTINGS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW

### Selecting the frequency of remote control A or B (SW2-1):

Switch 1 selects the working frequency of the remote control of the indoor wall unit, from "A" to "B".

Set the same frequency on the remote control.

**OFF** operating frequency "A"

**ON** operating frequency "B"

### Selecting the room-card (indoor unit activation board) (SW2-2):

Using switch 2, you can select the operating mode of the room-card (CN51), which is a clean contact where components (e.g. window contact) can be applied, so as to be able to manage the switching on and/or off of the indoor units in the system:

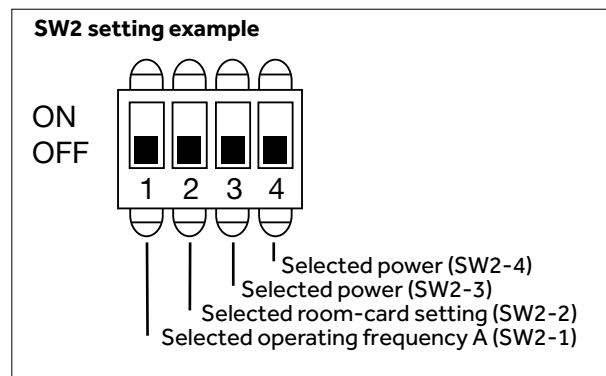
**OFF** With open contact the unit stops and with closed contact the unit starts (even if it was previously turned off) in the last mode used.  
With outdoor contact open, the local controller can turn the unit on/off.

**ON** With open contact the unit stops, and with closed contact the unit is ready to start (it is turned on by remote control).  
With outdoor contact open, the controller cannot control the unit.

### Selecting the indoor unit power (SW2-3) and (SW2-4):

Using switches 3 and 4 you can select the power of the indoor unit:

|       | 3.5 kW | 2.5 kW |
|-------|--------|--------|
| SW2-3 | OFF    | OFF    |
| SW2-4 | ON     | OFF    |



**Important:** Cut the jumpers **J1, J2** on board depending on the split on which the electronic board will be installed. (already cut in factory depending on the model).

This procedure is essential in order for the main board to communicate correctly with the receiving display/board.

|    | PEARL |
|----|-------|
| J1 | ON    |
| J2 | OFF   |

**Selecting the ambient temperature/set-point on the display:** To switch the display between real temperature and ambient set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times. The indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.

### Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:

Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:

1. Press the "AUTO" (or "SMART") key
2. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times

The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled.

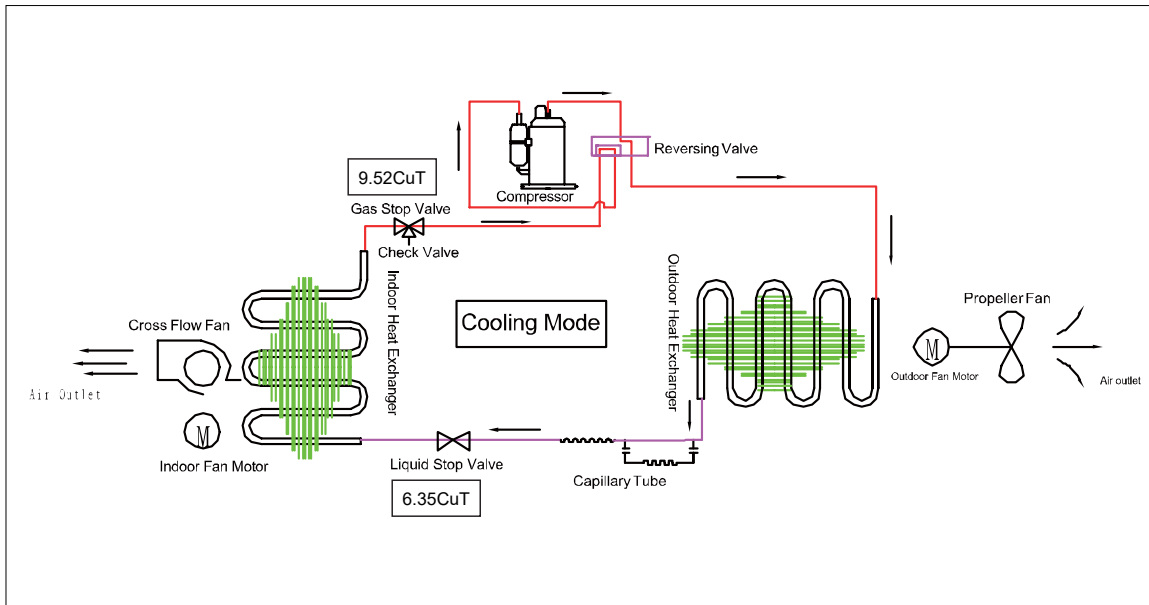
The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached.

By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated.

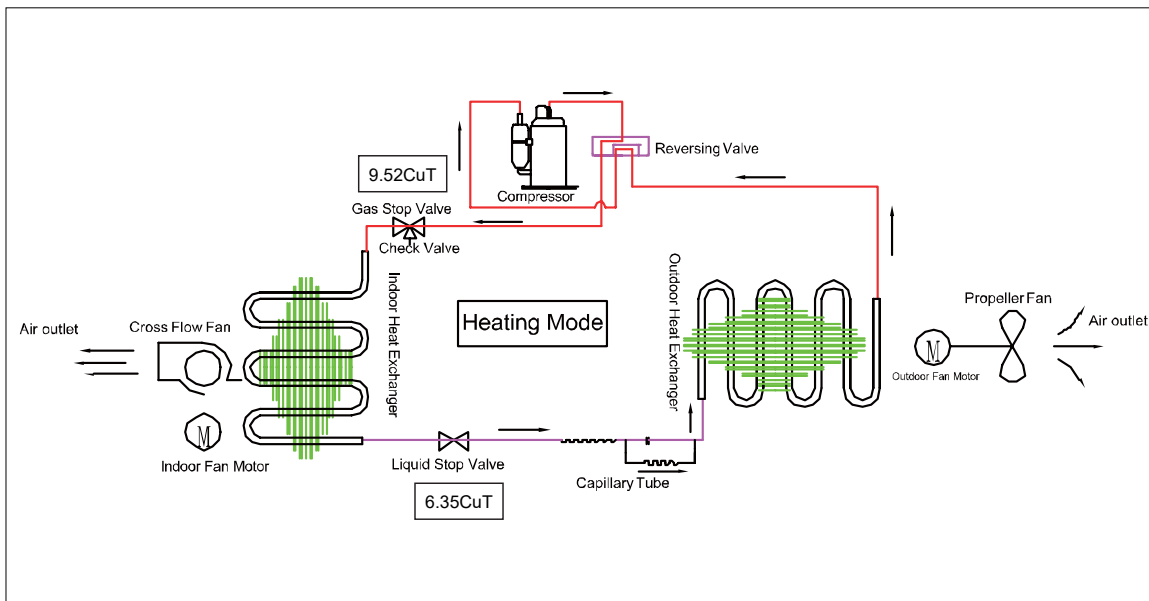
The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached.

OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW

COOLING MODE



HEATING MODE



**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONNECTOR WIRING DIAGRAM**

**CONNECTORS**

**PCB(1) (Control PCB)**

1. CN9 Connector for fan motor
2. CN6 Connector for heat exchanger thermistor and Room temperature thermistor
3. CN5' Connector for UP&DOWN STEP motor
4. CN11 CN11' Connector for RIGHT&LEFT STEP motor
5. CN21 (white line) CN52 (black line) Connector for indoor terminal N and L
6. CN7 Connector for display board
7. CON2 CON3 Connector for ion generator
8. CN23 (red line) Connector for communicate between the indoor board and the outdoor board
9. CN36 Connector for long-range control
10. CN34 Connector for wifi Module
11. CON1 Connector for fresh air
12. CN2 Connector for wired controller
13. CN51 Connector for room card
14. CN1 Connector for UV Lamp
15. CN3 Connector for magnetic switc

**NOTE: OTHER DESIGNATIONS**

**PCB(1) (Indoor Control PCB)**

1. CN14 Connector for Forced operation ON / OFF switch
2. FUSE1 Fuse 3.15A/250VAC
3. Pin-1: OFF-match A code remote control; ON-match B code remote control  
Pin-2: OFF-no room card control; ON-with room card control  
Pin-3 and Pin-4 combined control, corresponding to 23, 26,33and35of the machine respectively
4. Jumper J1 and J2 combined control, corresponding to different series of display boards;  
ON means keep; OFF means cut

|   |      |    |   |    |     |     |     |
|---|------|----|---|----|-----|-----|-----|
|   | OFF  | ON | 3 | ON | ON  | OFF | OFF |
| 1 | A    | B  | 4 | ON | OFF | ON  | OFF |
| 2 | N_RC | RC |   | 35 | 33  | 26  | 23  |

|                |         |     |          |     |
|----------------|---------|-----|----------|-----|
| J1             | OFF     | OFF | ON       | ON  |
| J2             | OFF     | ON  | OFF      | ON  |
| DISPLAY SERIES | 325/798 | 324 | 387/1045 | 317 |

|             |                |    |    |     |     |                |    |     |
|-------------|----------------|----|----|-----|-----|----------------|----|-----|
| UNIT MOUDLE | PCB MOUDLE     | 1  | 2  | 3   | 4   | DISPLAY MOUDLE | J1 | J2  |
| AS25PBBHRA  | 0011801123(23□ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | 0011801045     | ON | OFF |

**Indoor-outdoor units**

**AS25XCHHRA-NR / 1U25KEHFRA-NR (2.5 kW)**

**AS35XCHHRA-NR / 1U35KEHFRA-NR (3.5 kW)**

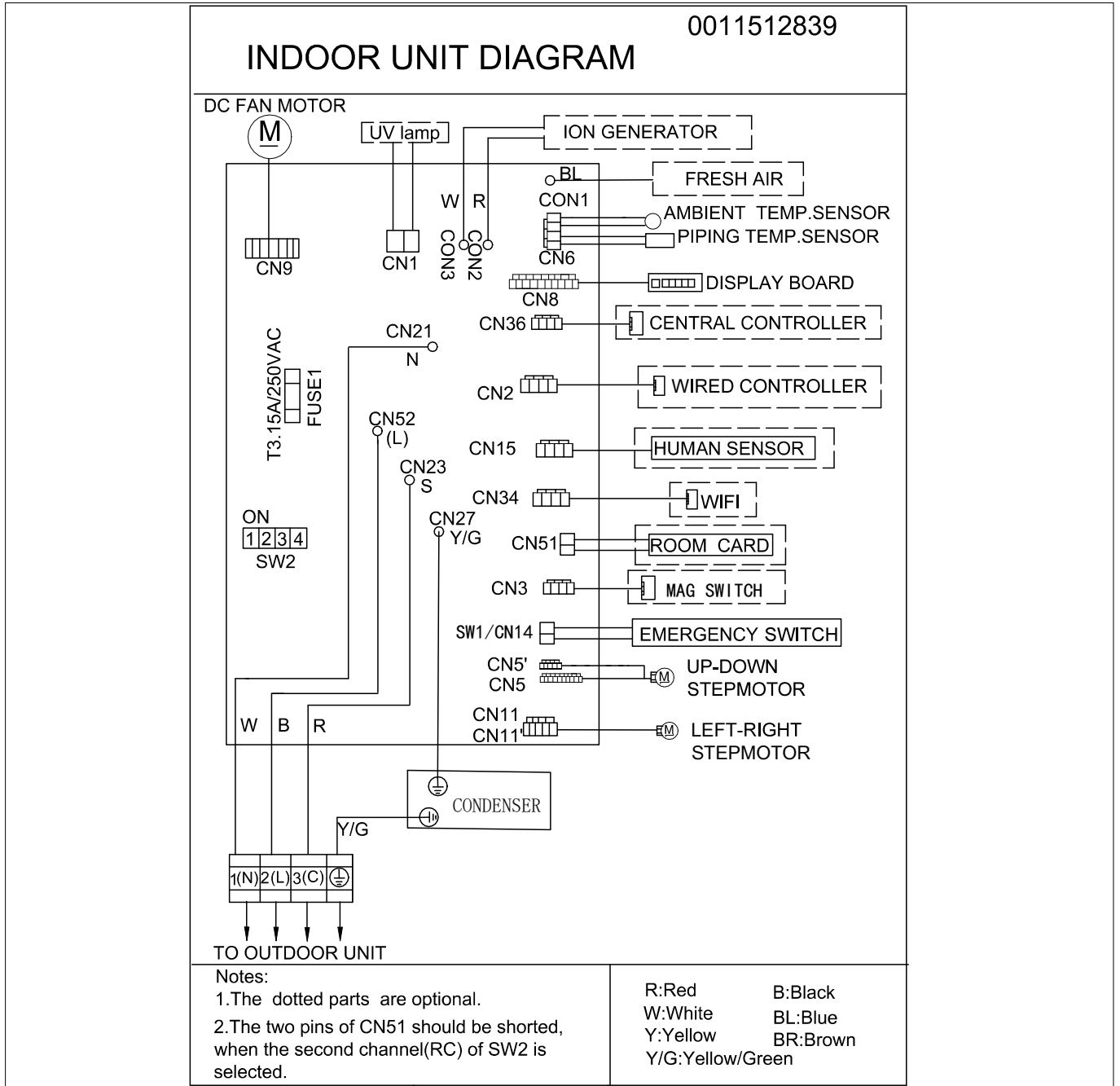
| INDOOR UNIT MODEL                               |       |                   | AS25XCHHRA-NR                 | AS35XCHHRA-NR    |
|---|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL                              |       |                   | 1U25KEHFRA-NR                 | 1U35KEHFRA-NR    |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                               |                  |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 750                           | 810              |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 895x236x313                   | 895x236x313      |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 12,4 / 14,8                   | 12,4 / 14,8      |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                               |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)                    | 6,35 (1/4)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)                    | 9,52 (3/8)       |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 10                            | 10               |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 10                            | 10               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                             | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220-240 / 50              | 1 / 220-240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 24,5 / 27                     | 24,5 / 27        |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | No additional charge allowed. |                  |

**DIAGNOSTICS**

For diagnostics, see **pages 30 - 31**.

See the list of alarms on **page 13**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW**



## INDOOR UNIT SETTINGS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW

### Selecting the frequency of remote control A or B (SW2-1):

Switch 1 selects the working frequency of the remote control of the indoor wall unit, from "A" to "B".

Set the same frequency on the remote control.

**OFF** operating frequency "A"

**ON** operating frequency "B"

### Selecting the room-card (indoor unit activation board) (SW2-2):

Using switch 2, you can select the operating mode of the room-card (CN51), which is a clean contact where components (e.g. window contact) can be applied, so as to be able to manage the switching on and/or off of the indoor units in the system:

**OFF** With open contact the unit stops and with closed contact the unit starts (even if it was previously turned off) in the last mode used. With outdoor contact open, the local controller can turn the unit on/off.

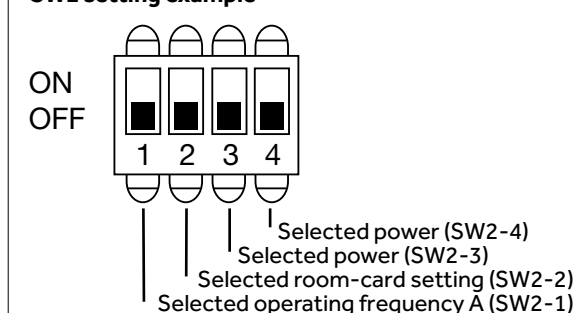
**ON** With open contact the unit stops, and with closed contact the unit is ready to start (it is turned on by remote control). With outdoor contact open, the controller cannot control the unit.

### Selecting the indoor unit power (SW2-3) and (SW2-4):

Using switches 3 and 4 you can select the power of the indoor unit:

|              | 2.5 kW | 3.5 kW |
|--------------|--------|--------|
| <b>SW2-3</b> | OFF    | OFF    |
| <b>SW2-4</b> | OFF    | ON     |

### SW2 setting example



**Important:** Cut the jumpers **J1, J2** on board depending on the split on which the electronic board will be installed. (already cut in factory depending on the model).

This procedure is essential in order for the main board to communicate correctly with the receiving display/board.

|           | PEARL |
|-----------|-------|
| <b>J1</b> | ON    |
| <b>J2</b> | OFF   |

**Selecting the ambient temperature/set-point on the display:** To switch the display between real temperature and ambient set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times. The indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.

### Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:

Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:

5. Press the "AUTO" (or "SMART") key

6. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times

The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled.

The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached.

By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated.

The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached.

**Indoor-outdoor units**

**AS25PCHHRA-NR - 1U25KEFFRA-NR (2.5 kW)**

**AS35PCHHRA-NR - 1U35KEFFRA-NR (3.5 kW)**

**AS50PDHHRA-NR - 1U50WEFFRA-NR (5.0 kW)**

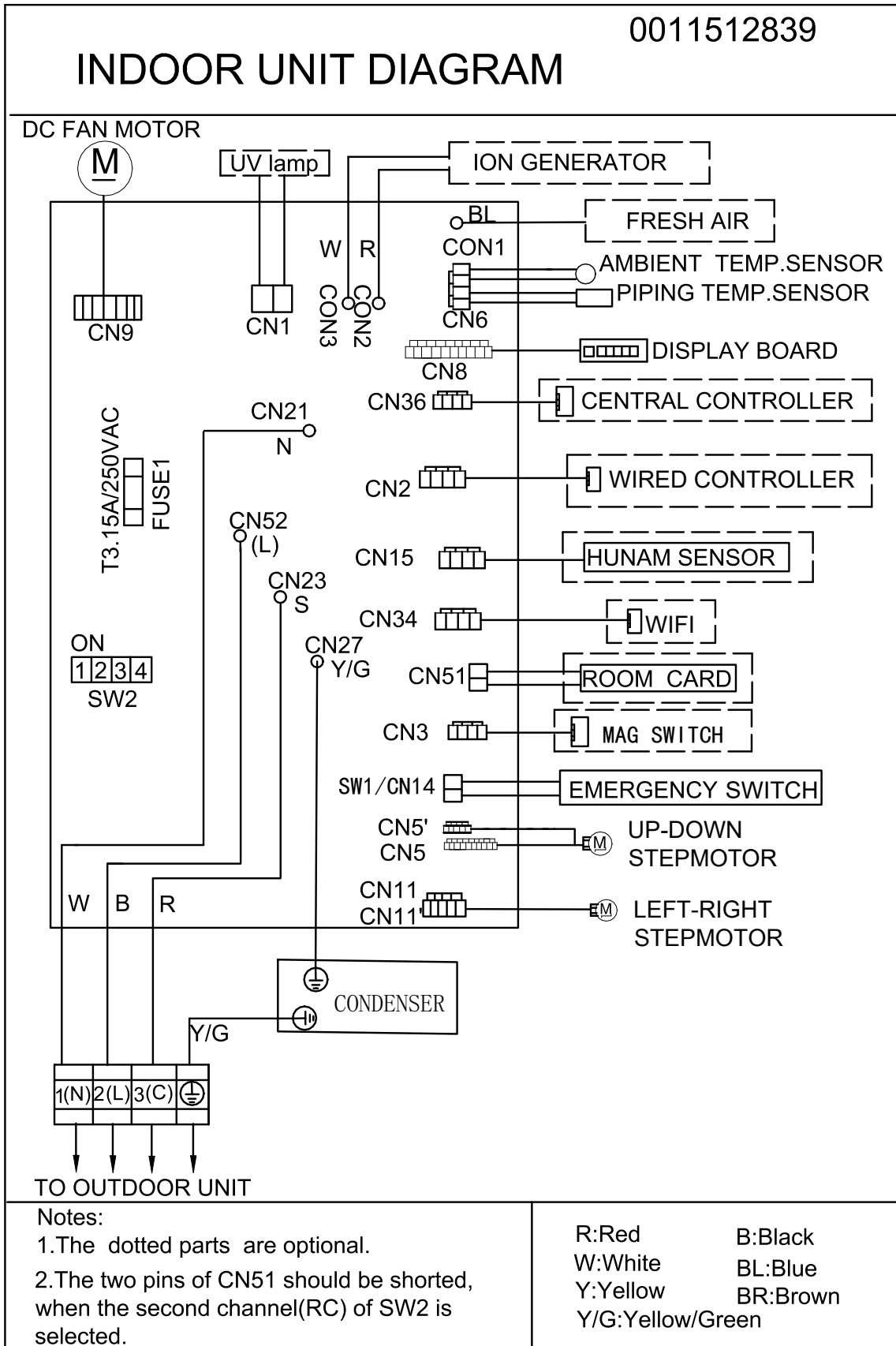
| INDOOR UNIT MODEL                               |       |                   | AS25PCHHRA-NR    | AS35PCHHRA-NR    | AS50PDHHRA-NR    |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL                              |       |                   | 1U25KEFFRA-NR    | 1U35KEFFRA-NR    | 1U50WEFFRA-NR    |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 620/615          | 680/660          | 800/830          |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 875x217x307      | 875x217x307      | 975x220x318      |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 10,0 / 12,0      | 10,0 / 12,0      | 11,6 / 14,4      |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)       | 9,52 (3/8)       | 12,7 (1/2)       |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 7                | 7                | 7                |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20               | 20               | 25               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                | 5                | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220-240 / 50 | 1 / 220-240 / 50 | 1 / 220-240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 37,8 / 40,5      | 37,8 / 40,5      | 43,0 / 47,0      |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20               | 20               | 20               |

**DIAGNOSTICS**

For diagnostics, see **pages 30 - 31**.

See the list of alarms on **page 13**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW**





## Indoor-outdoor units

**AS105S2SF2FA-2 - 1U25MEHFRA-1 (2.5 kW)**

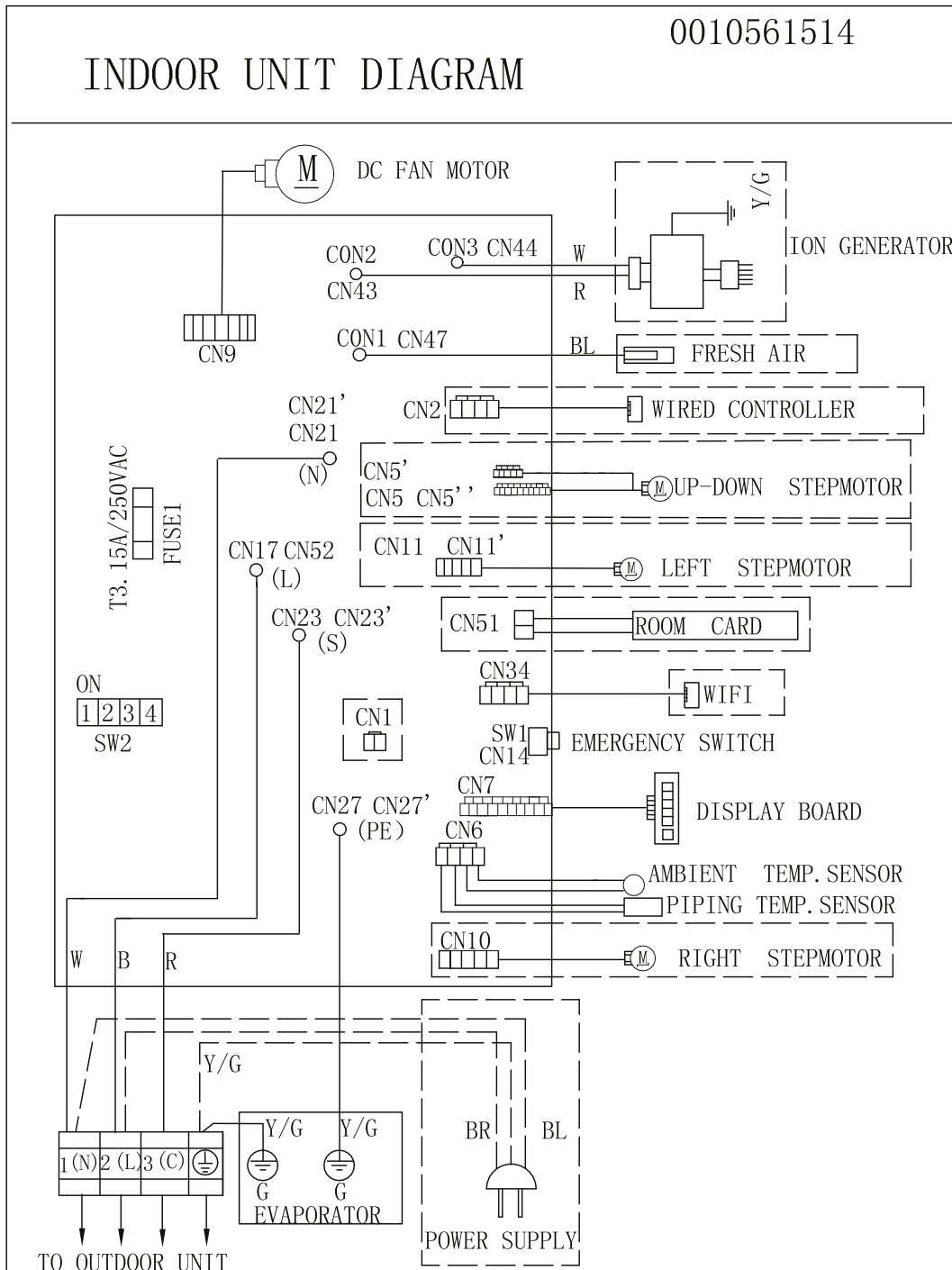
| INDOOR UNIT MODEL                               |       |                   | AS105S2SF2FA-2   |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL                              |       |                   | 1U25MEHFRA-1     |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                  |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 1300             |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 1342x275x365     |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 21,0 / 25,5      |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 15,88 (5/8)      |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 7                |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 50               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220~240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 85,0 / 90,0      |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 45               |

## DIAGNOSTICS

For diagnostics, see **pages 30 - 31**.

See the list of alarms on **page 13**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW**



**Notes:**

1. The dotted parts are optional.
2. The two pins of CN51 should be shorted, when the second channel(RC) of SW2 is selected.

|                  |          |
|------------------|----------|
| R:Red            | B:Black  |
| W:White          | BL:Blue  |
| Y:Yellow         | BR:Brown |
| Y/G:Yellow/Green |          |

## INDOOR UNIT SETTINGS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW

### Selecting the frequency of remote control A or B (SW2-1):

Switch 1 selects the working frequency of the remote control of the indoor wall unit, from "A" to "B".

Set the same frequency on the remote control.

**OFF** operating frequency "A"

**ON** operating frequency "B"

### Selecting the room-card (indoor unit activation board) (SW2-2):

Using switch 2, you can select the operating mode of the room-card (CN51), which is a clean contact where components (e.g. window contact) can be applied, so as to be able to manage the switching on and/or off of the indoor units in the system:

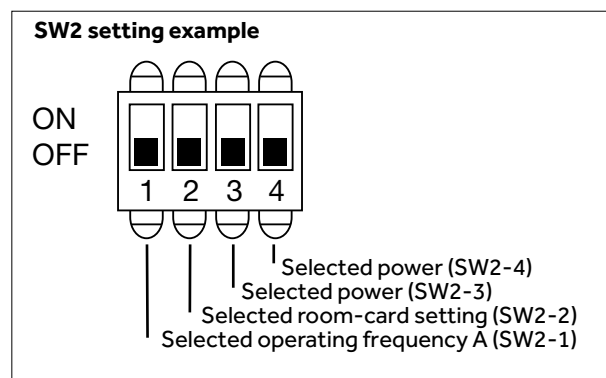
**OFF** With open contact the unit stops and with closed contact the unit starts (even if it was previously turned off) in the last mode used.  
With outdoor contact open, the local controller can turn the unit on/off.

**ON** With open contact the unit stops, and with closed contact the unit is ready to start (it is turned on by remote control).  
With outdoor contact open, the controller cannot control the unit.

### Selecting the indoor unit power (SW2-3) and (SW2-4):

Using switches 3 and 4 you can select the power of the indoor unit:

|       | 2.5 kW | 3.5 kW |
|-------|--------|--------|
| SW2-3 | OFF    | OFF    |
| SW2-4 | OFF    | ON     |



**Important:** Cut the jumpers **J1, J2** on board depending on the split on which the electronic board will be installed. (already cut in factory depending on the model).

This procedure is essential in order for the main board to communicate correctly with the receiving display/board.

|    | PEARL |
|----|-------|
| J1 | ON    |
| J2 | OFF   |

**Selecting the ambient temperature/set-point on the display:** To switch the display between real temperature and ambient set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times. The indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.

### Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:

Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:

7. Press the "AUTO" (or "SMART") key

8. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times

The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled.

The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached.

By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated.

The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached.

**Indoor-outdoor units**

**ADH125H1ERG - 1U125S2SN2FA (12.5 kW)**

**ADH140H1ERG - 1U140S2SN1FA (14 kW)**

**ADH140H1ERG - 1U140S2SP2FA (14 kW)**

**ADH125H1ERG - 1U125S2SN2FB (12.5 kW)**

**ADH140H1ERG - 1U140S2SN1FB (14 kW)**

**ADH140H1ERG - 1U140S2SP2FB (14 kW)**

**ADH160H1ERG - 1U160S2SP1FB (16 kW)**

| INDOOR UNIT MODEL                               |       |                   | ADH125H1ERG         | ADH125H1ERG         | ADH140H1ERG         | ADH140H1ERG         |
|---|-------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL                              |       |                   | 1U125S2SN2FA        | 1U125S2SN2FB        | 1U140S2SN1FA        | 1U140S2SN1FB        |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 3250/2750/2250/1750 | 3250/2750/2250/1750 | 3600/3100/2600/2100 | 3600/3100/2600/2100 |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 1350x490x425        | 1350x490x425        | 1350x490x425        | 1350x490x425        |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 61,0 / 72,0         | 61,0 / 72,0         | 61,0 / 72,0         | 61,0 / 72,0         |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 30                  | 30                  | 30                  | 30                  |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 50                  | 50                  | 70                  | 70                  |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220-240 / 50    | 3 / 380-415 / 50/60 | 1 / 220-240 / 50    | 3 / 380-415 / 50/60 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 37,8 / 40,5         | 85,0 / 90,0         | 84,0 / 89,0         | 85,0 / 90,0         |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 45                  | 45                  | 45                  | 45                  |

| INDOOR UNIT MODEL                               |       |                   | ADH140H1ERG         | ADH140H1ERG           | ADH160H1ERG           |
|---|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL                              |       |                   | 1U140S2SP2FA        | 1U140S2SP2FB          | 1U160S2SP1FB          |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                     |                       |                       |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 3600/3100/2600/2100 | 3600/3100/2600/2100   | 4000/3400/2800/2200   |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 1350x490x425        | 1350x490x425          | 1350x490x425          |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 61,0 / 72,0         | 61,0 / 72,0           | 61,0 / 72,0           |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                     |                       |                       |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)            | 9,52 (3/8)            |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)           | 19,05 (3/4)           |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 30                  | 30                    | 30                    |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 70                  | 70                    | 70                    |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                   | 5                     | 5                     |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220-240 / 50    | 3 / 380-415 / 50 / 60 | 3 / 380-415 / 50 / 60 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 105,0 / 118,0       | 101,0 / 116,0         | 101,0 / 116,0         |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 45                  | 45                    | 60                    |

**DIAGNOSTICS**

For diagnostics, see **pages 28 - 29**.

See the list of alarms on **page 14**.

**Indoor-outdoor units**

**ADH200H1ERG - 1UH200W1ERK (200 kW)**

**ADH250H1ERG - 1UH250W1ERK (250 kW)**

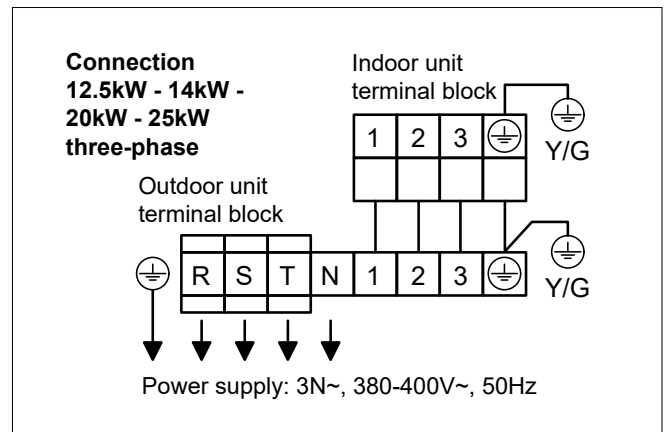
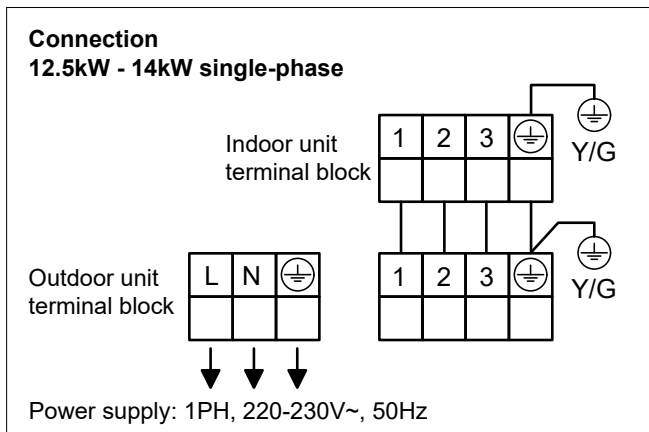
| INDOOR UNIT MODEL                               |       | ADH200H1ERG       | ADH250H1ERG           |                       |
|---|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL                              |       | 1UH200W1ERK       | 1UH250W1ERK           |                       |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                       |                       |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 4320/3780/3420/3060   | 5040/4500/3960/3600   |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 1330x895x500          | 1330x895x500          |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 96                    | 96                    |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                       |                       |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 12,7 (1/2)            | 12,7 (1/2)            |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 19,05 (3/4)           | 22,22 (7/8)           |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 30                    | 30                    |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 75                    | 75                    |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                     | 5                     |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 3 / 380-400 / 50 / 60 | 3 / 380-400 / 50 / 60 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 160                   | 160                   |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 90                    | 90                    |

**DIAGNOSTICS**

For diagnostics, see **page 28 - 29**.

See the list of alarms on **page 14**.

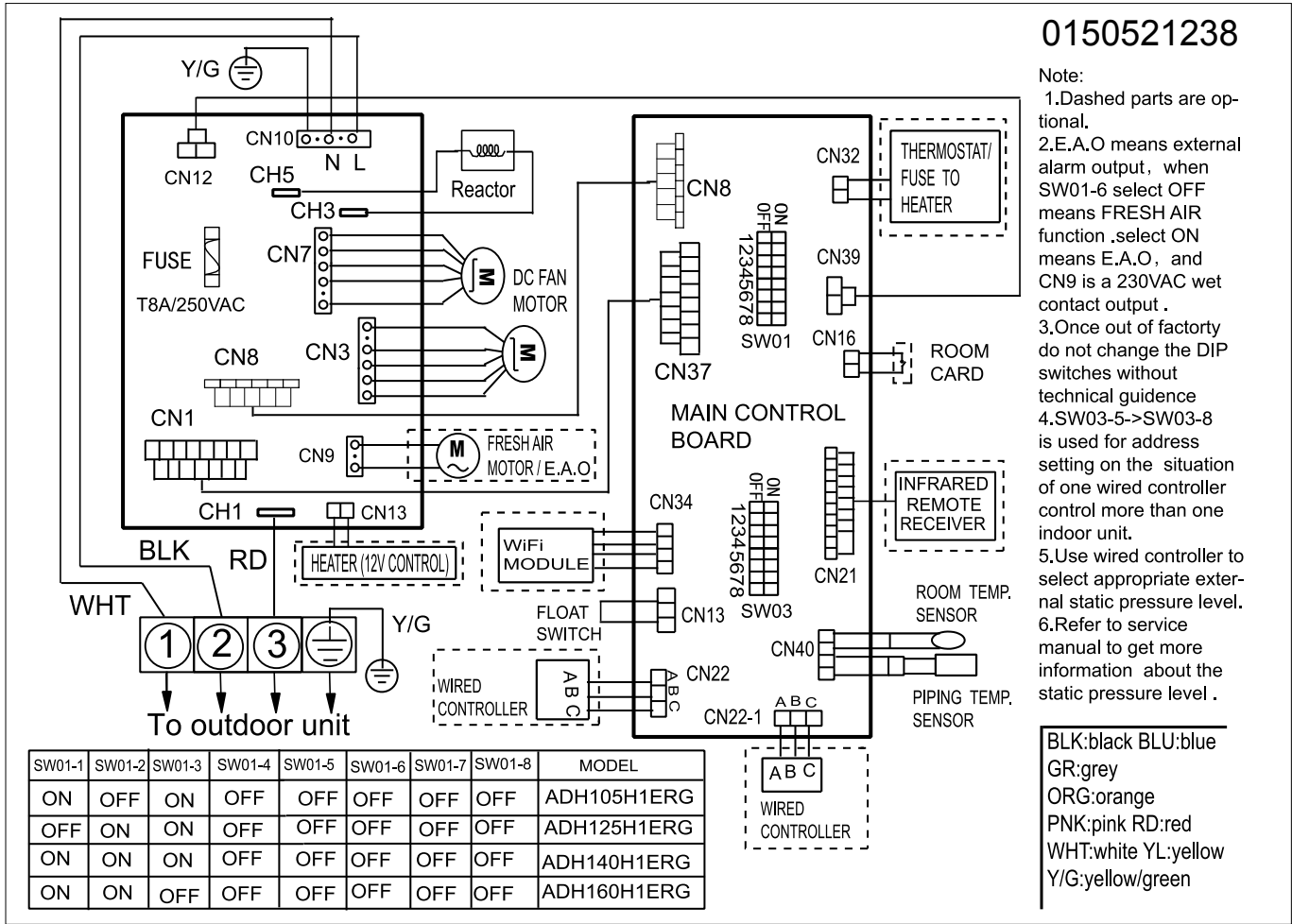
**CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 12.5 KW – 14 KW – 20 KW – 25 KW**



**DIAGNOSTICS 12.5 KW - 14 KW - 20 KW - 25 KW**

To see the list of alarms for the indoor units connected to MONO outdoor units, go to **pages 28 - 29**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 12.5 KW - 14 KW**



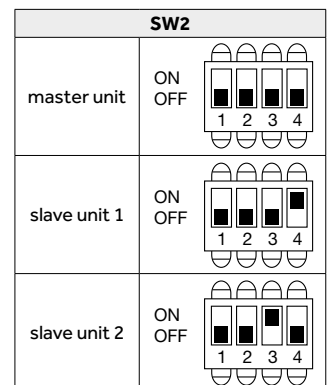
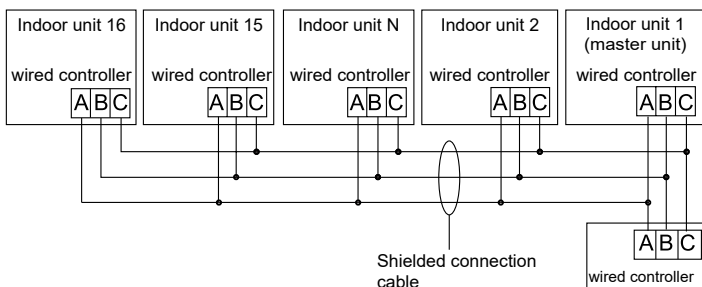
**IU SETTINGS 12.5 KW - 14 KW**

| SW1(BM1) 1=ON 0=OFF   |       |       |           |                          |                               |       |       |                           | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Power (SW1-1 / SW1-3) |       |       | Room card | Cooling only / Heat pump | Enabling feature SMART FOLLOW |       |       |                           |             |
| SW1-1                 | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4     | SW1-5                    | SW1-6                         | SW1-7 | SW1-8 |                           |             |
| ON                    | OFF   | ON    | ---       | ---                      | ---                           | ---   | ---   | Power: 10.5 kW            |             |
| OFF                   | ON    | ON    | ---       | ---                      | ---                           | ---   | ---   | Power: 12.5 kW            |             |
| ON                    | ON    | ON    | ---       | ---                      | ---                           | ---   | ---   | Power: 14.0 kW            |             |
| ON                    | ON    | OFF   | ---       | ---                      | ---                           | ---   | ---   | Power: 16.0 kW            |             |
| ---                   | ---   | ---   | OFF       | ---                      | ---                           | ---   | ---   | * Room card with restart  |             |
| ---                   | ---   | ---   | ON        | ---                      | ---                           | ---   | ---   | Room card without restart |             |
| ---                   | ---   | ---   | ---       | OFF                      | ---                           | ---   | ---   | Heat pump                 |             |
| ---                   | ---   | ---   | ---       | ON                       | ---                           | ---   | ---   | Cooling-only              |             |
| ---                   | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                      | ON                            | ON    | OFF   | High pressure (default)   |             |

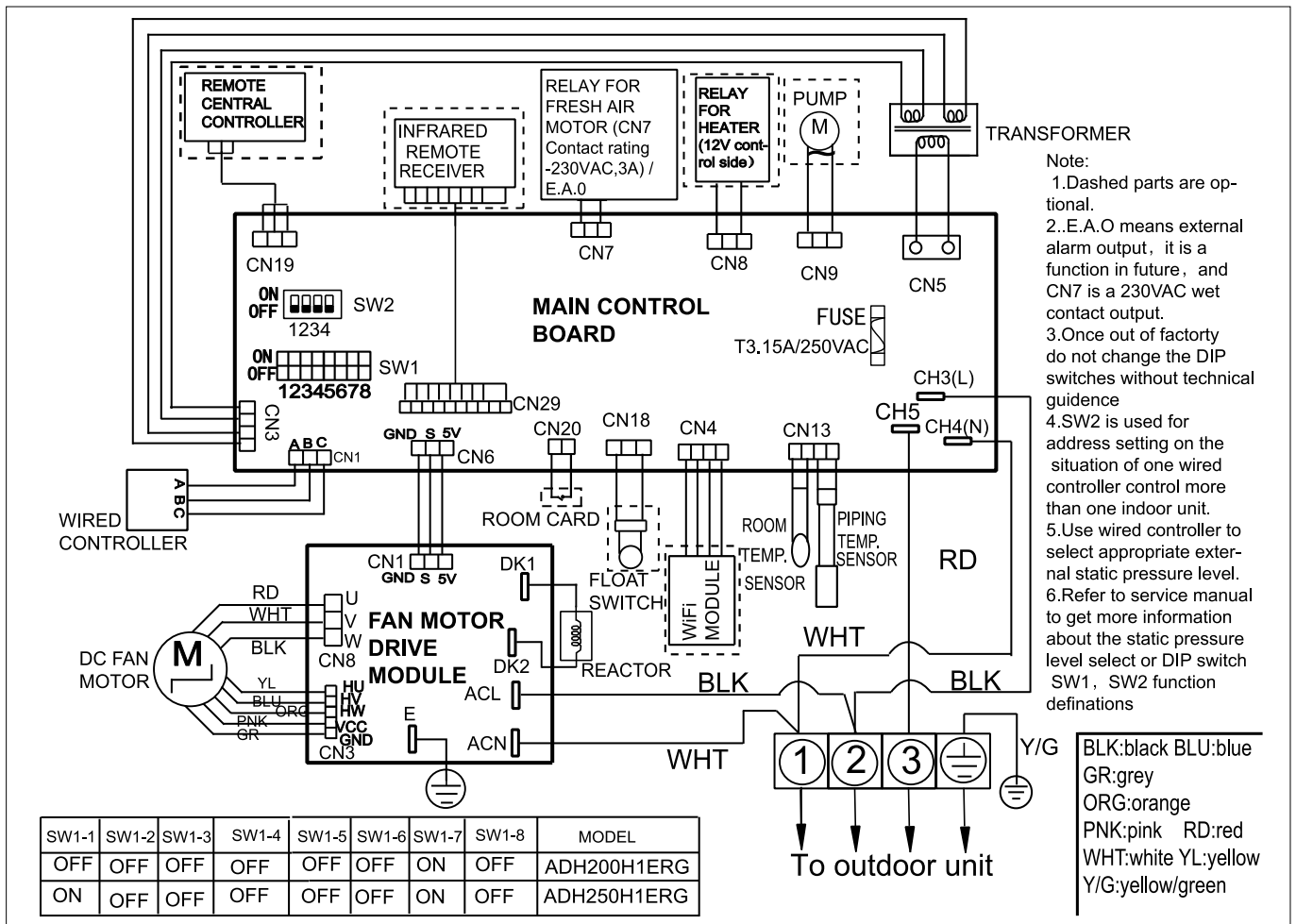
\* Room card: When the contact is closed, the unit will start again in automatic mode with set point at 24°C

**SW2 UNIT ADDRESS FOR WIRED CONTROLLER**

Addresses for communication of multiple units with a single wired controller. You can connect up to 16 indoor units using a single wired controller. Each unit must have its respective address:



**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 20 KW - 25 KW**



**IU SETTINGS 12.5 KW - 14 KW**

| SW1(BM1) 1=ON 0=OFF |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | MODELS                    |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------|
| SW1-1               | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 | MODELS                    |
| OFF                 | OFF   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ADH200H1ERG               |
| ON                  | OFF   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ADH250H1ERG               |
| ---                 | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | * Room card with restart  |
| ---                 | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Room card without restart |
| ---                 | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Heat pump                 |
| ---                 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | Cooling-only              |
| ---                 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | Default                   |

\* Room card: When the contact is closed, the unit will start again in automatic mode with set point at 24°C

**Reading and modifying the static fan pressure (wired controller)**

FOR READING/MODIFYING THE STATIC PRESSURE, OPERATE DIRECTLY THROUGH THE WIRED CONTROLLER (E.G. YR E-17)

1. With the controller on and without a screensaver active, press the "Fan" and "Set" keys for 5s at the same time; The static pressure icon flashes and its current value is displayed. Using the keys it is possible to modify the static pressure value. Press the SET key to confirm your modifications.
2. The unit number is displayed in the minutes field in the upper-left corner and the static pressure value in the minutes field of the timer field in the upper right. Press the TIME key to move to the unit number.
3. The unit number is displayed in decimal format between 00 and 15. The static pressure value is displayed in a decimal value between 01 and 04.
4. When modifying, press the ON/OFF key to exit the function and turn the unit on/off without confirming any changes.
5. The static pressure value is not retained when the auto restart function is not set.
6. The static pressure value of "slave" units, when connected in groups, is not modifiable.
7. The current/adjustable static pressure value of the indoor unit can be changed by the wired controller, only for certain models, from the advanced functions menu.

**Prevalence setting of Ducted with remote control:**

Set the mode: VENTILATION

Set the fan speed: HIGH

Quickly press HEALTH 4+n times, where "n" is the desired static pressure level

The Ducted responds with n+1 beeps, indicating the level set

**NB:**

Slim Ducted Low Pressure: 4 static pressure levels: 0/10/20/30

Medium Pressure: 10 static pressure levels: 25/37/50/70/90/100/110/120/130/150

High Pressure: 10 static pressure levels: 37/50/70/90/110/130/150/170/190/210

**Example:**

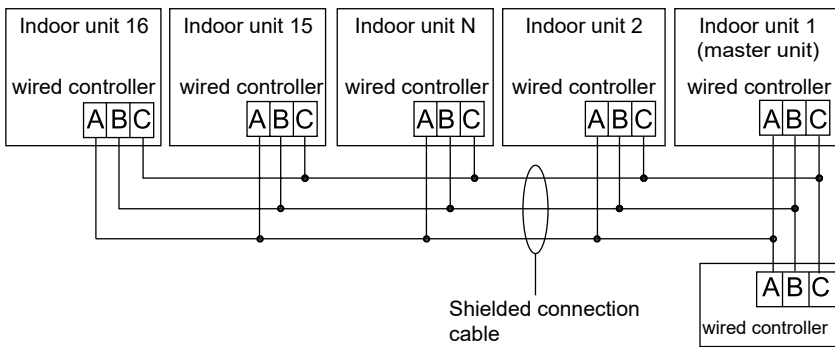
Slim Ducted Low Pressure AD35S2SS1FA

To set maximum static pressure:

- ventilation mode, high speed; quickly press HEALTH 4+4= 8 TIMES; the Ducted will respond with 4+1=5 BEEPs

**SW2 UNIT ADDRESS FOR WIRED CONTROLLER**

Addresses for communication of multiple units with a single wired controller. You can connect up to 16 indoor units using a single wired controller. Each unit must have its respective address:



| SW2          |            |
|--------------|------------|
| master unit  | ON OFF<br> |
| slave unit 1 | ON OFF<br> |
| slave unit 2 | ON OFF<br> |




**Indoor-outdoor units**

**AH1-LCAC1**

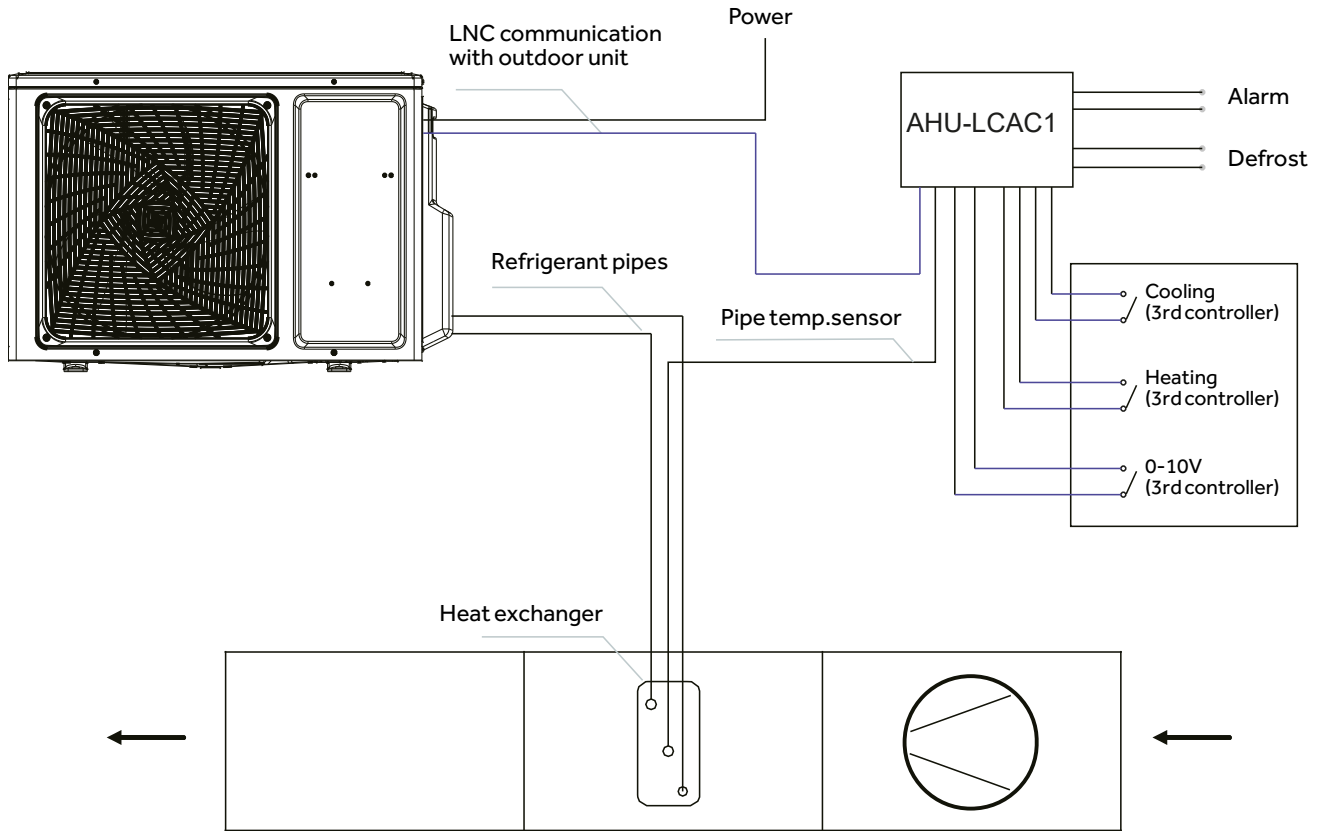
**AH1-RAC1**

| INDOOR UNIT MODEL            | AH1-LCAC1                    | AH1-RAC1                     |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Power Supply (Ph/V/Hz)       | 1 Phase / 220~240V / 50/60Hz | 1 Phase / 220~240V / 50/60Hz |
| Dimension (W/D/H) mm         | 206x52,5x110                 | 206x52,5x110                 |
| Package Dimension (W/D/H) mm | 240/80/120                   | 240/80/120                   |
| Weight (KG)                  | 0,4                          | 0,4                          |

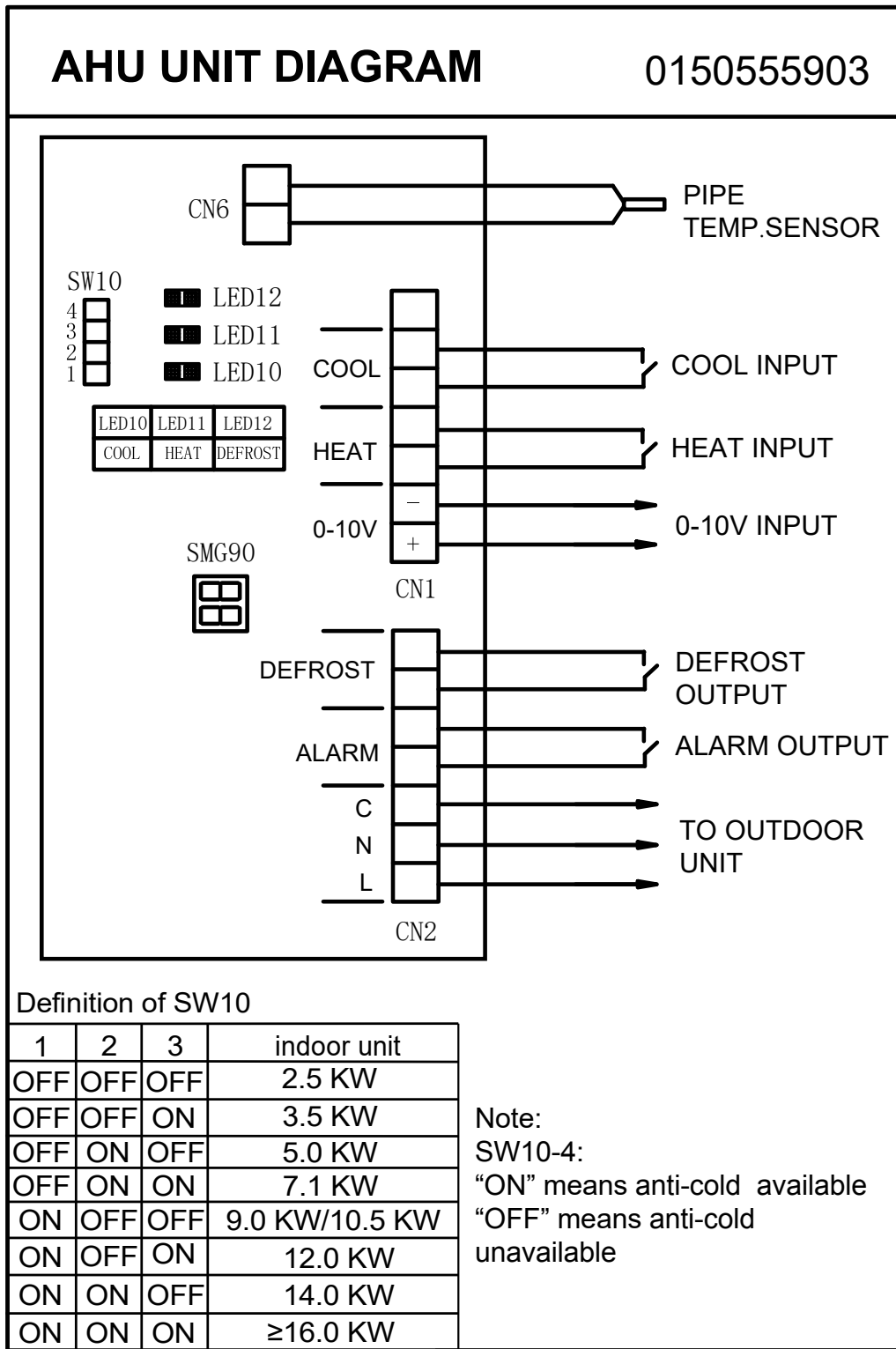
**COMPATIBILITY**

|  | MODEL         | AH1-LCAC1 | AH1-RAC1 |
|--|---------------|-----------|----------|
|  | 1U25S2SM1FA-2 |           | •        |
|  | 1U35S2SM1FA-2 |           | •        |
|  | 1U42S2SM1FA   |           | •        |
|  | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2 |           | •        |
|  | 1U71S2ST1FA   | •         |          |
|  | 1U105S2SS1FA  | •         |          |
|  | 1U105S2SS2FA  | •         |          |
|  | 1U105S2SS1FB  | •         |          |
|  | 1U125S2SN2FA  | •         |          |
|  | 1U125S2SN2FB  | •         |          |
|  | 1U140S2SN1FA  | •         |          |
|  | 1U140S2SN1FB  | •         |          |
|  | 1U140S2SP2FB  | •         |          |
|  | 1U140S2SP2FA  | •         |          |
|  | 1U160S2SP1FB  | •         |          |

**SYSTEM WIRING DIAGRAM**



**AHU UNIT DIAGRAM**



**Indoor-outdoor units**  
**AP71DFMHRA - 1U71WEMFRA (7.1 kW)**

| INDOOR UNIT MODEL                               |       |                   | AP71DFMHRA       |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL                              |       |                   | 1U71WEMFRA       |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                  |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 1510             |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 408x435x1810     |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 26,5/34,5        |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 12,7 (1/2)       |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 5                |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220-240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 43,5 / 47,5      |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20               |

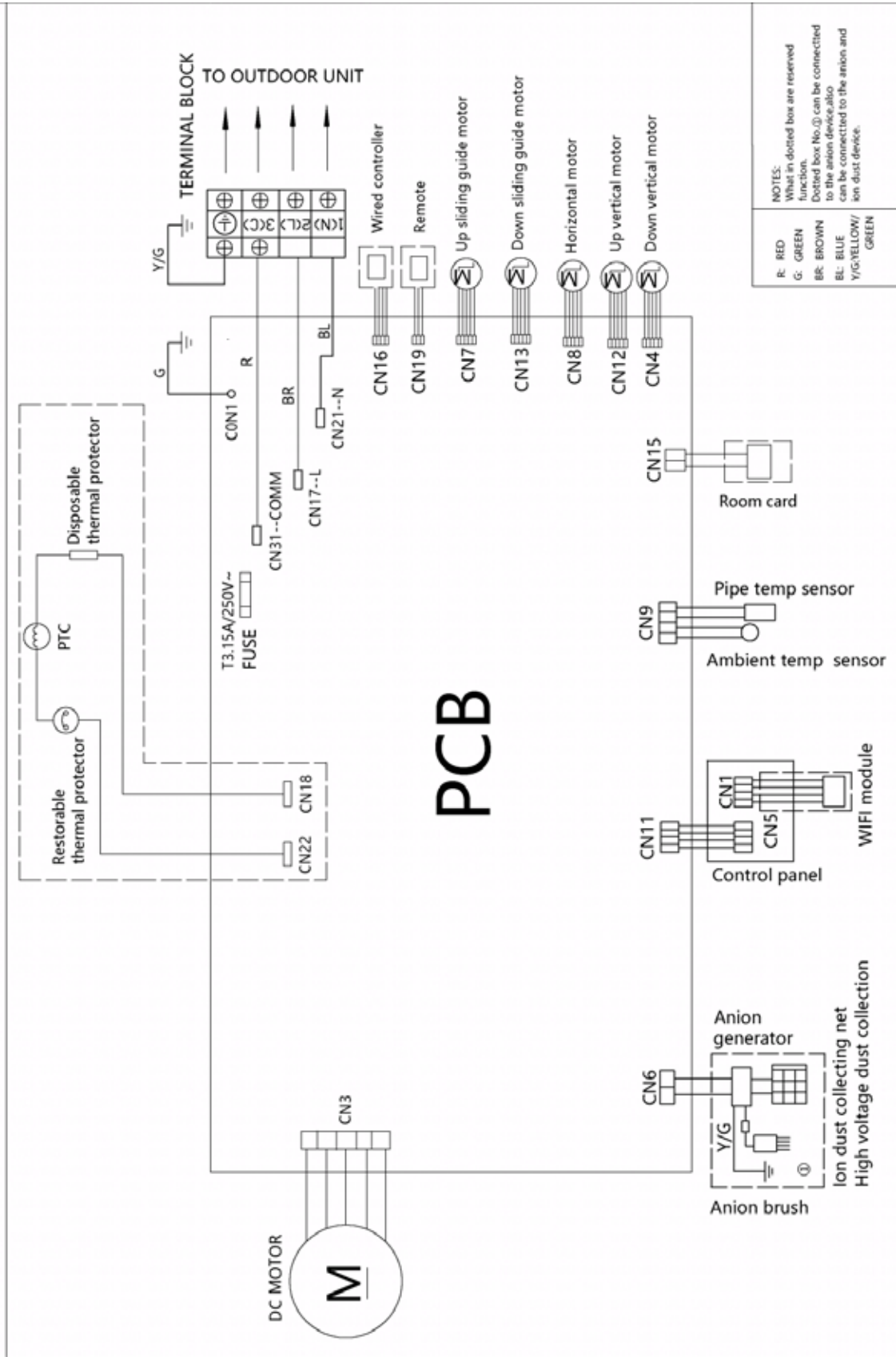
## DIAGNOSTICS 7.1 KW

For diagnostics, see **pages 28 - 29**.

See the list of alarms on **page 14**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 7.1 KW**

**INDOOR WIRING DIAGRAM**      **0010593706X**



## INDOOR UNIT SETTINGS 7.1 KW

### Selecting the frequency of remote control A or B (SW2-1):

Switch 1 selects the working frequency of the remote control of the indoor wall unit, from "A" to "B".

Set the same frequency on the remote control.

**OFF** operating frequency "A"

**ON** operating frequency "B"

After turning to the automation mode, the running mode can be switched between cooling mode, fan mode and heating mode according to the change of the indoor ambient temperature. But the automatic conversion between cooling mode and heating mode must be conducted after 15 minutes.

**Automatic:** The air conditioner unit select the fan speed (High, Medium, Low) automatically according to the change of the indoor ambient temperature.

### Power Saving Operation

Automatic adjusting with the environmental temperature, running with power saving.

1. Available operation mode: Heating, Cooling, Dehumidifying
2. Control features: after the power saving is set, the host machine will judge the temperature difference between set temperature and indoor room temperature and unit running time. The unit will adjust the set temperature according to the judgement. After the power saving is set, the host machine will automatically adjust the setting temperature, and automatically control the switch of the compressor, which may be inconsistent with the user's setting. The power saving function is more effective after the air conditioning has been running for a long time (more than 2 hours). After cancelling the power saving function, the unit will restore the original setting temperature and fan speed.

**Model selection jumper J1 status:** ON (large model)/OFF (small model) ON means keep; OFF means cut.

|                   |    |     |
|-------------------|----|-----|
| <b>J1</b>         | ON | OFF |
| <b>PCB Series</b> | 72 | 50  |

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| <b>UNIT MODEL</b> | J1 |
| <b>AP71DFMHRA</b> | ON |

**Indoor-outdoor units**

**AP105S2SK1FA(H) - 1U105S2SS2FA (10.5 kW)**

**AP140S2SK1FA(H) - 1U140S2SN1FA (14 kW)**

**AP140S2SK1FA(H) - 1U140S2SN1FB (14 kW)**

**AP160S2SK1FA(H) - 1U160S2SP1FB (16 kW)**

| INDOOR UNIT MODEL                               |       |                   | AP105S2SK1FA(H) | AP140S2SK1FA(H) | AP140S2SK1FA(H)   | AP160S2SK1FA(H)   |
|---|-------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL                              |       |                   | 1U105S2SS2FA    | 1U140S2SN1FA    | 1U140S2SN1FB      | 1U160S2SP1FB      |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                 |                 |                   |                   |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 1580/1450/1350  | 1850/1500/1350  | 1850/1500/1350    | 1850/1500/1350    |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 600x350x1850    | 600x350x1850    | 600x350x1850      | 600x350x1850      |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 50,0 / 61,0     | 50,0 / 61,0     | 50,0 / 61,0       | 50,0 / 61,0       |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                 |                 |                   |                   |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)      | 9,52 (3/8)      | 9,52 (3/8)        | 9,52 (3/8)        |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 15,88 (5/8)     | 15,88 (5/8)     | 15,88 (5/8)       | 19,05 (3/4)       |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 30              | 30              | 30                | 30                |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 50              | 70              | 70                | 70                |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5               | 5               | 5                 | 5                 |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1/220~240/50/60 | 1/220~240/50/60 | 3 /380~415/ 50/60 | 3 /380~415/ 50/60 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 60,0 / 65,0     | 101 / 116       | 84,0 / 89,0       | 85,0 / 90,0       |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 45              | 45              | 45                | 60                |

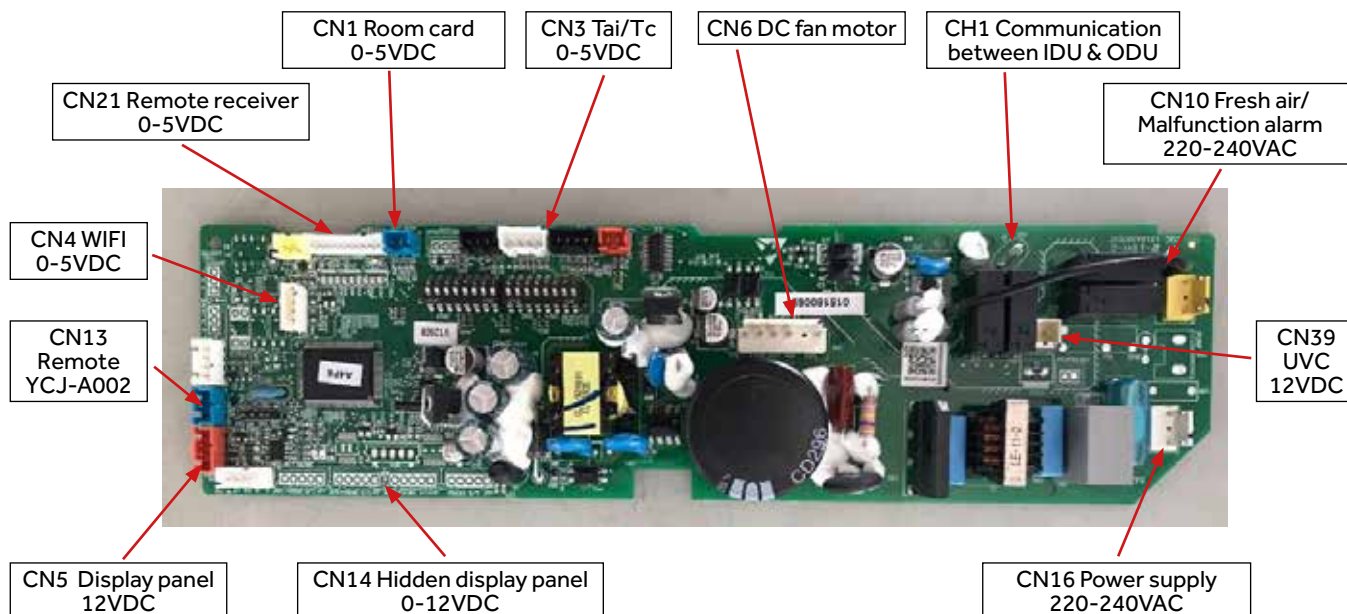
**DIAGNOSTICS 10.5 KW - 14 KW - 16KW**

For diagnostics, see **pages 32 - 33**.

See the list of alarms on **page 14**.

**PCB 0151800697**

AP105S2SK1FA(H) AP140S2SK1FA(H) AP160S2SK1FA(H)



**IU SETTINGS 14 KW - 16 KW**

AP105S2SK1FA(H) AP140S2SK1FA(H) AP160S2SK1FA(H) PCB CODE:0151800697







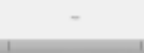






| BM1-1 | BM1-2 | BM1-3 | BM1-4 | BM1-5 | BM1-6 | BM1-7 | BM1-8 | DESCRIPTION                          |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| ON    | OFF   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | AP105S2SK1FA(H)                      |
| ON    | ON    | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | AP140S2SK1FA(H)                      |
| ON    | ON    | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | AP160S2SK1FA(H)                      |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Room card function valid             |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Room card function invalid (default) |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | Cooling only                         |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Heat pump (default)                  |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | Malfunction alarm & filter reminding |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | Fresh air (default)                  |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | Non-American area (default)          |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | American area                        |

| BM3-1 | BM3-2 | BM3-3 | BM3-4 | BM3-5 | BM3-6 | BM3-7 | BM3-8 | DESCRIPTION                            |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Reserved                               |
| ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Reserved                               |
| ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Reserved                               |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Reserved                               |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | Address of Wire Controlled Indoor Unit |



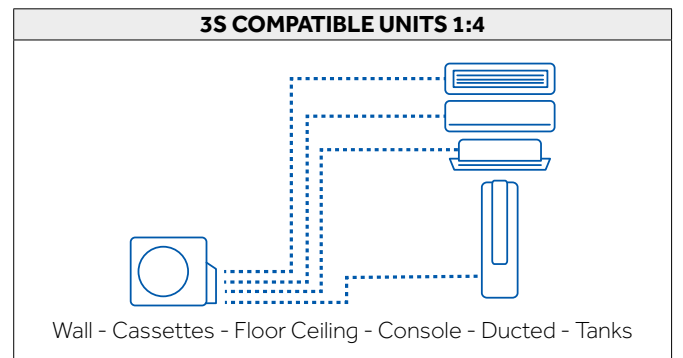
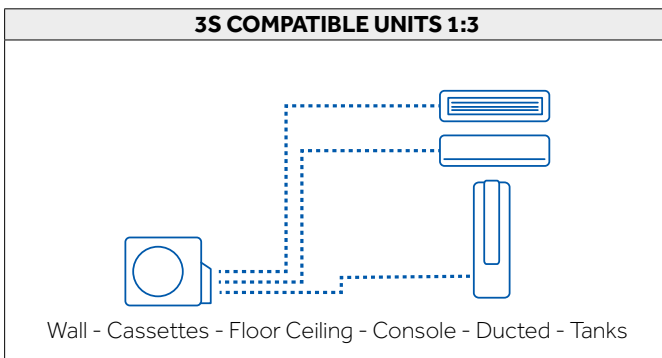
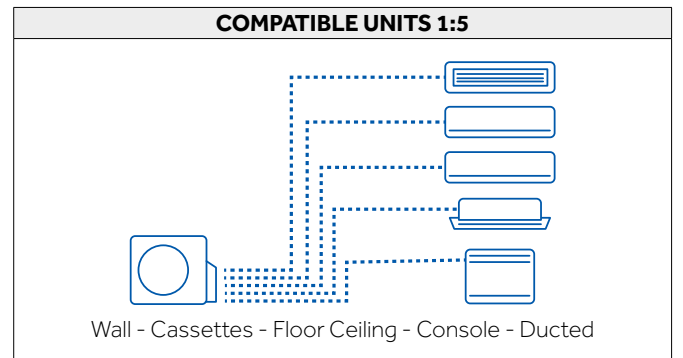
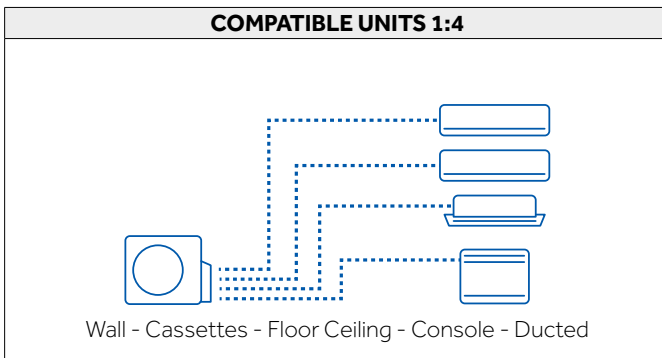
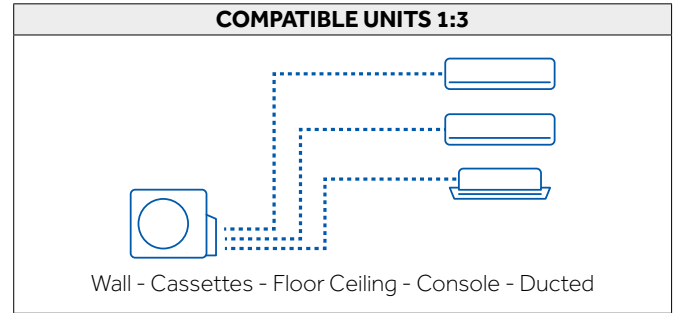
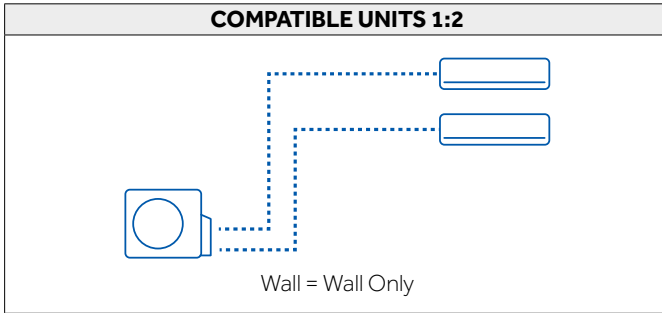
# MONO SPLIT & MULTI SPLIT UNITS

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Jade Supermatch</b>        | 68  |
| <b>Expert Black/White</b>     | 71  |
| <b>Flexi Plus Black/White</b> | 74  |
| <b>Pearl Premium</b>          | 77  |
| <b>Revive Plus</b>            | 81  |
| <b>Console</b>                | 85  |
| <b>1-Way Cassette</b>         | 89  |
| <b>Cassette 620</b>           | 81  |
| <b>Round Flow Cassette</b>    | 93  |
| <b>Ceiling Floor</b>          | 97  |
| <b>Slim Duct Low Pressure</b> | 101 |
| <b>Ducted Medium Pressure</b> | 105 |

| OUTDOOR UNIT<br>R32 MULTISPLIT  |      | 1:2         |               | 1:3         |             | 1:4         |             | 1:5         |              |              | 3S          |             |
|---|------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |      | 2U50S2SM1FA | 2U50S2SM1FA-3 | 3U55S2SR5FA | 3U70S2SR5FA | 4U75S2SR5FA | 4U85S2SR5FA | 5U90S2S55FA | 5U105S2S55FA | 5U125S2SN1FA | 3U55S2WR1FA | 4U70S2WR1FA |
| INDOOR<br>UNIT R32  | kW   | 4,0 kW      | 5,0 kW        | 5,5 kW      | 7,0 kW      | 7,5 kW      | 8,5 kW      | 9,0 kW      | 10,5 kW      | 12,5 kW      | 5,5 kW      | 7,0 kW      |
| <br><b>JADE</b>                     | 2,5  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 3,5  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 5,0  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
| <br><b>EXPERT</b>                   | 2,0  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 2,5  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 3,5  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
| <br><b>FLEXIS PLUS</b>              | 5,0  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 7,1  |             |               |             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            |             | •           |
|   | 2,0  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
| <br><b>PEARL PREMIUM</b>            | 2,5  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 3,5  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 5,0  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
| <br><b>REVIVE PLUS</b>              | 6,8  |             |               |             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            |             | •           |
|   | 2,5  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 3,5  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
| <br><b>CONSOLE</b>                  | 5,0  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 4,2  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 2,5  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
| <br><b>1 WAY CASSETTE</b>           | 3,5  | •           | •             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 5,0  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 7,1  |             |               |             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            |             | •           |
| <br><b>CASSETTE 620</b>           | 2,5  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 3,5  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 5,0  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
| <br><b>CASSETTE ROUND FLOW</b>    | 7,1  |             |               |             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            |             | •           |
|   | 2,5  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
| <br><b>CEILING FLOOR</b>          | 3,5  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 5,0  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 7,1  |             |               |             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            |             | •           |
| <br><b>SLIM DUCT LOW PRESSURE</b> | 2,5  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 3,5  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 5,0  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
| <br><b>DUCTED MEDIUM PRESSURE</b> | 7,1  |             |               |             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            |             | •           |
|   | 3,5  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
|   | 5,0  |             |               | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •            | •            | •           | •           |
| <br><b>REVIVE PLUS</b>            | 100l |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |              |              | •           | •           |
|   | 200l |             |               |             |             |             |             |             |              |              | •           | •           |

The expressed kW/Btu is for cooling classification. For exact values, see the technical data tables of the individual models.

| OUTDOOR UNITS MULTISPLIT R32 |        |               |        |             |        |             |         |             | MULTISPLIT 3S |             |  |             |  |              |  |              |  |             |  |             |  |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--|-------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--|-------------|--|-------------|--|
| 4,0 kW                       | 5,0 kW | 5,5 kW        | 7,0 kW | 7,5 kW      | 8,5 kW | 9,0 kW      | 10,5 kW | 12,5 kW     | 5,5 kW        | 7,0 kW      |  |             |  |              |  |              |  |             |  |             |  |
| 1:2                          |        | 1:3           |        | 1:4         |        | 1:5         |         |             | 1:3           | 1:4         |  |             |  |              |  |              |  |             |  |             |  |
|                              |        |               |        |             |        |             |         |             |               |             |  |             |  |              |  |              |  |             |  |             |  |
| 2U40S2SM1FA                  |        | 2U50S2SM1FA-3 |        | 3U55S2SR5FA |        | 3U70S2SR5FA |         | 4U75S2SR5FA |               | 4U85S2SR5FA |  | 5U90S2SS5FA |  | 5U105S2SS5FA |  | 5U125S2SN1FA |  | 3U55S2WR1FA |  | 4U70S2WR1FA |  |
| Self-clean                   |        |               |        |             |        |             |         |             |               |             |  |             |  |              |  |              |  |             |  |             |  |



The expressed kW/Btu is for cooling classification. For exact values, see the technical data tables of the individual models.

## Indoor-outdoor units

**AS25S2SJ1FA-3 - 1U25MECFRA-3 (2,5 kW)**

**AS35S2SJ1FA-3 - 1U35MECFRA-3 (3,5 kW)**

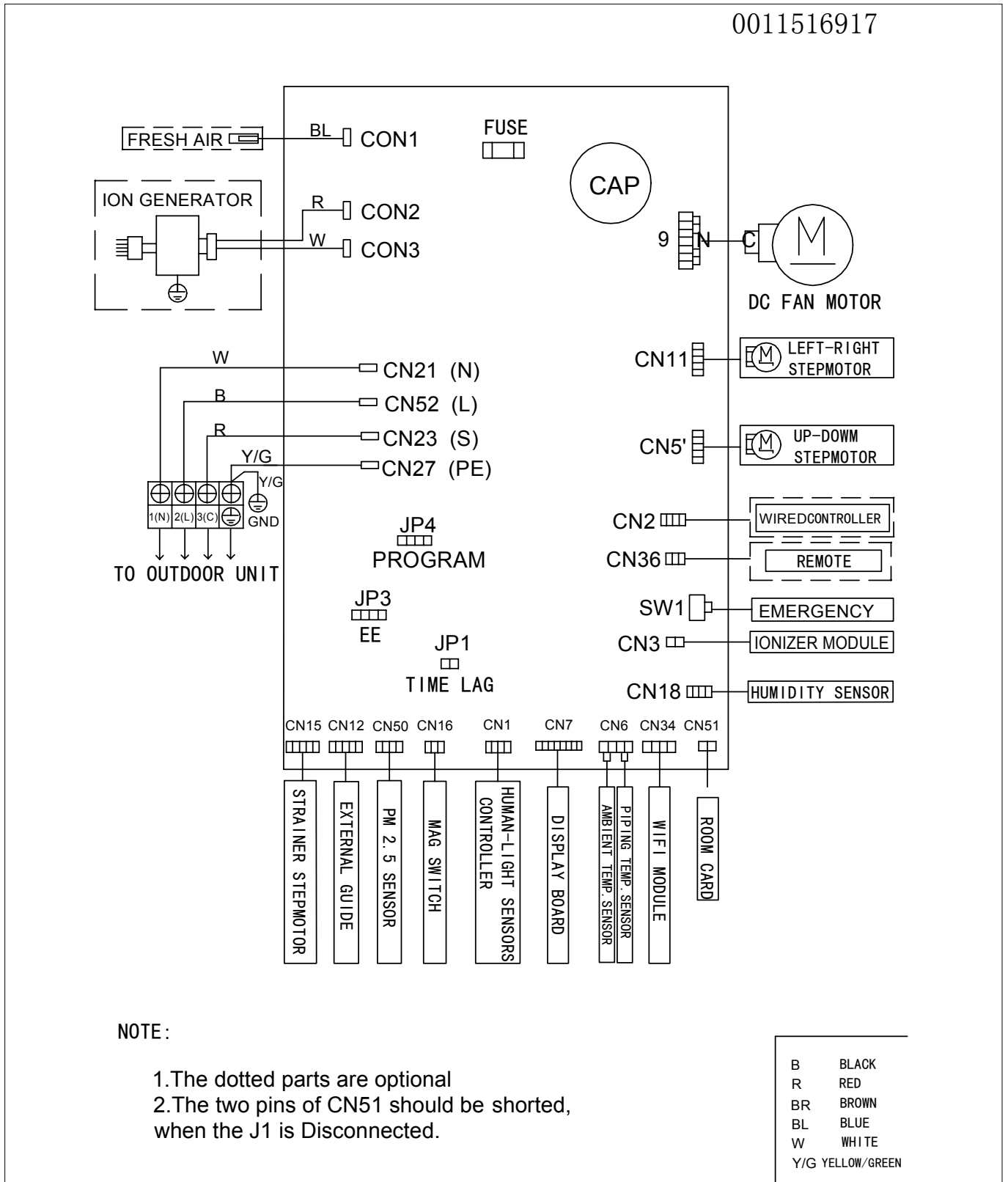
| INDOOR UNIT MODEL                               |       |                   | AS25S2SJ1FA-3    | AS35S2SJ1FA-3    |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL                              |       |                   | 1U25MECFRA-3     | 1U35MECFRA-3     |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                  |                  |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 550              | 600              |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 923x215x320      | 923x215x320      |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 12,0 / 15,2      | 12,0 / 15,2      |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                  |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 15,88 (5/8)      | 15,88 (5/8)      |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 7                | 7                |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20               | 20               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 29,8 / 33,6      | 29,8 / 33,6      |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20               | 20               |

## DIAGNOSTICS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW

For diagnostics, see **pages 30 - 31**.

See the list of alarms on **page 13**.

**INDOOR UNIT CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW**



## INDOOR UNIT SETTING:

### Selecting the frequency of remote control A or B:

Switch **J2** selects the working frequency of the remote control of the indoor wall unit, from "A" to "B".

Set the same frequency on the remote control.

**OFF** operating frequency "A"

**ON** operating frequency "B"

### Selecting the room-card (indoor unit activation board):

Using switch **J1**, you can select the operating mode of the room-card (CN51), which is a clean contact where components (e.g. window contact) can be applied, so as to be able to manage the switching on and/or off of the indoor units in the system:

**OFF** With open contact the unit stops and with closed contact the unit starts (even if it was previously turned off) in the last mode used.  
With outdoor contact open, the local controller can turn the unit on/off.

**ON** With open contact the unit stops, and with closed contact the unit is ready to start (it is turned on by remote control).  
With outdoor contact open, the controller cannot control the unit.

### Selecting the indoor unit power (J5 - J6):

Using jumpers 5 and 6 you can select the power of the indoor unit:

|    | 3.5 kW | 2.5 kW |
|----|--------|--------|
| J5 | OFF    | OFF    |
| J6 | ON     | OFF    |

**Important:** Cut the jumpers **J3**, **J4** on board depending on the split on which the electronic board will be installed. (already cut in factory depending on the model).

This procedure is essential in order for the main board to communicate correctly with the receiving display/board.

|    | JADE |
|----|------|
| J3 | ON   |
| J4 | OFF  |

**Selecting the ambient temperature/set-point on the display:** To switch the display between real temperature and ambient set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times. The indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.

### Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:

Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:

1. Press the "AUTO" (or "SMART") key
2. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times

The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled.

The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached.

By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated.

The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached.

### Indoor-outdoor units

**AS25XCAHRA (WHITE) / AS25XCAHRA-MB (BLACK) - 1U25S2SM1FA-2 (2,5 kW)**

**AS35XCAHRA (WHITE) / AS35XCAHRA-MB (BLACK) - 1U35S2SM1FA-2 (3,5 kW)**

**AS50XCAHRA (WHITE) / AS50XCAHRA-MB (BLACK) - 1U50S2SJ2FA-2 (5,0 kW)**

**AS71XCAHRA (WHITE) / AS71XCAHRA-MB (BLACK) - 1U71S2ST1FA (7,1 kW)**

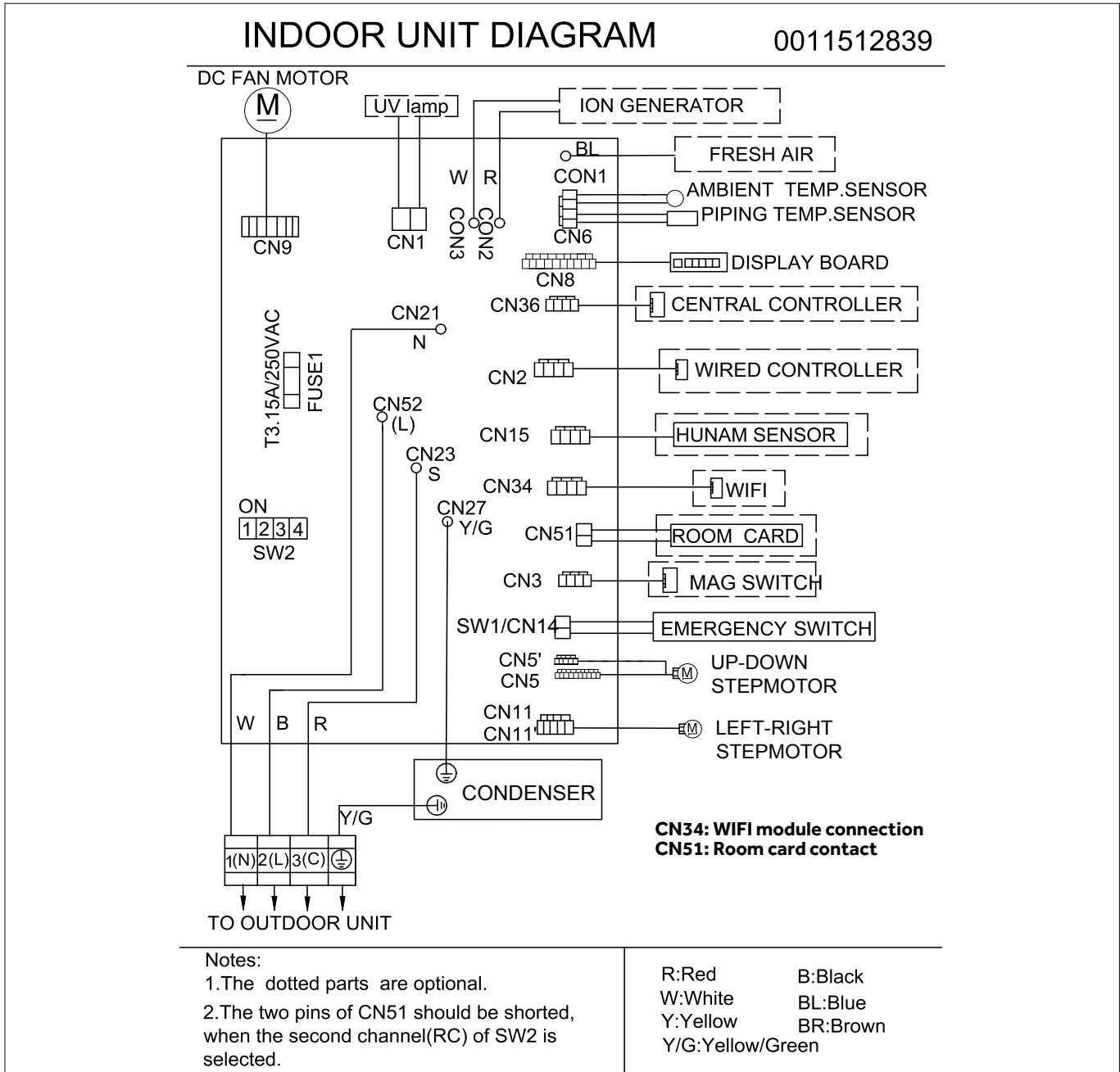
| INDOOR UNIT WHITE                               |       |                   | AS25XCAHRA       | AS35XCAHRA       | AS50XCAHRA       | AS71XCAHRA       |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| INDOOR UNIT BLACK                               |       |                   | AS25XCAHRA-MB    | AS35XCAHRA-MB    | AS50XCAHRA-MB    | AS71XCAHRA-MB    |
| OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL                              |       |                   | 1U25S2SM1FA-2    | 1U35S2SM1FA-2    | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2    | 1U71S2ST1FA      |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 730              | 800              | 880              | 920              |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 895x236x313      | 895x236x313      | 895x236x313      | 11,3/14,013      |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 11,3 / 14,0      | 11,3 / 14,0      | 11,6 / 14,2      | 12,4 / 14,8      |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 9,52 (3/8)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)       | 9,52 (3/8)       | 12,70 (1/2)      | 15,88 (5/8)      |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 7                | 7                | 7                | 7                |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20               | 20               | 25               | 50               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                | 5                | 5                | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220-240 / 50 | 1 / 220-240 / 50 | 1 / 220-240 / 50 | 1 / 220-240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 27,6 / 30,4      | 30 / 32,9        | 35,7 / 38,5      | 44 / 48          |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20               | 20               | 20               | 20               |

## DIAGNOSTICS 2.5 KW – 3.5 KW – 5.0 KW – 7.1 KW

For diagnostics, see **pages 30 - 31**.

See the list of alarms on **page 13**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW**





**INDOOR UNIT SETTING:**

**Selecting the frequency of remote control A or B (SW2-1):**

Switch 1 selects the working frequency of the remote control of the indoor wall unit, from "A" to "B".  
Set the same frequency on the remote control.

- OFF** operating frequency "A"
- ON** operating frequency "B"

**Selecting the room-card (indoor unit activation board) (SW2-2):**

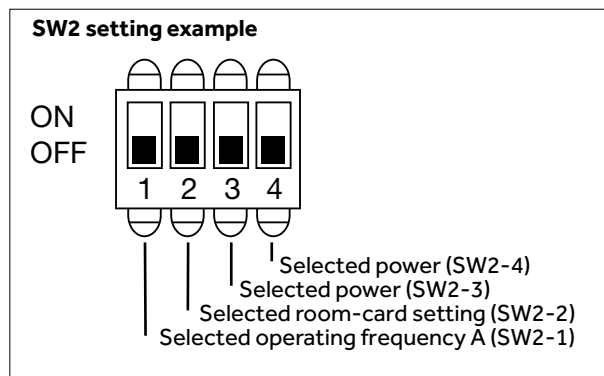
Using switch 2, you can select the operating mode of the room-card (CN51), which is a clean contact where components (e.g. window contact) can be applied, so as to be able to manage the switching on and/or off of the indoor units in the system:

- OFF** With open contact the unit stops and with closed contact the unit starts (even if it was previously turned off) in the last mode used.  
With outdoor contact open, the local controller can turn the unit on/off.
- ON** With open contact the unit stops, and with closed contact the unit is ready to start (it is turned on by remote control).  
With outdoor contact open, the controller cannot control the unit.

**Selecting the indoor unit power (SW2-3) and (SW2-4):**

Using switches 3 and 4 you can select the power of the indoor unit:

|       | 2.5 kW | 3.5 kW | 5.0 kW | 7.1 kW |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| SW2-3 | OFF    | OFF    | ON     | -      |
| SW2-4 | OFF    | ON     | OFF    | -      |



**Important:** Cut the jumpers **J1, J2** on board depending on the split on which the electronic board will be installed. (already cut in factory depending on the model).

This procedure is essential in order for the main board to communicate correctly with the receiving display/board.

|    | EXPERT |
|----|--------|
| J1 | ON     |
| J2 | OFF    |

**Selecting the ambient temperature/set-point on the display:** To switch the display between real temperature and ambient set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times. The indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.

**Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:**

Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:

1. Press the "AUTO" (or "SMART") key
2. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times

The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled.  
The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached.

By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated.  
The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached.

### Indoor-outdoor units

AS25S2SF1FA-MW3 (WHITE) / AS25S2SF1FA-MB3 (BLACK) - 1U25S2SM1FA-2 (STANDARD) / 1U25MEHFRA-1 (NORDIC) (2,5 kW)

AS35S2SF1FA-MW3 (WHITE) / AS35S2SF1FA-MB3 (BLACK) - 1U35S2SM1FA-2 (STANDARD) / 1U35MEHFRA-1 (NORDIC) (3,5 kW)

AS50XCAHRA (WHITE) / AS50XCAHRA-MB (BLACK) - 1U50S2SJ2FA-2 (STANDARD) / 1U50KEFFRA-1 (NORDIC) (5,0 kW)

AS71S2SF1FA-MW3 (WHITE) / AS71S2SF1FA-MB3 (BLACK) - 1U71S2ST1FA (STANDARD) (7,1 kW)

|                              |                        |                        |                      |                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>INDOOR UNIT WHITE</b>     | <b>AS25S2SF1FA-MW3</b> | <b>AS35S2SF1FA-MW3</b> | <b>AS50XCAHRA</b>    | <b>AS71S2SF1FA-MW3</b> |
| <b>INDOOR UNIT BLACK</b>     | <b>AS25S2SF1FA-MB3</b> | <b>AS35S2SF1FA-MB3</b> | <b>AS50XCAHRA-MB</b> | <b>AS71S2SF1FA-MB3</b> |
| <b>OUTDOOR UNIT STANDARD</b> | <b>1U25S2SM1FA-2</b>   | <b>1U35S2SM1FA-2</b>   | <b>1U50S2SJ2FA-2</b> | <b>1U71S2ST1FA</b>     |
| <b>OUTDOOR UNIT NORDIC</b>   | <b>1U25MEHFRA-1</b>    | <b>1U35MEHFRA-1</b>    | <b>1U50KEFFRA-1</b>  | <b>-</b>               |

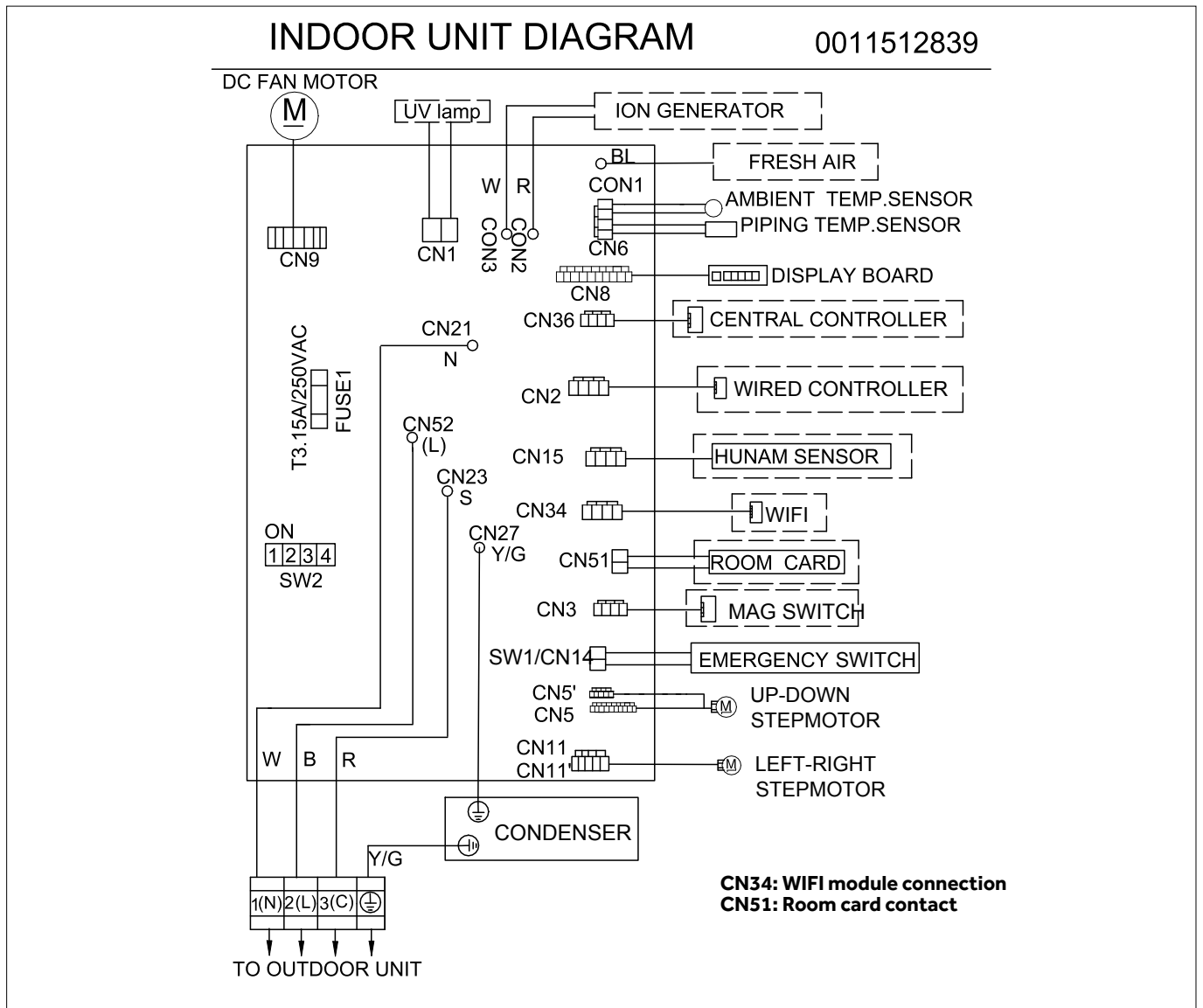
| Indoor unit technical data                      |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 600              | 650              | 900              | 1100             |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 856x197x300      | 856x197x300      | 999x225x323      | 1115x235x343     |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 9,5 / 12,0       | 9,5 / 12,0       | 12,0 / 15,0      | 15,2 / 18,2      |
| Outdoor unit technical data                     |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 9,52 (3/8)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)       | 9,52 (3/8)       | 12,70 (1/2)      | 15,88 (5/8)      |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 7                | 7                | 7                | 7                |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20               | 20               | 25               | 50               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                | 5                | 5                | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 27,6 / 30,4      | 30 / 32,9        | 37,8 / 40,5      | 45,0 / 50,0      |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20               | 20               | 20               | 45               |

## DIAGNOSTICS 2.5 KW – 3.5 KW – 5.0 KW – 7.1 KW

For diagnostics, see **pages 30 - 31**.

See the list of alarms on **page 13**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW**



**INDOOR UNIT SETTING:**

**Selecting the frequency of remote control A or B (SW2-1):**

Switch 1 selects the working frequency of the remote control of the indoor wall unit, from "A" to "B".  
Set the same frequency on the remote control.

- OFF** operating frequency "A"
- ON** operating frequency "B"

**Selecting the room-card (indoor unit activation board) (SW2-2):**

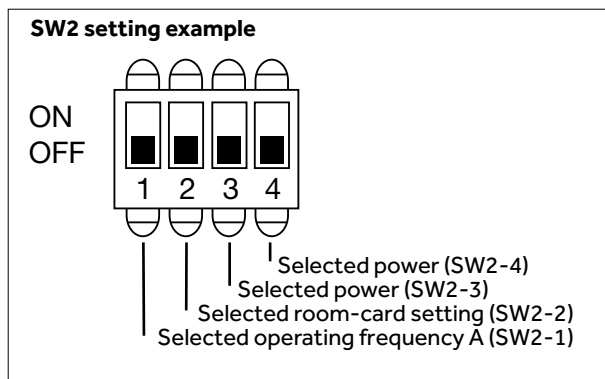
Using switch 2, you can select the operating mode of the room-card (CN51), which is a clean contact where components (e.g. window contact) can be applied, so as to be able to manage the switching on and/or off of the indoor units in the system:

- OFF** With open contact the unit stops and with closed contact the unit starts (even if it was previously turned off) in the last mode used.  
With outdoor contact open, the local controller can turn the unit on/off.
- ON** With open contact the unit stops, and with closed contact the unit is ready to start (it is turned on by remote control).  
With outdoor contact open, the controller cannot control the unit.

**Selecting the indoor unit power (SW2-3) and (SW2-4):**

Using switches 3 and 4 you can select the power of the indoor unit:

|              | 2.0 kW | 2.5 kW | 3.5 kW | 5.0 kW | 7.1 kW |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>SW2-3</b> | OFF    | OFF    | OFF    | OFF    | OFF    |
| <b>SW2-4</b> | OFF    | OFF    | ON     | OFF    | OFF    |



**Important:** Cut the jumpers **J1**, **J2** on board depending on the split on which the electronic board will be installed. (already cut in factory depending on the model).

This procedure is essential in order for the main board to communicate correctly with the receiving display/board.

|           | FLEXIS |
|-----------|--------|
| <b>J1</b> | OFF    |
| <b>J2</b> | OFF    |

**Selecting the ambient temperature/set-point on the display:** To switch the display between real temperature and ambient set-point, press the LIGHT key of the remote control 10 times. The indoor unit will respond with: 2 BEEP sounds to display ambient temperature, 4 BEEP sounds to display set-point temperature.

**Activating/deactivating power-saving feature of the fan motor in cooling mode:**

Directing the remote control to the indoor unit:

1. Press the "AUTO" (or "SMART") key
2. Press the "HEALTH" key 6 times

The indoor unit will respond with 2 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be disabled.  
The fan will always be in operation, even if the set ambient temperature is reached.

By repeating steps 1 and 2, the indoor unit will respond with 4 "BEEP" sounds and the eco function will be reactivated.  
The fan will be stopped when the set ambient temperature is reached.

### Indoor-outdoor units

**AS20PBAHRA (2,0 Kw) - Only Multisystem**

**AS25PBPBRA-PRE / 1U25YEPFRA-PRE (2,5 kW)**

**AS35PBPBRA-PRE / 1U35MEPFRA-PRE (3,5 kW)**

**AS50DPBRA-PRE / 1U50KEPFRA-PRE (5,0 kW)**

**AS71PEPBRA-PRE / 1U71WEPFRA-PRE (7,1 kW)**

| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AS20PBAHRA       | AS25PBPBRA-PRE   | AS35PBPBRA-PRE   | AS50DPBRA-PRE    | AS71PEPBRA-PRE   |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | Only Multisystem | 1U25YEPFRA-PRE   | 1U35MEPFRA-PRE   | 1U50KEPFRA-PRE   | 1U71WEPFRA-PRE   |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 550              | 550              | 640              | 830              | 910              |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 805x200x292      | 805x200x292      | 805x200x292      | 975x220x318      | 1105x240x335     |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | -                | 8,1 / 10,3       | 8,6 / 10,8       | 11,6 / 14,4      | 15,4 / 18,9      |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | -                | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 9,52 (3/8)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | -                | 9,52 (3/8)       | 9,52 (3/8)       | 12,70 (1/2)      | 15,88 (5/8)      |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | -                | 5                | 5                | 7                | 7                |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | -                | 20               | 20               | 25               | 25               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                | 5                | 5                | 5                | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | -                | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | -                | 24,6 / 27        | 28,5 / 31,4      | 37,8 / 40,5      | 43,0 / 47,0      |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | -                | 20               | 20               | 20               | 20               |

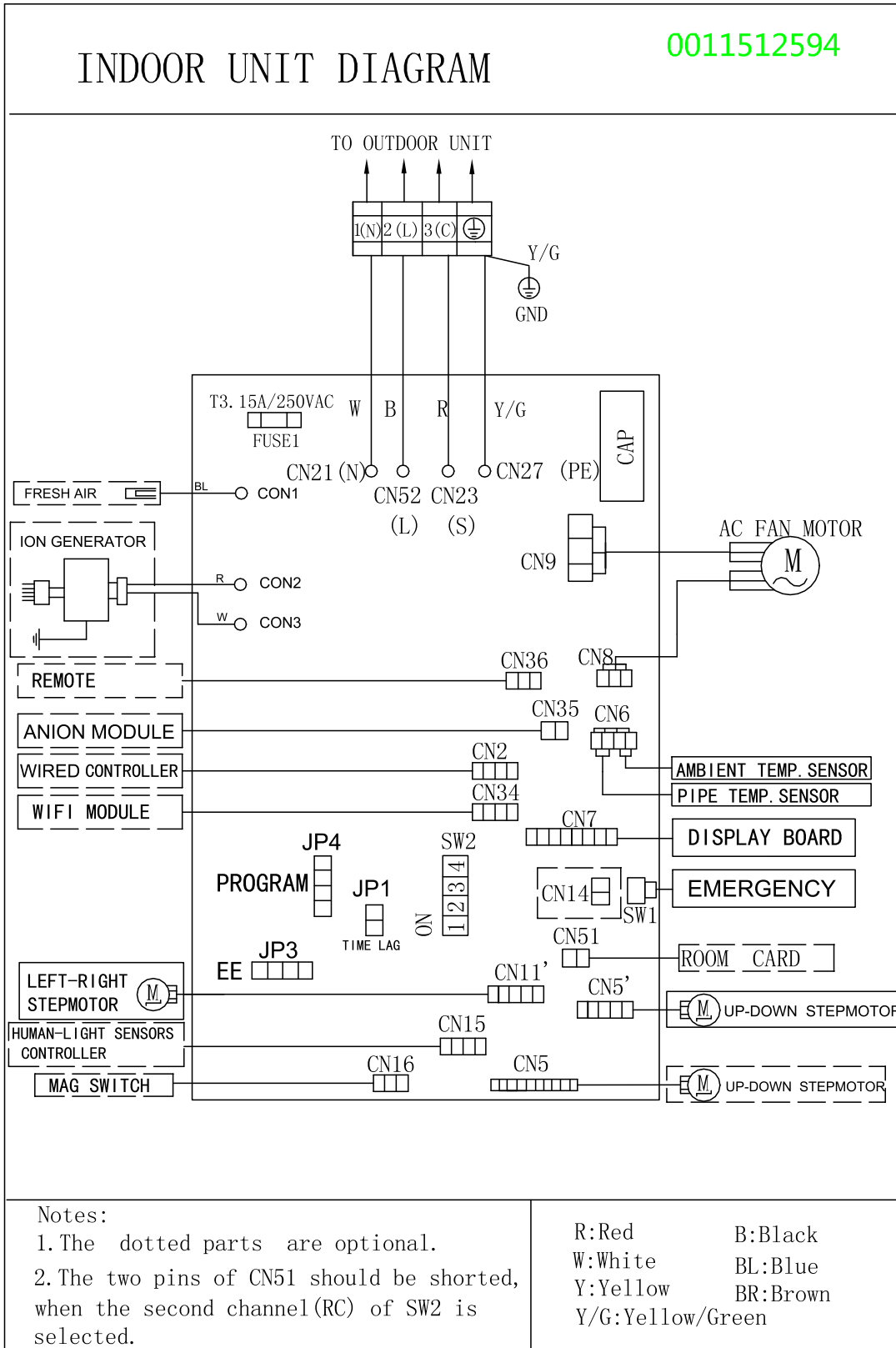
## DIAGNOSTICS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW

For diagnostics, see **pages 30 - 31**.

See the list of alarms on **page 13**.

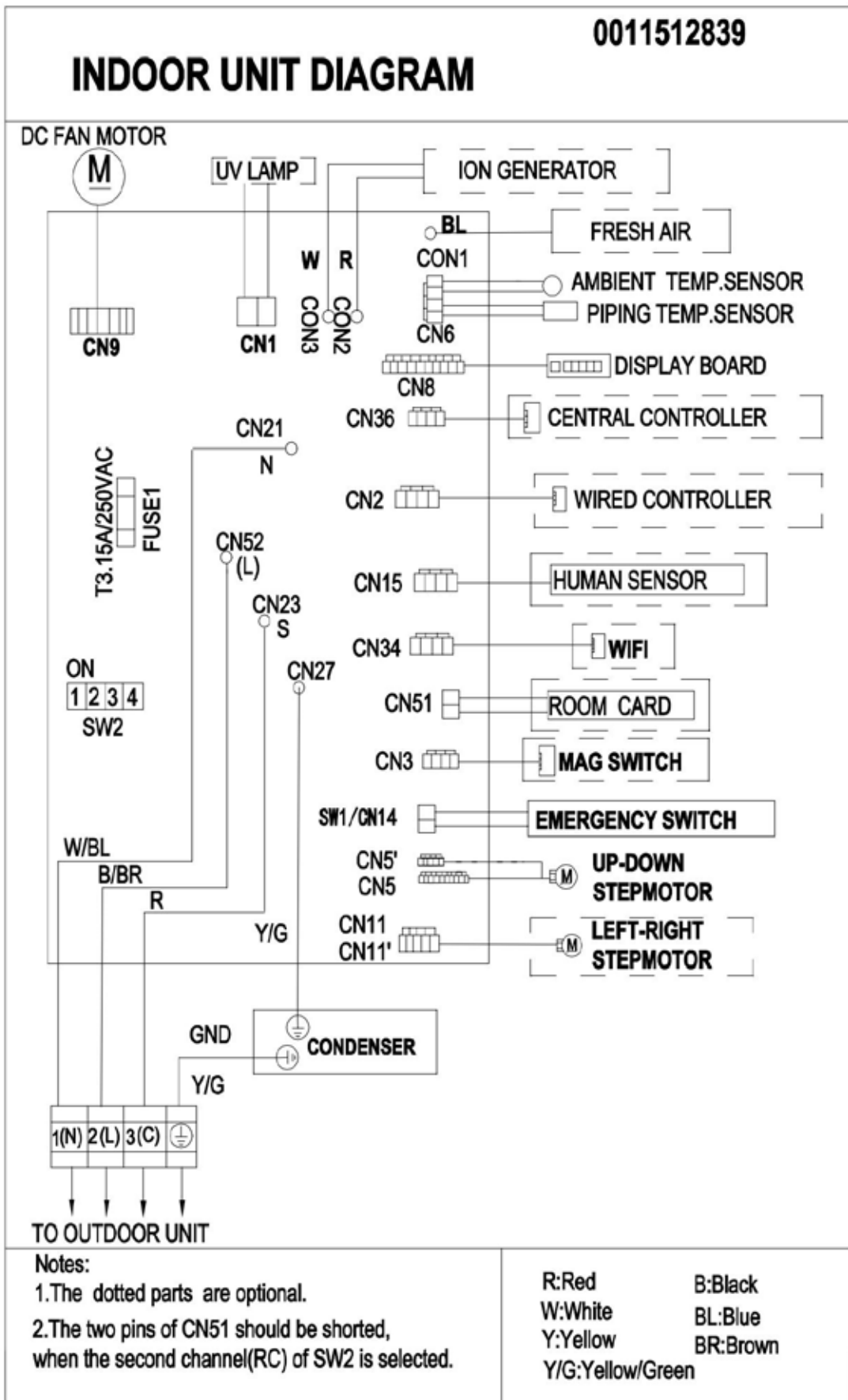
**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW**

AS20PBAHRA



**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW**

AS25PBPHRA-PRE AS35PBPHRA-PRE AS50DPHRA-PRE AS71PEPHRA-PRE



**INDOOR UNIT SETTING:**

**Selecting the ambient temperature:**

After turning to the automation mode, the running mode can be switched between cooling mode, fan mode and heating mode according to the change of the indoor ambient temperature. The automatic conversion between cooling mode and heating mode must be conducted after 15 minutes. The inlet temperature sensor doesn't work, the indoor fan and the indoor air direction board motor works synchronically. High speed airflow, cooling, outdoor system on, etc, will send the ambient temperature 30 centigrade and coil temperature 16 centigrade information to the outdoor system.

Jumper J1 and J2 combined control, corresponding to different series of display boards; ON means keep, OFF means cut.

**PCB (1): Indoor Control PCB**

1. CN14: Connector for Forced operation ON/OFF switch
2. FUSE1: Fuse 3.15A/250VAC
3. Pin-1: OFF match A code remote control; ON-match B code remote control Pin-2: OFF no room card control; ON-with room card control. Pin-3 and Pin-4 combined control, corresponding to 23, 26, 33 and 35 of the machine respectively
4. Jumper J1 and J2 combined control, corresponding to different series of display boards; ON means keep; OFF means cut

|   |      |    |   |    |     |     |     |
|---|------|----|---|----|-----|-----|-----|
|   | OFF  | ON | 3 | ON | ON  | OFF | OFF |
| 1 | A    | B  | 4 | ON | OFF | ON  | OFF |
| 2 | N-RC | RC |   | 35 | 33  | 26  | 23  |

|                |         |     |              |     |
|----------------|---------|-----|--------------|-----|
| J1             | OFF     | ON  | 3            | ON  |
| J2             | A       | B   | 4            | ON  |
| DISPLAY SERIES | 325/498 | 324 | 387/1045/989 | 317 |

| UNIT MODULE    | 1   | 2  | 3   | 4   | J1 | J2  |
|----------------|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| AS25PBPHRA-PRE | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| AS35PBPHRA-PRE | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| AS50PDPHRA-PRE | OFF | ON | ON  | OFF | ON | OFF |
| AS71PEPHRA-PRE | OFF | ON | ON  | ON  | ON | OFF |



### Indoor-outdoor units

**AS25RBAHRA-3 / 1U25YEGFRA-3 (2,5 kW)**

**AS35RBAHRA-4 / 1U35YESFRA-4 (3,5 kW)**

**AS50RCBHRA-4 / 1U50MERFRA-4 (5,0 kW)**

**AS68RDAHRA-4 / 1U68MRAFRA-4 (6,8 kW)**

| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AS25RBAHRA-3     | AS35RBAHRA-4     | AS50RCBHRA-4     | AS68RDAHRA-4     |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U25YEGFRA-3     | 1U35YESFRA-4     | 1U50MERFRA-4     | 1U68MRAFRA-4     |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 610/550          | 620              | 770/810          | 1100/1000        |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 805x199x292      | 805x199x292      | 875x212x304      | 975x222x318      |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 8,8/10,5         | 8,8/10,9         | 10,0/12,0        | 11,6/14,4        |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)       | 9,52 (3/8)       | 12,70 (1/2)      | 12,70 (1/2)      |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 5                | 5                | 7                | 7                |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20               | 20               | 20               | 25               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                | 5                | 5                | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 23,6 / 26        | 22,0 / 24,6      | 29,2 / 32,1      | 32,7 / 36,5      |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20               | 20               | 20               | 20               |

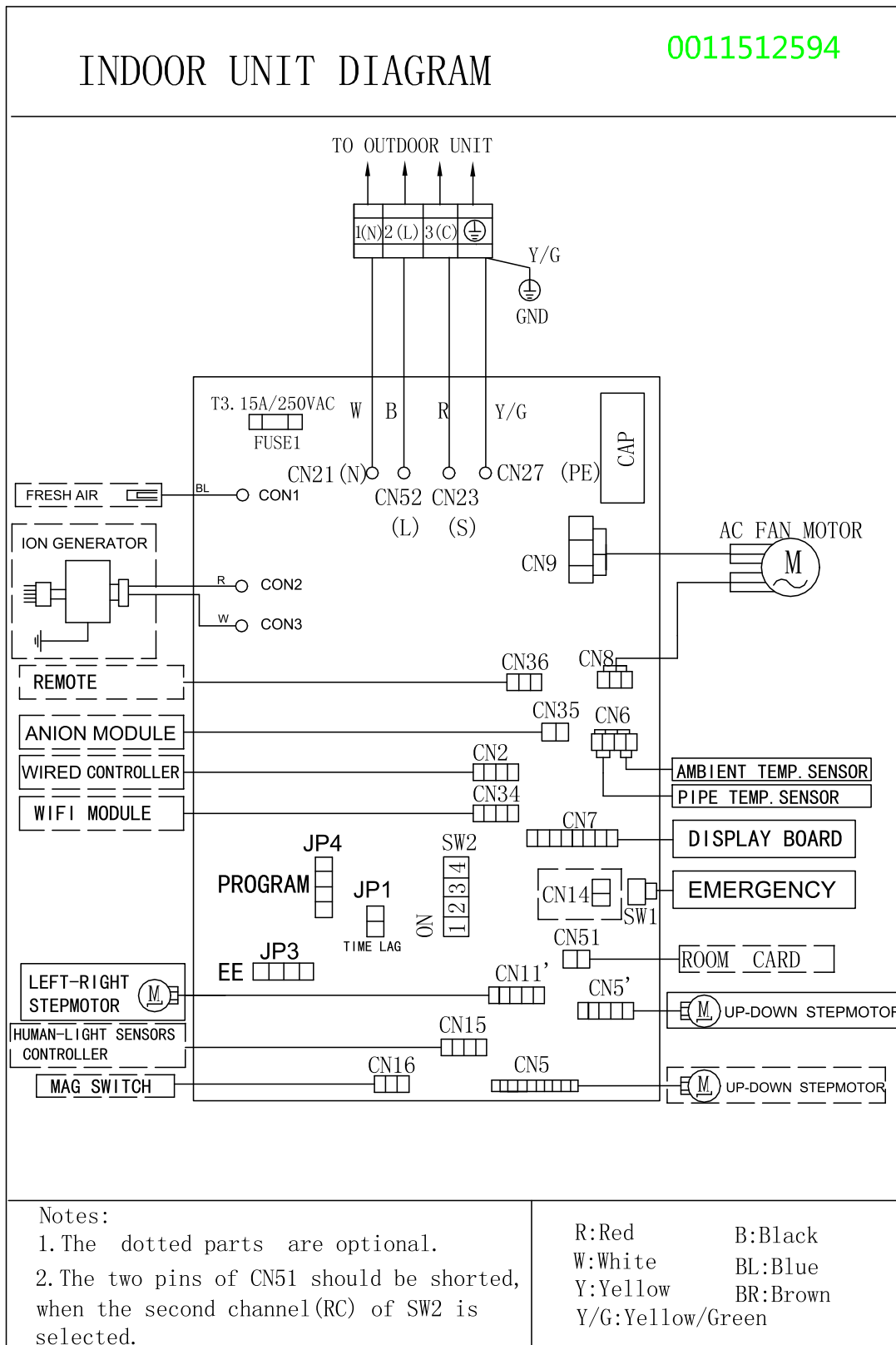
## DIAGNOSTICS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 6.8 KW

For diagnostics, see **pages 30 - 31**.

See the list of alarms on **page 13**.

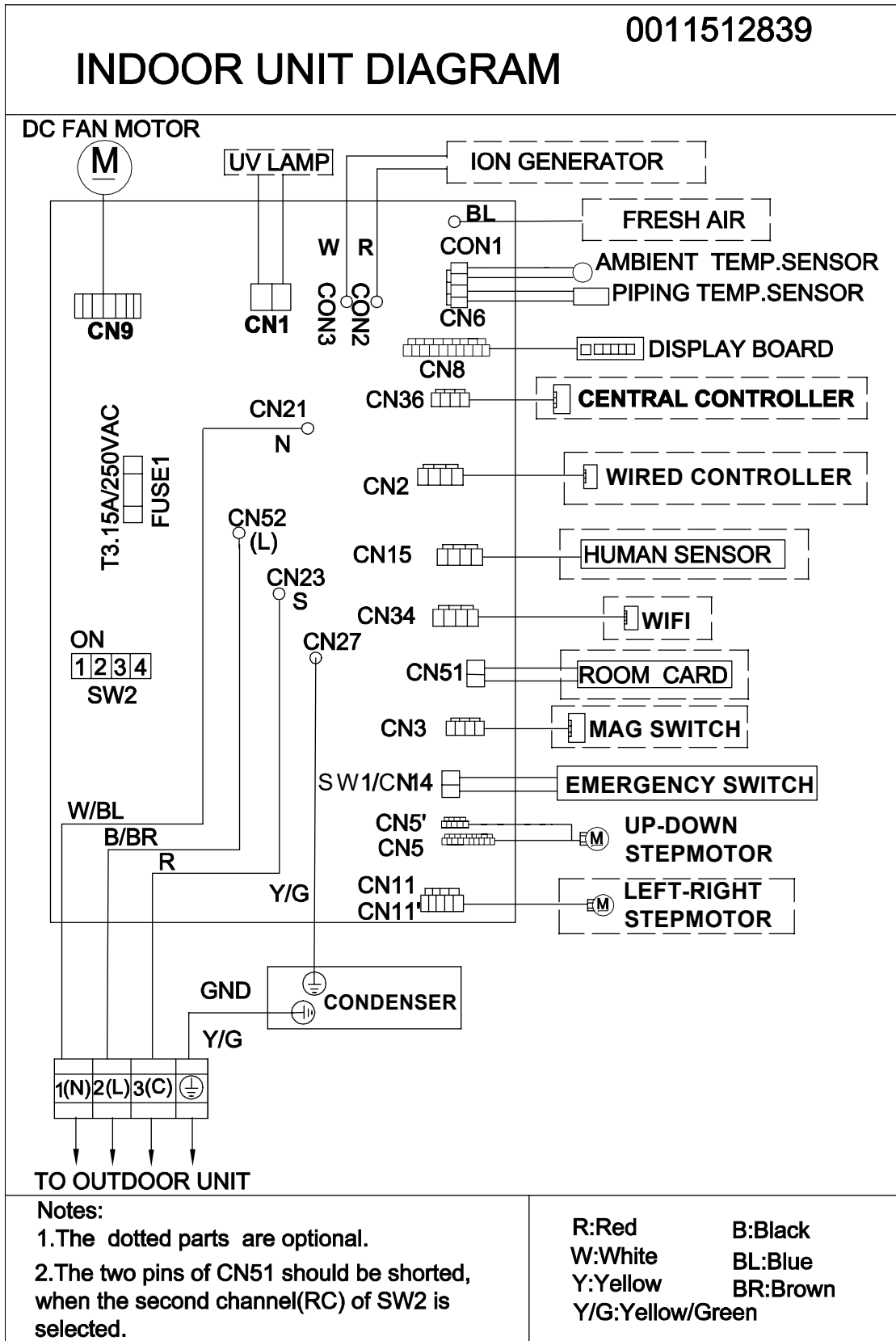
**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW**

AS25RBAHRA-3 AS35RBAHRA-4



**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW**

AS50RCBHRA-4 AS68RDAHRA-4



## INDOOR UNIT SETTING:

**For models AS25RBAHRA-3; AS35RBAHRA-4:**

|   |      |    |   |     |     |     |    |
|---|------|----|---|-----|-----|-----|----|
|   | OFF  | ON | 3 | OFF | OFF | ON  | ON |
| 1 | A    | B  | 4 | ON  | OFF | OFF | ON |
| 2 | N-RC | RC |   | 26  | 23  | 33  | 35 |

|                |              |         |     |     |
|----------------|--------------|---------|-----|-----|
| J1             | ON           | OFF     | OFF | ON  |
| J2             | OFF          | OFF     | ON  | ON  |
| DISPLAY SERIES | 387/1045/989 | 325/789 | 324 | 317 |

**For models AS50RCBHRA-4; AS68RDAHRA-4:**

|   |      |    |   |    |     |     |     |
|---|------|----|---|----|-----|-----|-----|
|   | OFF  | ON | 3 | ON | ON  | OFF | OFF |
| 1 | A    | B  | 4 | ON | OFF | ON  | OFF |
| 2 | N-RC | RC |   | 35 | 33  | 26  | 23  |

|                |         |     |              |     |
|----------------|---------|-----|--------------|-----|
| J1             | OFF     | OFF | ON           | ON  |
| J2             | OFF     | ON  | OFF          | ON  |
| DISPLAY SERIES | 325/798 | 324 | 387/1045/989 | 317 |

| UNIT MODULE  | 1   | 2  | 3   | 4   | J1 | J2  |
|--------------|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| AS25RBAHRA-3 | OFF | ON | ON  | OFF | ON | OFF |
| AS35RBAHRA-4 | OFF | ON | ON  | ON  | ON | OFF |
| AS50RCBHRA-4 | OFF | ON | ON  | ON  | ON | OFF |
| AS68RDAHRA-4 | OFF | ON | OFF | ON  | ON | OFF |

### Indoor-outdoor units

**AF25S2SD1FA(D) / 1U25S2SM1FA-2 (STANDARD) 1U25MEHFRA-1 (NORDIC) (2.5 kW)**

**AF35S2SD1FA(D) / 1U35S2SM1FA-2 (STANDARD) 1U35MEHFRA-1 (NORDIC) (3.5 kW)**

**AF42S2SD1FA(D) / 1U42S2SM1FA (4.2 kW)**

**AF50S2SD1FA(D) / 1U50S2SJ2FA-2 (5.8 kW)**

| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AF25S2SD1FA(D)      | AF35S2SD1FA(D)      | AF42S2SD1FA(D)      | AF50S2SD1FA(D)      |
|---|-------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U25S2SM1FA-2       | 1U35S2SM1FA-2       | 1U42S2SM1FA         | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2       |
| OUTDOOR UNIT NORDIC                             |       |                   | 1U25MEHFRA-1        | 1U35MEHFRA-1        | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 450/400/350/300/250 | 500/450/400/350/300 | 580/530/480/430/380 | 600/550/500/450/400 |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 700x210x600         | 700x210x600         | 700x210x600         | 700x210x600         |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 16,5/18,5           | 16,5/18,5           | 16,5/18,5           | 16,5/18,5           |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)          | 6,35 (1/4)          | 6,35 (1/4)          | 6,35 (1/4)          |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 7                   | 7                   | 7                   | 7                   |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20                  | 20                  | 20                  | 25                  |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220-240 / 50    | 1 / 220-240 / 50    | 1 / 220-240 / 50    | 1 / 220-240 / 50    |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 27,6 / 30,4         | 30 / 32,9           | 31,5 / 34,0         | 35,7 / 38,5         |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20                  | 20                  | 20                  | 20                  |

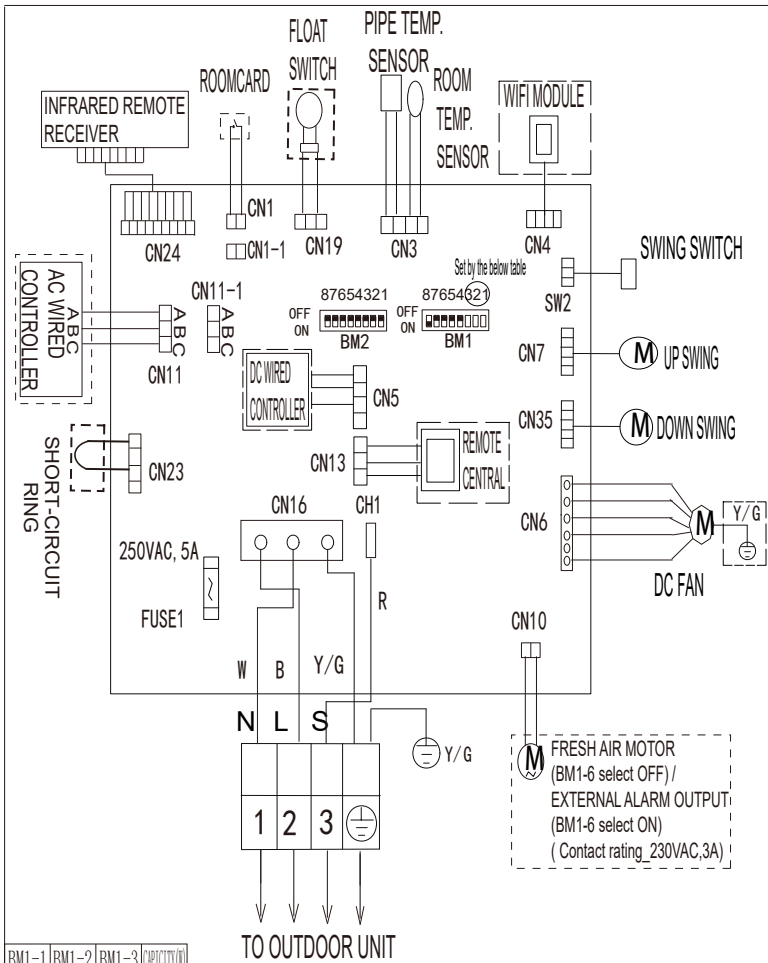
## DIAGNOSTICS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 4.2 KW - 5.0 KW

For diagnostics, see **pages 28 - 29**.

See the list of alarms on **page 13**.

IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 4.2 KW - 5.0 KW

AF25S2SD1FA(H) AF35S2SD1FA(H) AF42S2SD1FA(H) AF50S2SD1FA(H)



| BM1-1 | BM1-2 | BM1-3 | CAPACITIVITY |                |
|-------|-------|-------|--------------|----------------|
| OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | 2500         | AF25S2SD1FA(H) |
| ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 3500         | AF35S2SD1FA(H) |
| OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 4200         | AF42S2SD1FA(H) |
| OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 5000         | AF50S2SD1FA(H) |
| ON    | ON    | OFF   | 7100         |                |
| OFF   | OFF   | ON    | 9000         |                |

NOTE: 1.DASHED PARTS ARE OPTIONAL.  
2. USER SHOULD NOT CHANGE THE DIP SWITCH BM1 AND BM2 WITHOUT GUIDANCE.

| BM1-4 | Room card   | BM1-5 | Cooling Heating        | BM1-6 | BM1-7 | BM1-8 | TYPE DEFINE |
|-------|-------------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
| OFF   | Available   | ON    | Cooling only available | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | Console     |
| ON    | Unavailable | OFF   | Cooling & Heating      | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | Console     |

R: RED B: BLACK  
W: WHITE  
Y/G: YELLOW/GREEN  
DC: DIRECT-CURRENT  
AC: ALTERNATING-CURRENT  
TEMP.: TEMPERATURE

INDOOR UNIT TROUBLE SHOOTING

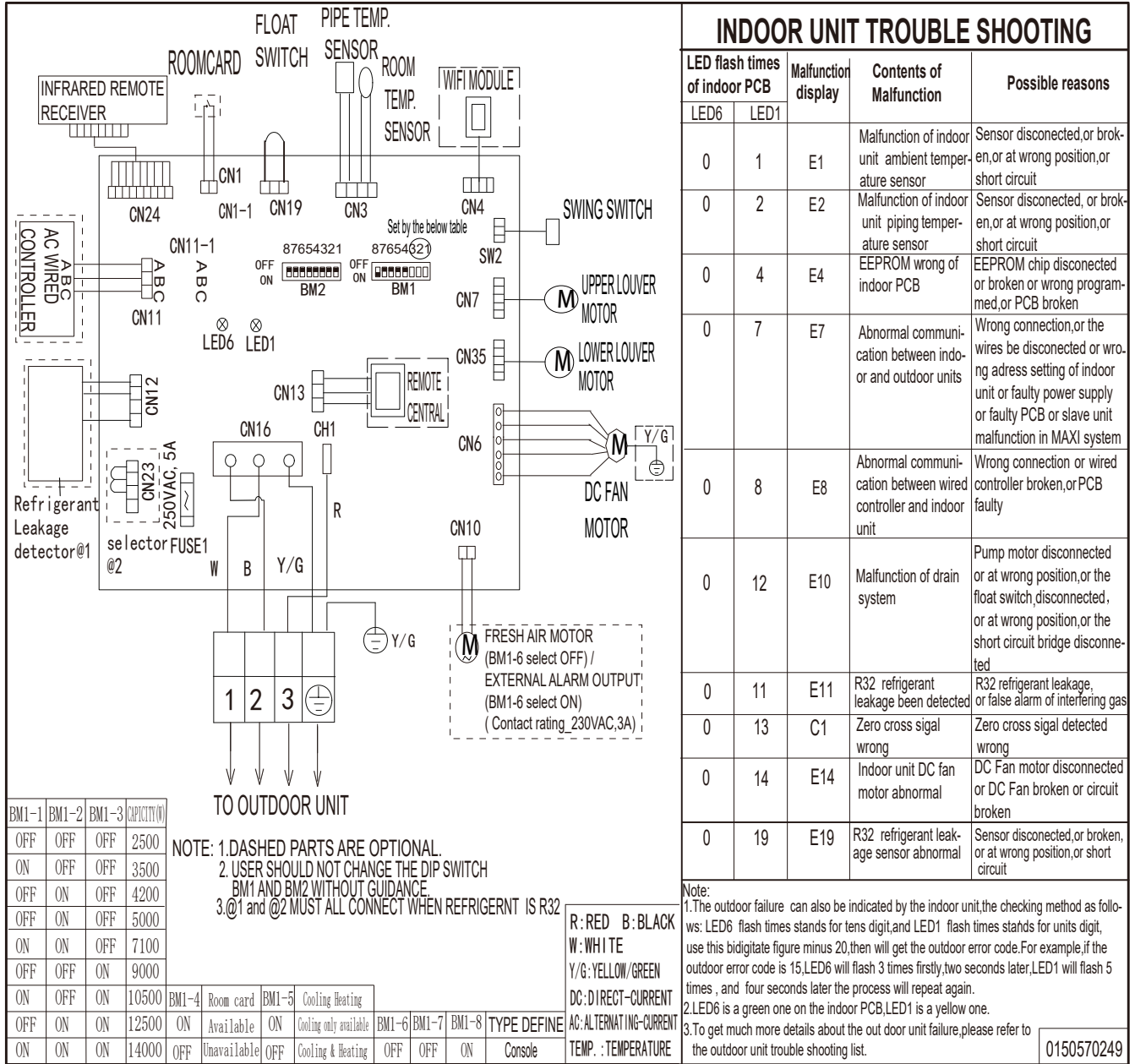
| LED flash times of indoor PCB |      | Malfunction display | Contents of Malfunction   | Possible reasons   |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------------|---|--|
| LED6                          | LED1 |                     |   |  |
| 0                             | 1    | E1                  | Malfunction of indoor unit ambient temperature sensor           | Sensor disconnected, or broken, or at wrong position, or short circuit   |
| 0                             | 2    | E2                  | Malfunction of indoor unit piping temperature sensor            | Sensor disconnected, or broken, or at wrong position, or short circuit   |
| 0                             | 4    | E4                  | EEPROM wrong of indoor PCB                                      | EEPROM chip disconnected or broken or wrong programmed, or PCB broken  |
| 0                             | 7    | E7                  | Abnormal communication between indoor and outdoor units         | Wrong connection, or the wires be disconnected or wrong address setting of indoor unit or faulty power supply or faulty PCB or slave unit malfunction in MAXI system |
| 0                             | 8    | E8                  | Abnormal communication between wired controller and indoor unit | Wrong connection or wired controller broken, or PCB faulty   |
| 0                             | 12   | E10                 | Malfunction of drain system                                     | Pump motor disconnected or at wrong position, or the float switch, disconnected, or at wrong position, or the short circuit bridge disconnected                      |
| 0                             | 13   | C1                  | Zero cross signal wrong   | Zero cross signal detected wrong   |
| 0                             | 14   | E14                 | Indoor unit DC fan motor abnormal                               | DC Fan motor disconnected or DC Fan broken or circuit broken   |

Note:  
1. The outdoor failure can also be indicated by the indoor unit, the checking method as follows: LED6 flash times stands for tens digit, and LED1 flash times stands for units digit, use this bidigitate figure minus 20, then will get the outdoor error code. For example, if the outdoor error code is 15, LED6 will flash 3 times firstly, two seconds later, LED1 will flash 5 times, and four seconds later the process will repeat again.  
2. LED6 is a green one on the indoor PCB, LED1 is a yellow one.  
3. To get much more details about the outdoor unit failure, please refer to the outdoor unit trouble shooting list.

0150570248

IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 4.2 KW - 5.0 KW

AF25S2SD1FA(D) AF35S2SD1FA(D) AF42S2SD1FA(D) AF50S2SD1FA(D)



0150570249

**INDOOR UNIT SETTING:**

**For models AS25RBAHRA-3; AS35RBAHRA-4:**

|   |      |    |   |     |     |     |    |
|---|------|----|---|-----|-----|-----|----|
|   | OFF  | ON | 3 | OFF | OFF | ON  | ON |
| 1 | A    | B  | 4 | ON  | OFF | OFF | ON |
| 2 | N-RC | RC |   | 26  | 23  | 33  | 35 |

|                |              |         |     |     |
|----------------|--------------|---------|-----|-----|
| J1             | ON           | OFF     | OFF | ON  |
| J2             | OFF          | OFF     | ON  | ON  |
| DISPLAY SERIES | 387/1045/989 | 325/789 | 324 | 317 |

**For models AS50RCBHRA-4; AS68RDAHRA-4:**

|   |      |    |   |    |     |     |     |
|---|------|----|---|----|-----|-----|-----|
|   | OFF  | ON | 3 | ON | ON  | OFF | OFF |
| 1 | A    | B  | 4 | ON | OFF | ON  | OFF |
| 2 | N-RC | RC |   | 35 | 33  | 26  | 23  |

|                |         |     |              |     |
|----------------|---------|-----|--------------|-----|
| J1             | OFF     | OFF | ON           | ON  |
| J2             | OFF     | ON  | OFF          | ON  |
| DISPLAY SERIES | 325/798 | 324 | 387/1045/989 | 317 |



**Indoor-outdoor units**

**AB25S2SA1FA(H) / 1U25S2SM1FA-2 (2.5 kW)**  
**AB35S2SA1FA(H) / 1U35S2SM1FA-2 (3.5 kW)**

**AB50S2SA1FA(H) / 1U50S2SJ2FA-2 (5.0 kW)**  
**AB71S2SA1FA(H) / 1U71S2ST1FA (7.1 kW)**

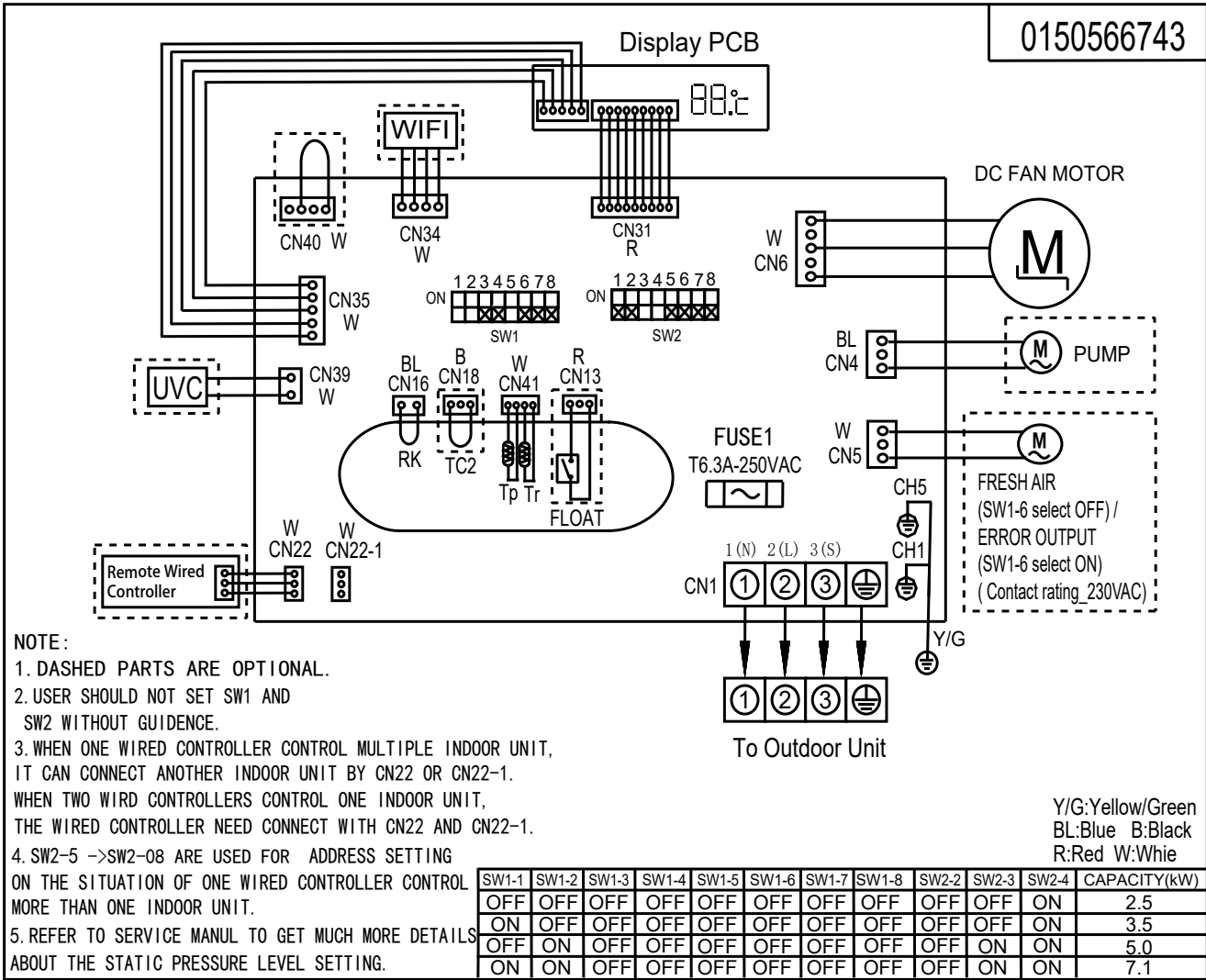
| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AB25S2SA1FA(H)   | AB35S2SA1FA(H)   | AB50S2SA1FA(H)   | AB71S2SA1FA(H)      |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U25S2SM1FA-2    | 1U35S2SM1FA-2    | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2    | 1U71S2ST1FA         |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                     |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 500/450/400/350  | 560/500/450/400  | 850/700/550/450  | 900/700/600/500     |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 850x540x185      | 850x540x185      | 1170x540x185     | 1170x540x185        |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 20,8/24,9        | 20,8/24,9        | 26/31            | 27/32               |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                     |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 9,52 (3/8)          |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)       | 9,52 (3/8)       | 12,70 (1/2)      | 15,88 (5/8)         |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 7                | 7                | 7                | 7                   |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20               | 20               | 25               | 50                  |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                | 5                | 5                | 5                   |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50/60 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 20,8 / 24,9      | 20,8 / 24,9      | 26 / 31          | 27 / 32             |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20               | 20               | 20               | 45                  |

**DIAGNOSTICS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW**

For diagnostics, see **pages 28 - 29**.

See the list of alarms on **page 13**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW**



### Indoor-outdoor units

AB25S2SC2FA(H) / 1U25S2SM1FA-2 (2.5 kW)

AB50S2SC2FA(H) / 1U50S2SJ2FA-2 (5.0 kW)

AB35S2SC2FA(H) / 1U35S2SM1FA-2 (3.5 kW)

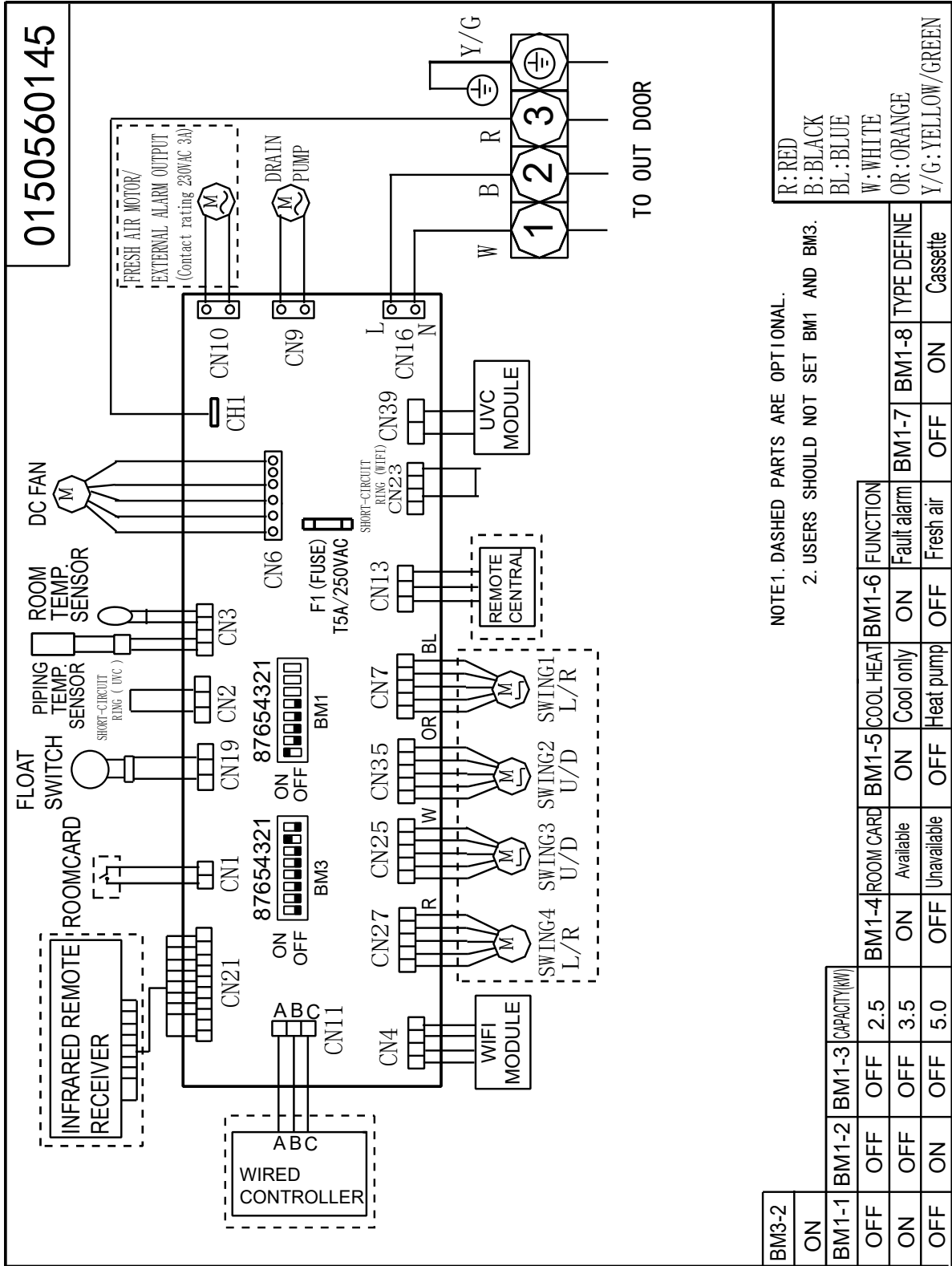
| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AB25S2SC2FA(H)   | AB35S2SC2FA(H)   | AB50S2SC2FA(H)   |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U25S2SM1FA-2    | 1U35S2SM1FA-2    | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2    |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 580/480/380/280  | 620/520/450/350  | 700/620/500/400  |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 570x570x260      | 570x570x260      | 570x570x260      |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 18,5/22          | 18,5/22          | 19,0/22,0        |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)       | 9,52 (3/8)       | 12,70 (1/2)      |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 7                | 7                | 7                |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20               | 20               | 25               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                | 5                | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220-240 / 50 | 1 / 220-240 / 50 | 1 / 220-240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 27,6 / 30,4      | 30 / 32,9        | 35,7 / 38,5      |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20               | 20               | 20               |

## DIAGNOSTICS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW

For diagnostics, see **pages 28 - 29**.

See the list of alarms on **page 13**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW**



**Indoor-outdoor units**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Roundflow Cassette Panel PB-950KB(H)</b>       | <b>ABH125K1ERG(H) / 1U125S2SN2FB (12.5 kW)</b> |
| <b>Roundflow Cassette Panel Black PB-950KB(B)</b> | <b>ABH140K1ERG(H) / 1U140S2SN1FA (14 kW)</b>   |
| <b>AB71S2SG1FA(H) / 1U71S2ST1FA (7.1 kW)</b>      | <b>ABH140K1ERG(H) / 1U140S2SN1FB (14 kW)</b>   |
| <b>ABH105H1ERG(H) / 1U105S2SS2FA (10.5 kW)</b>    | <b>ABH140K1ERG(H) / 1U140S2SP2FA</b>           |
| <b>ABH105H1ERG(H) / 1U105S2SS1FB (10.5 kW)</b>    | <b>ABH140K1ERG(H) / 1U140S2SP2FB</b>           |
| <b>ABH125K1ERG(H) / 1U125S2SN2FA (12.5 kW)</b>    | <b>ABH160K1ERG(H) / 1U160S2SP1FB</b>           |

| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AB71S2SG1FA(H)      | ABH105H1ERG(H)      | ABH105H1ERG(H)      | ABH125K1ERG(H)      | ABH125K1ERG(H)      |
|---|-------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U71S2SR2FA         | 1U105S2SS2FA        | 1U105S2SS1FB        | 1U125S2SN2FA        | 1U125S2SN2FB        |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 1260/1070/820/680   | 1680/1530/1320/1190 | 1680/1530/1320/1190 | 1950/1600/1440/1200 | 1950/1600/1440/1200 |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 840x840x204         | 840x840x246         | 840x840x246         | 840x840x288         | 840x840x288         |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 27,0/32,0           | 31,0/36,0           | 31,0/36,0           | 32,0/38,0           | 32,0/38,0           |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88(5/8)          | 15,88 (5/8)         |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 10                  | 30                  | 30                  | 30                  | 30                  |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 50                  | 50                  | 50                  | 50                  | 50                  |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1/220~240/50/60     | 1/220~240/50/60     | 1/220~240/50/60     | 1/220~240/50/60     | 3 /380~415/ 50/60   |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 44,0/48,0           | 60,0/65,0           | 61,0/66,0           | 84,0/89,0           | 85,0/90,0           |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 45                  | 45                  | 45                  | 45                  | 45                  |
| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | ABH140K1ERG(H)      | ABH140K1ERG(H)      | ABH140K1ERG(H)      | AC140S2SK1FA(H)     | AC160S2SK1FA(H)     |
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U140S2SN1FA        | 1U140S2SN1FB        | 1U140S2SP2FA        | 1U140S2SP2FB        | 1U160S2SP1FB        |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 1950/1600/1440/1200 | 1950/1600/1440/1200 | 1950/1600/1440/1200 | 1950/1600/1440/1200 | 2050/1600/1440/1220 |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 950x950x50          | 950x950x50          | 950x950x50          | 950x950x50          | 950x950x50          |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 32,0/38,0           | 32,0/38,0           | 32,0/38,0           | 32,0/38,0           | 32,0/38,0           |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 19,05 (3/4)         |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 30                  | 30                  | 30                  | 30                  | 30                  |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 70                  | 70                  | 70                  | 70                  | 70                  |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 /220~240/ 50/60   | 3 /380~415/ 50/60   | 1/220~240/50/60     | 3/380~415/50/60     | 3/380~415/50/60     |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 45                  | 45                  | 45                  | 45                  | 60                  |

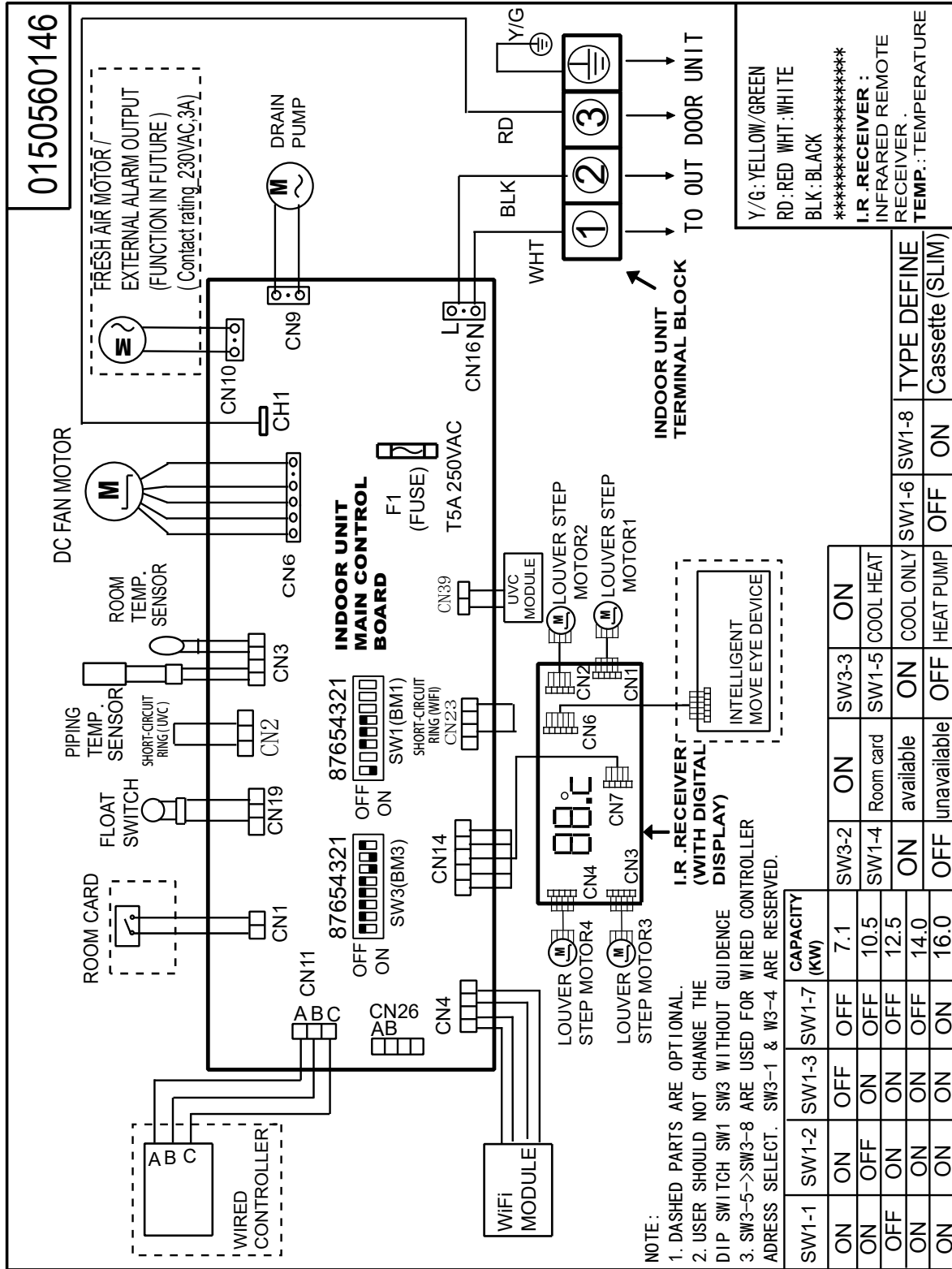
**DIAGNOSTICS 7.1KW - 10.5 KW - 12.55 KW - 14 KW - 16 KW**

For diagnostics, see **page 28 - 29**.

See the list of alarms on **page 14**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 4.2 KW - 5.0 KW**

AB71S2SG1FA(H) ABH105H1ERG(H) ABH125/140/160K1ERG(H)



NOTE:  
1. DASHED PARTS ARE OPTIONAL.  
2. USER SHOULD NOT CHANGE THE DIP SWITCH SW1 SW3 WITHOUT GUIDENCE  
3. SW3-5->SW3-8 ARE USED FOR WIRED CONTROLLER ADDRESS SELECT. SW3-1 & W3-4 ARE RESERVED.

Y/G: YELLOW/GREEN  
RD: RED WHT: WHITE  
BLK: BLACK  
\*\*\*\*\*  
I.R RECEIVER :  
INFRARED REMOTE  
RECEIVER .  
TEMP.: TEMPERATURE

| SW1-1 | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-7 | CAPACITY (KW) | SW3-2     | SW3-3       | ON        | SW1-6     | SW1-8     | TYPE DEFINE     |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 7.1           | ON        | ON          | ON        | OFF       | OFF       | HEAT PUMP       |
| ON    | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 10.5          | Room card | SW1-5       | COOL HEAT | COOL ONLY | HEAT PUMP | Cassette (SLIM) |
| OFF   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | 12.5          | ON        | available   | ON        | OFF       | OFF       | HEAT PUMP       |
| ON    | ON    | ON    | OFF   | 14.0          | OFF       | unavailable | OFF       | OFF       | OFF       | HEAT PUMP       |
| ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | 16.0          | OFF       | unavailable | OFF       | OFF       | OFF       | HEAT PUMP       |

**UI SETTINGS 10.5 KW - 12.5 KW - 14 KW - 16 KW**

**Selector Bank BM1 (SW1)**

| BM1 (SW1) |       |       |           |                         |                           |       |       | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|-----------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| Power     |       |       | Room card | Mode: heating / cooling | fresh air / failure alarm |       |       |   |
| BM1-1     | BM1-2 | BM1-3 | BM1-4     | BM1-5                   | BM1-6                     | BM1-7 | BM1-8 |   |
| ON        | OFF   | ON    | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | OFF   | ---   | Power: 10.5 kW                                  |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | OFF   | ---   | Power: 12.5 kW                                  |
| ON        | ON    | ON    | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | OFF   | ---   | Power: 14.0 kW                                  |
| ON        | ON    | ON    | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | ON    | ---   | Power: 16.0 kW                                  |
| ---       | ---   | ---   | OFF       | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | ---   | * Room card with restart                        |
| ---       | ---   | ---   | ON        | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | ---   | Room card without restart                       |
| ---       | ---   | ---   | ---       | OFF                     | ---                       | ---   | ---   | Heat pump (default)                             |
| ---       | ---   | ---   | ---       | ON                      | ---                       | ---   | ---   | Cooling-only                                    |
| ---       | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                     | OFF                       | ---   | ---   | Fan running signal on CN5 (220 VAC) / Fresh air |
| ---       | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ON                        | ---   | ---   | Alarm output SU CN5 (220 VAC)                   |
| ---       | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | OFF   | ---   | Filter hours counter off                        |
| ---       | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | ON    | ---   | Filter hours counter enabled                    |
| ---       | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | OFF   | America market                                  |
| ---       | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | ON    | Europe market                                   |

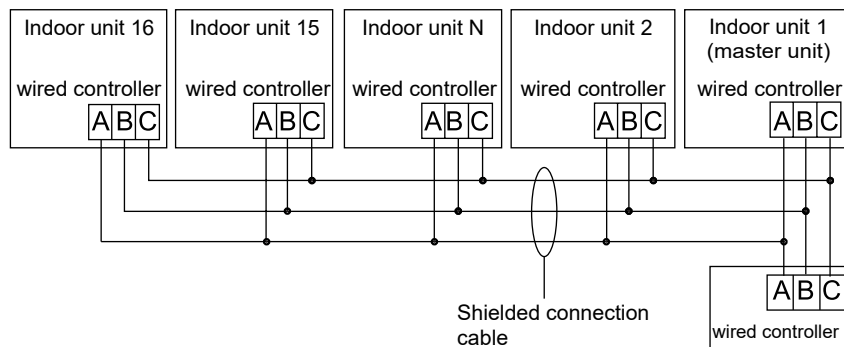
\* Room card: When the contact is closed, the unit will start again in automatic mode with set point at 24°C

**Selector Bank BM3 (SW3)**

Addresses for communication of multiple units with a single wired controller.

| BM3 (SW3) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|
| BM3-1     | BM3-2 | BM3-3 | BM3-4 | BM3-5 | BM3-6 | BM3-7 | BM3-8 |               |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | Master Unit   |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | Unit SLAVE 1  |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | Unit SLAVE 2  |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | Unit SLAVE 3  |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Unit SLAVE -- |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | Unit SLAVE 15 |

You can connect up to 16 indoor units using a single wired controller. Each unit must have its respective address:



**UI SETTINGS 10.5 KW - 12.5 KW - 14 KW - 16 KW**

**Selector Bank BM1 (SW1)**

| BM1 (SW1) |       |           |                         |                           |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|-----------|-------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| Power     |       | Room card | Mode: heating / cooling | fresh air / failure alarm |       |       |       |   |
| BM1-1     | BM1-2 | BM1-3     | BM1-4                   | BM1-5                     | BM1-6 | BM1-7 | BM1-8 |   |
| ON        | ON    | OFF       | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | ---   | ---   | Power: 7.1 kW                                   |
| ON        | OFF   | ON        | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | OFF   | ---   | Power: 10.5 kW                                  |
| OFF       | ON    | ON        | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | OFF   | ---   | Power: 12.5 kW                                  |
| ON        | ON    | ON        | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | OFF   | ---   | Power: 14.0 kW                                  |
| ON        | ON    | ON        | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | ON    | ---   | Power: 16.0 kW                                  |
| ---       | ---   | ---       | OFF                     | ---                       | ---   | ---   | ---   | * Room card with restart                        |
| ---       | ---   | ---       | ON                      | ---                       | ---   | ---   | ---   | Room card without restart                       |
| ---       | ---   | ---       | ---                     | OFF                       | ---   | ---   | ---   | Heat pump (default)                             |
| ---       | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ON                        | ---   | ---   | ---   | Cooling-only                                    |
| ---       | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | OFF   | ---   | ---   | Fan running signal on CN5 (220 VAC) / Fresh air |
| ---       | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | ON    | ---   | ---   | Alarm output on CN5 (220 VAC)                   |
| ---       | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | OFF   | ---   | Filter hours counter off                        |
| ---       | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | ON    | ---   | Filter hours counter enabled                    |
| ---       | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | ---   | OFF   | America market                                  |
| ---       | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                       | ---   | ---   | ON    | Europe market                                   |

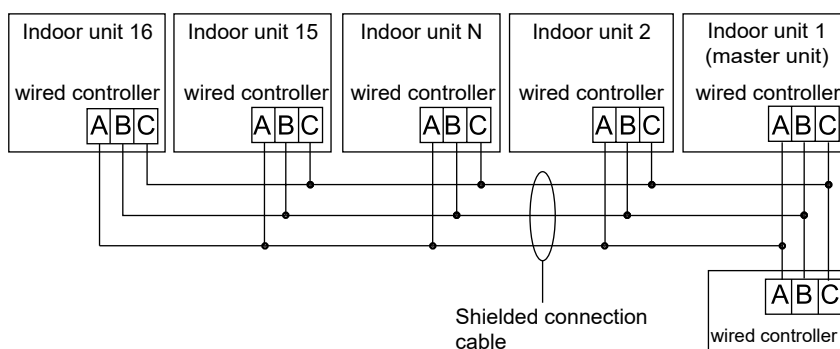
\*Room card: When the contact is closed, the unit will start again in automatic mode with set point at 24°C

**Selector Bank BM3 (SW3)**

Addresses for communication of multiple units with a single wired controller.

| BM3 (SW3) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|
| BM3-1     | BM3-2 | BM3-3 | BM3-4 | BM3-5 | BM3-6 | BM3-7 | BM3-8 |               |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | Master Unit   |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | Unit SLAVE 1  |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | Unit SLAVE 2  |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | Unit SLAVE 3  |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Unit SLAVE -- |
| OFF       | ON    | ON    | OFF   | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | Unit SLAVE 15 |

You can connect up to 16 indoor units using a single wired controller. Each unit must have its respective address:





**Indoor-outdoor units**

**AC25S2SG1FA(H) / 1U25S2SM1FA-2 (2.5 kW)**  
**AC35S2SG1FA(H) / 1U35S2SM1FA-2 (3.5 kW)**  
**AC50S2SG1FA(H) / 1U50S2SJ2FA-2 (5.0 kW)**  
**AC71S2SG1FA(H) / 1U71S2ST1FA (7.1 kW)**  
**AC105S2SH1FA(H) / 1U105S2SS2FA (10.5 kW)**  
**AC105S2SH1FA(H) / 1U105S2SS1FB (10.5 kW)**  
**AC125S2SK1FA(H) / 1U125S2SN2FA (12.5 kW)**

**AC125S2SK1FA(H) / 1U125S2SN2FB (12.5 kW)**  
**AC140S2SK1FA(H) / 1U140S2SN1FA (14.0 kW)**  
**AC140S2SK1FA(H) / 1U140S2SN1FB (14.0 kW)**  
**AC140S2SK1FA(H) / 1U140S2SP2FA (14.0 kW)**  
**AC140S2SK1FA(H) / 1U140S2SP2FB (14.0 kW)**  
**AC160S2SK1FA(H) / 1U160S2SP1FB (16.0 kW)**

| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AC25S2SG1FA(H)  | AC35S2SG1FA(H)  | AC50S2SG1FA(H)  | AC71S2SG1FA(H)    | AC105S2SH1FA(H)     |
|---|-------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U25S2SM1FA-2   | 1U35S2SM1FA-2   | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2   | 1U71S2ST1FA       | 1U105S2SS2FA        |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                 |                 |                 |                   |                     |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 580/480/380/280 | 750/620/500/400 | 880/750/650/500 | 1250/1128/930/840 | 1600/1400/1280/1160 |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 1000x230x680    | 1000x230x680    | 1000x230x680    | 1000x230x680      | 1325x230x680        |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 26,0/32,0       | 26,0/32,0       | 26,0/32,0       | 33,5/41,9         | 33,5/41,9           |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                 |                 |                 |                   |                     |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)      | 6,35 (1/4)      | 6,35 (1/4)      | 9,52 (3/8)        | 9,52 (3/8)          |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)      | 9,52 (3/8)      | 12,70 (1/2)     | 15,88 (5/8)       | 15,88 (5/8)         |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 7               | 7               | 7               | 10                | 30                  |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20              | 20              | 25              | 50                | 50                  |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5               | 5               | 5               | 5                 | 5                   |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1/220~240/50    | 1/220~240/50    | 1/220~240/50    | 1/220~240/50/60   | 1/220~240/50/60     |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 27,6/30,4       | 30,0/32,9       | 35,7/38,5       | 44,0/48,0         | 60,0/65,0           |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20              | 20              | 20              | 45                | 45                  |

| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AC105S2SH1FA(H)     | AC125S2SK1FA(H)     | AC125S2SK1FA(H)     | AC140S2SK1FA(H)     |
|---|-------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U105S2SS1FB        | 1U125S2SN2FA        | 1U125S2SN2FB        | 1U140S2SN1FA        |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 1600/1400/1280/1160 | 2050/1900/1600/1400 | 2050/1900/1600/1400 | 2150/1980/1800/1600 |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 1325x230x680        | 1650x230x680        | 1650x230x680        | 1650x230x680        |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 33,5/41,9           | 43,0/51,0           | 43,0/51,0           | 43/51               |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 30                  | 30                  | 30                  | 30                  |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 50                  | 50                  | 50                  | 70                  |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1/220~240/50/60     | 1/220~240/50/60     | 1/220~240/50/60     | 1/220~240/50/60     |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 61,0/66,0           | 84,0/89,0           | 85,0/90,0           | 84/89               |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 45                  | 45                  | 45                  | 45                  |

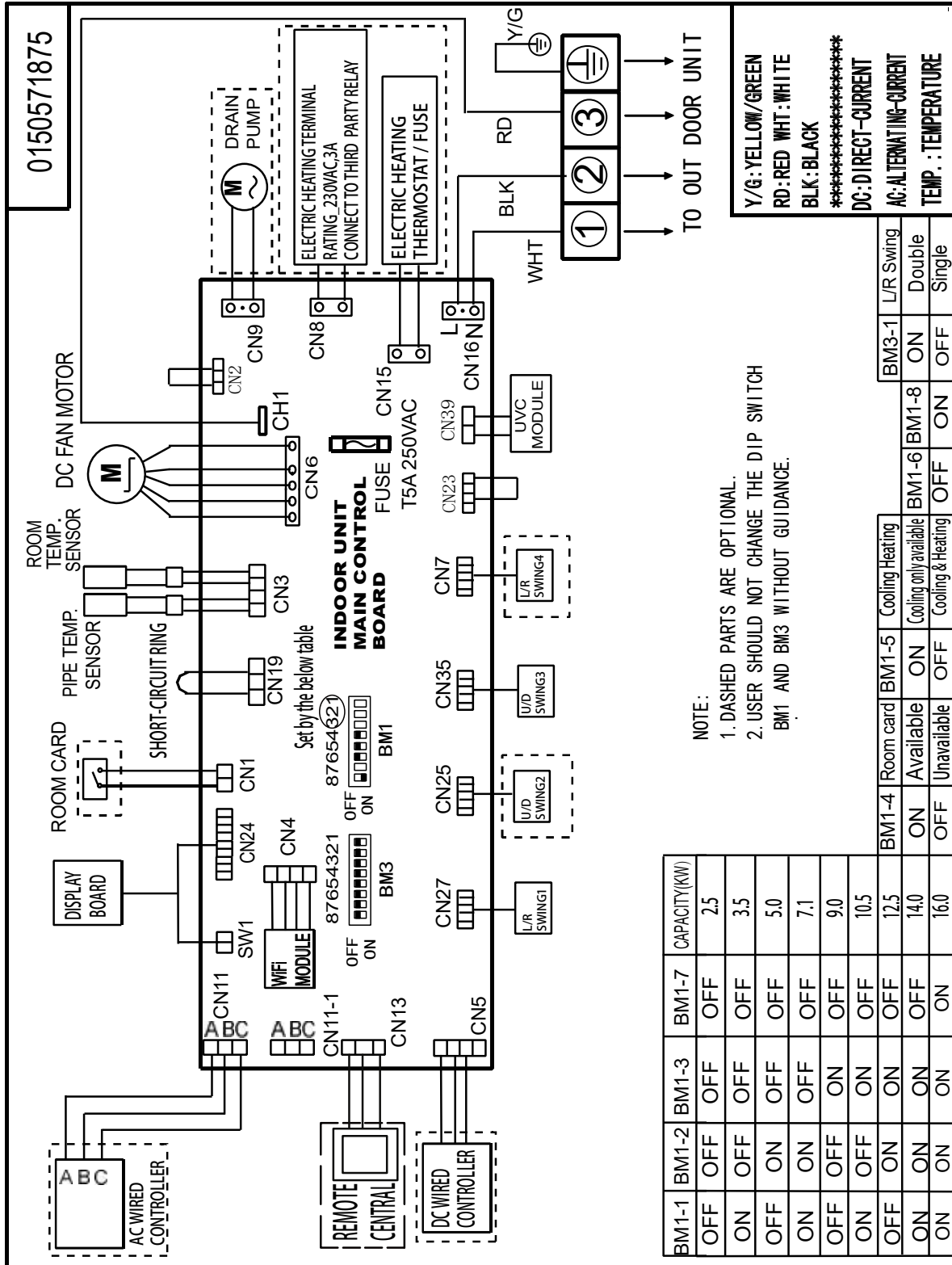
| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AC140S2SK1FA(H)     | AC140S2SK1FA(H)     | AC140S2SK1FA(H)     | AC160S2SK1FA(H)     |
|---|-------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U140S2SN1FB        | 1U140S2SP2FA        | 1U140S2SP2FB        | 1U160S2SP1FB        |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 2150/1980/1800/1600 | 2150/1980/1800/1600 | 2150/1980/1800/1600 | 2250/2000/1850/1650 |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 1650x230x680        | 1650x230x680        | 1650x230x680        | 1650x230x680        |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 43/51               | 43/51               | 43/51               | 43/51               |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 19,05 (3/4)         |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 30                  | 30                  | 30                  | 30                  |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 70                  | 70                  | 70                  | 70                  |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   | 5                   |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1/220~240/50/60     | 1/220~240/50/60     | 1/220~240/50/60     | 1/220~240/50/60     |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 85/90               | 105/118             | 101/116             | 101/116             |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 45                  | 45                  | 45                  | 60                  |

**DIAGNOSTICS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW - 10.5 KW - 12.5 KW - 14.0 KW - 16.0 KW**

For diagnostics, see **page 28 - 29**.

See the list of alarms on **page 14**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW - 10.5 KW - 12.5 KW - 14.0 KW - 16.0 KW**



**INDOOR UNIT SETTING:**

| BM1-1 | BM1-2 | BM1-3 | Indoor unit power |
|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|
| OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | 2.5 kW            |
| ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 3.5 kW            |
| OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 5.0 kW            |
| ON    | ON    | OFF   | 7.1 kW            |
| ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 10.5 kW           |
| OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 12.5 kW           |
| ON    | ON    | OFF   | 14.0 kW           |
| ON    | ON    | ON    | 16.0 kW           |

| BM1-4 | Enabling the Room-Card |
|-------|------------------------|
| ON    | * Enabled              |
| OFF   | ** Disabled (default)  |

\* **Enabled:** Upon restart, the unit remains off waiting for the user to switch it on

\*\* **Disabled:** The contact is completely inhibited

| BM1-5 | Cooling-only mode   |
|-------|---------------------|
| ON    | Cooling-only        |
| OFF   | Cooling & heat pump |

| BM1-6 | Fresh air / alarm output                        |
|-------|---|
| ON    | Alarm output on CN5 (220 VAC)                   |
| OFF   | Fan running signal on CN5 (220 VAC) / Fresh air |

| BM1-7 | Filter hours counter |
|-------|----------------------|
| ON    | Active               |
| OFF   | Inactive (default)   |

| BM1-8 | N.D.      |
|-------|-----------|
| OFF   | (default) |

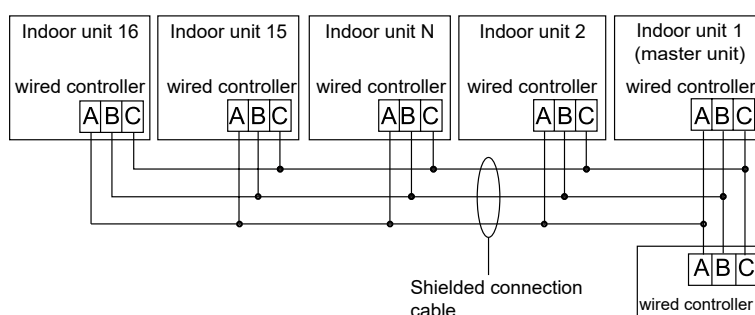
**SELECTOR BANK BM3**

| BM3-1 | SX/DX deflector management (optional) |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| ON    | Double                                |
| OFF   | Single                                |

**UNIT ADDRESS FOR WIRED CONTROLLER**

| SW3(BM3) 1=ON 0=OFF |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |                      |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|
| Not used            |       |       |       | Wired Controller Address |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION          |
| BM3-1               | BM3-2 | BM3-3 | BM3-4 | BM3-5                    | BM3-6 | BM3-7 | BM3-8 |                      |
| ---                 | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF                      | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | Master unit          |
| ---                 | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF                      | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | Slave address no. 1  |
| ---                 | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF                      | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | Slave address no. 2  |
| ---                 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON                       | ON    | ON    | ON    | Slave address no. 15 |

You can connect up to 16 indoor units using a single wired controller. Each unit must have its respective address:



**Indoor-outdoor units**

**AD25S2SS1FA(H) / 1U25S2SM1FA-2 (2.5 kW)**

**AD35S2SS1FA(H) / 1U35S2SM1FA-2 (3.5 kW)**

**AD50S2SS1FA(H) / 1U50S2SJ2FA-2 (5.0 kW)**

**AB71S2SA1FA(H) / 1U71S2ST1FA (7.1 kW)**

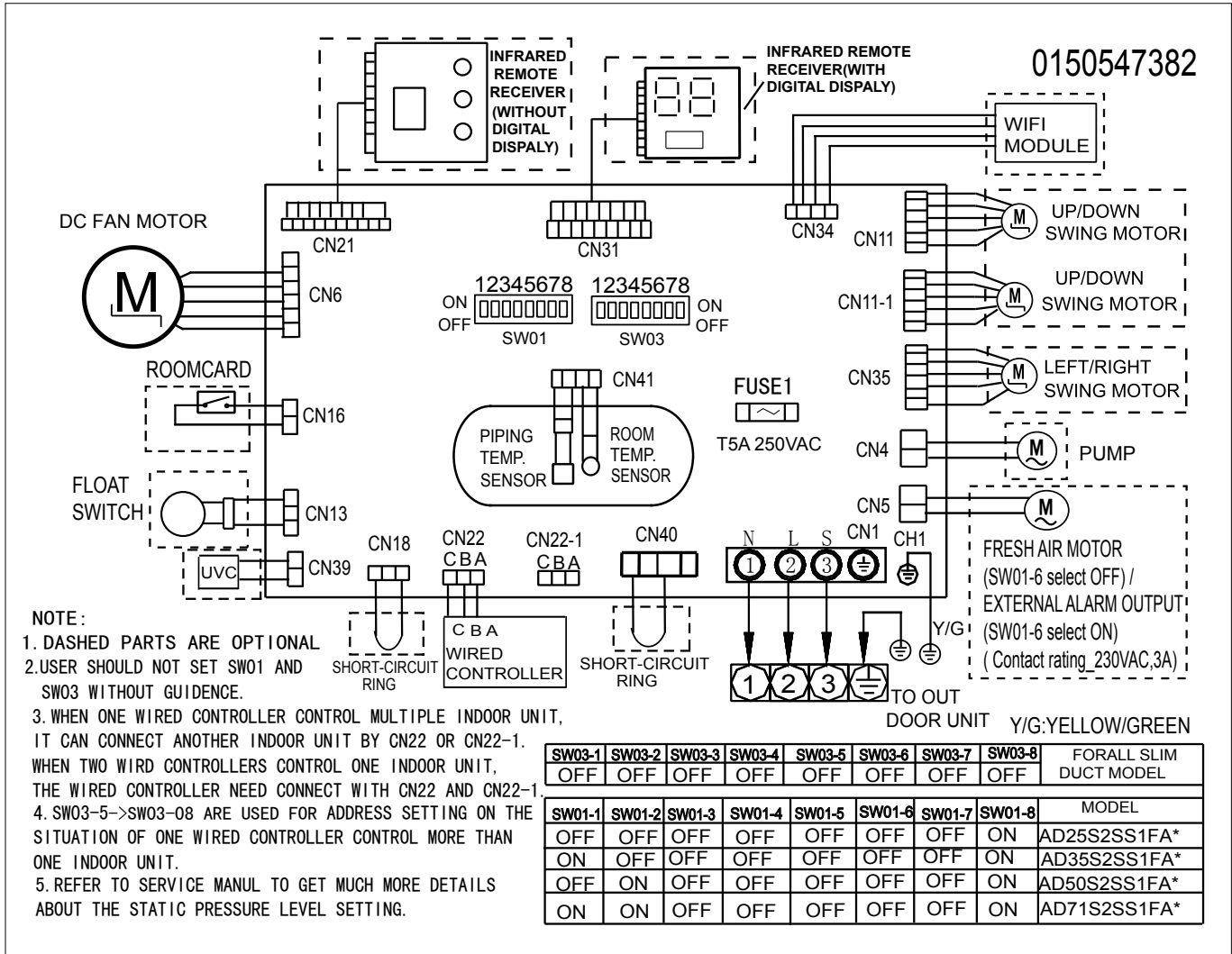
| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AD25S2SS1FA(H)   | AD35S2SS1FA(H)   | AD50S2SS1FA(H)   | AD71S2SS1FA(H)   |
|---|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U25S2SM1FA-2    | 1U35S2SM1FA-2    | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2    | 1U71S2ST1FA      |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 580 / 480 / 380  | 600 / 480 / 420  | 900 / 750 / 600  | 1000 / 850 / 750 |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 850x420x185      | 850x420x185      | 1170x420x185     | 1170x420x185     |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 16,0 / 21,0      | 16,0 / 21,0      | 22,8 / 27,0      | 25,2 / 28,4      |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 6,35 (1/4)       | 9,52 (3/8)       |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)       | 9,52 (3/8)       | 12,70 (1/2)      | 15,88 (5/8)      |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 7                | 7                | 7                | 10               |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20               | 20               | 25               | 50               |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                | 5                | 5                | 5                |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 | 1 / 220~240 / 50 |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 27,6 / 30,4      | 30 / 32,9        | 35,7 / 38,5      | 44,0 / 48,0      |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20               | 20               | 20               | 45               |

**DIAGNOSTICS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW**

For diagnostics, see **page 28 - 29**.

See the list of alarms on **page 14**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW**



**INDOOR UNIT SETTINGS 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW**

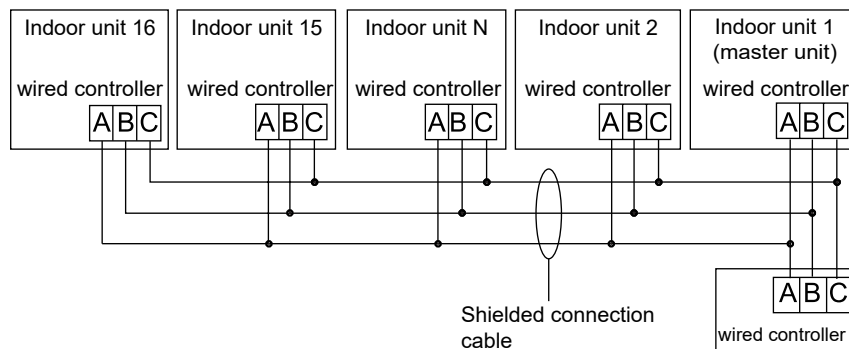
| SW1 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| SW1-1        | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 |   |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | POWER 2.5 kW                                    |
| ON           | OFF   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | POWER 3.5 kW                                    |
| OFF          | ON    | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | POWER 5.0 kW                                    |
| ON           | ON    | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | POWER 7,1 kW                                    |
| OFF          | OFF   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.  |
| ON           | OFF   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.  |
| OFF          | ON    | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.  |
| ON           | ON    | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.  |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | * ROOM CARD (RESTART WITH CONTACT CLOSED)       |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ROOM CARD (STAND BY WITH CONTACT CLOSED)        |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | HEAT PUMP (DEFAULT)                             |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | COOLING-ONLY                                    |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | FAN RUNNING SIGNAL ON CN5 (220 VAC) / FRESH AIR |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ALARM SIGNAL ON CN5 (220 VAC)                   |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | FILTER CLEANUP ALARM DISABLED (DEFAULT)         |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | FILTER CLEANUP ALERT ENABLED                    |

\* Room card: When the contact is closed, the unit will start again in automatic mode with set point at 24°C

| SW3 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION              |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|
| SW3-1        | SW3-2 | SW3-3 | SW3-4 | SW3-5 | SW3-6 | SW3-7 | SW3-8 |                          |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | NOT USED (DEFAULT)       |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | SLIM DUCTED LOW PRESSURE |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | DUCTED MEDIUM PRESSURE   |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | MASTER UNIT              |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | 1 SLAVE UNIT             |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 2 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | 3 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 4 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | 5 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | 6 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | ON    | 7 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | 8 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | 9 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 10 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | ON    | 11 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 12 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | ON    | 13 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | ON    | OFF   | 14 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | 15 SLAVE UNITS           |

**SW3 UNIT ADDRESS FOR WIRED CONTROLLER (REFER TO SELECTORS SW3-5/8)**

You can connect up to 16 indoor units using a single wired controller. Each unit must have its respective address:



**Reading and modifying the static fan pressure (wired controller)**

FOR READING/MODIFYING THE STATIC PRESSURE, OPERATE DIRECTLY THROUGH THE WIRED CONTROLLER (E.G. YR E-17)

1. With the controller on and without a screensaver active, press the "Fan" and "Set" keys for 5s at the same time; The static pressure icon flashes and its current value is displayed. Using the keys it is possible to modify the static pressure value. Press the SET key to confirm your modifications.
2. The unit number is displayed in the minutes field in the upper-left corner and the static pressure value in the minutes field of the timer field in the upper right. Press the TIME key to move to the unit number.
3. The unit number is displayed in decimal format between 00 and 15. The static pressure value is displayed in a decimal value between 01 and 04.
4. When modifying, press the ON/OFF key to exit the function and turn the unit on/off without confirming any changes.
5. The static pressure value is not retained when the auto restart function is not set.
6. The static pressure value of "slave" units, when connected in groups, is not modifiable.
7. The current/adjustable static pressure value of the indoor unit can be changed by the wired controller, only for certain models, from the advanced functions menu.

**Prevalence setting of Ducted with remote control:**

Set the mode: VENTILATION

Set the fan speed: HIGH

Quickly press HEALTH 4+n times, where "n" is the desired static pressure level

The Ducted responds with n+1 beeps, indicating the level set

**NB:**

Slim Ducted Low Pressure: 4 static pressure levels: 0/10/20/30

Medium Pressure: 10 static pressure levels: 25/37/50/70/90/100/110/120/130/150

High Pressure: 10 static pressure levels: 37/50/70/90/110/130/150/170/190/210

**Example:**

Slim Ducted Low Pressure AD35S2SS1FA

To set maximum static pressure:

- ventilation mode, high speed; quickly press HEALTH 4+4= 8 TIMES; the Ducted will respond with 4+1=5 BEEPs



**Indoor-outdoor units**

**AD35S2SM3FA(H) / 1U35S2SM1FA-2 (3.5 kW)**

**AD50S2SM3FA(H) / 1U50S2S2FA-2 (5.0 kW)**

**AD71S2SM3FA(H) / 1U71S2ST1FA (7.1 kW)**

**AD105S2SM3FA(H) / 1U105S2SS2FA (10.5 kW)**

**AD105S2SM3FA(H) / 1U105S2SS1FB (10.5 kW)**

**AD125S2SM8FA(H) / 1U125S2SN2FA (12.5 kW)**

**AD125S2SM8FA(H) / 1U125S2SN2FB (12.5 kW)**

**AD140S2SM8FA(H) / 1U140S2SN1FA (14 kW)**

**AD140S2SM8FA(H) / 1U140S2SN1FB (14 kW)**

**AD140S2SM8FA(H) / 1U140S2SP2FA (14 kW)**

**AD140S2SM8FA(H) / 1U140S2SP2FB (14 kW)**

**AD160S2SM3FA(H) / 1U160S2SP1FB (16 kW)**

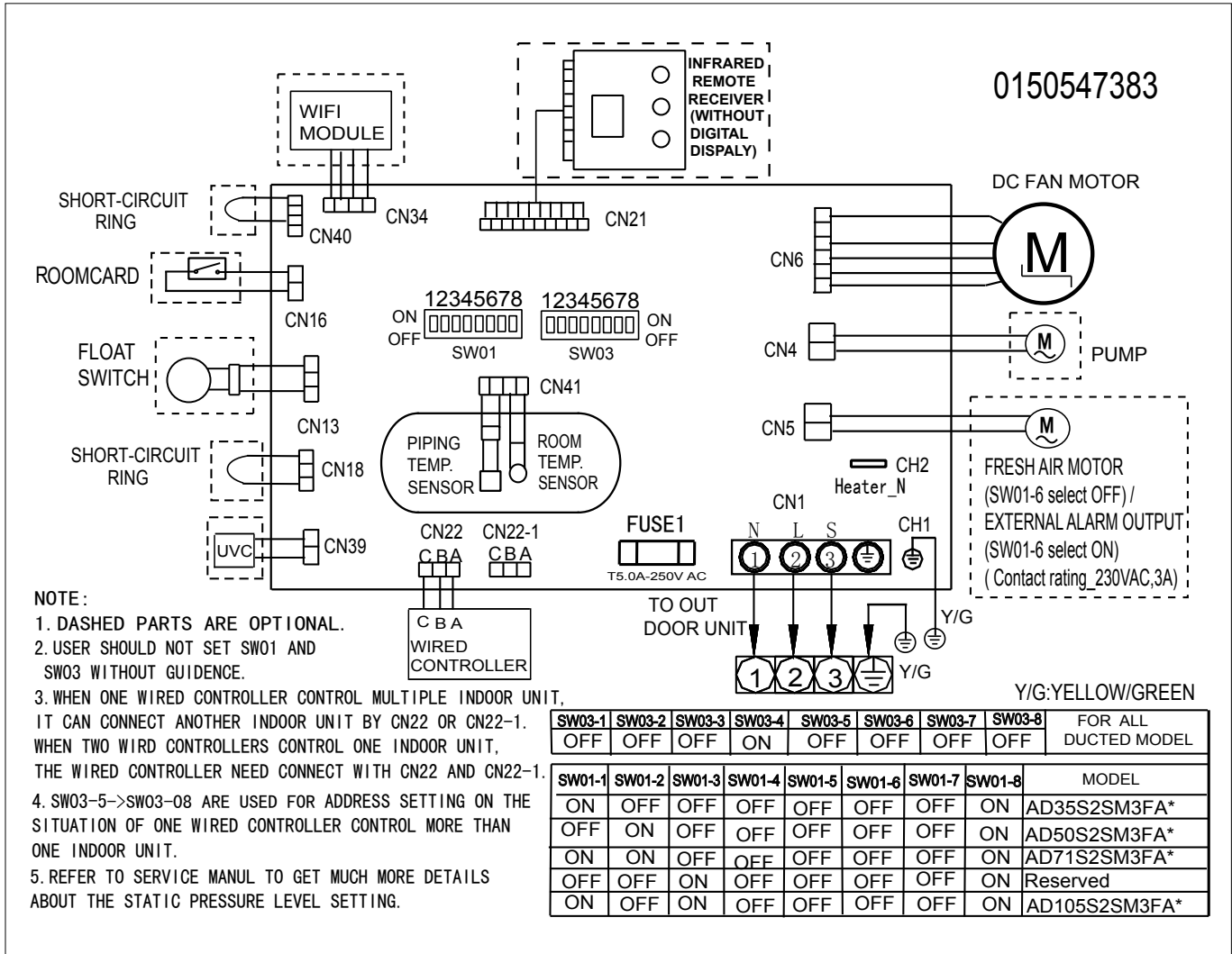
| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AD35S2SM3FA(H)      | AD50S2SM3FA(H)      | AD71S2SM3FA(H)                          | AD105S2SM3FA(H)                         |
|---|-------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U35S2SM1FA-2       | 1U50S2S2FA-2        | 1U71S2ST1FA                             | 1U105S2SS2FA                            |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                     |                     |   |   |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 840/720/600/450     | 1020/900/780/550    | 1440/1260/1100/900                      | 1600/1480/1360/1240                     |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 700x700x248         | 1100x700x248        | 1100x700x248                            | 1500x700x248                            |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 26,0/30,0           | 31,0/35,0           | 31,0/35,0                               | 46,0/55,0                               |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                     |                     |   |   |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 6,35 (1/4)          | 6,35 (1/4)          | 9,52 (3/8)                              | 9,52 (3/8)                              |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)          | 12,70 (1/2)         | 15,88 (5/8)                             | 15,88 (5/8)                             |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 7                   | 7                   | 10                                      | 30                                      |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 20                  | 25                  | 50                                      | 50                                      |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                   | 5                   | 5                                       | 5                                       |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 1/220~240/50        | 1/220~240/50        | 1/220~240/50/60                         | 1/220~240/50/60                         |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 30,0/32,9           | 35,7/38,5           | 44,0/48,0                               | 60,0/65,0                               |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 20                  | 20                  | 45                                      | 45                                      |
| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AD105S2SM3FA(H)     | AD125S2SM8FA(H)     | AD125S2SM8FA(H)                         | AD140S2SM8FA(H)                         |
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U105S2SS1FB        | 1U125S2SN2FA        | 1U125S2SN2FB                            | 1U140S2SN1FA                            |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                     |                     |   |   |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 1600/1480/1360/1240 | 2250/1960/1680/1500 | 2250/1960/1680/1500                     | 2500/2160/1780/1500                     |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 1500x700x248        | 1500x700x248        | 1500x700x248                            | 1500x700x248                            |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 46,0/55,0           | 48,0/57,0           | 48,0/57,0                               | 48,0/57,0                               |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                     |                     |   |   |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)                              | 9,52 (3/8)                              |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)                             | 15,88 (5/8)                             |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 30                  | 30                  | 30                                      | 30                                      |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 50                  | 50                  | 50                                      | 70                                      |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                   | 5                   | 5                                       | 5                                       |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 3/380~415/50/60 1   | 1/220~240/ 50/60    | 3/380~415/ 50/60                        | 1/220~240/ 50/60                        |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 61,0/66,0           | 84,0/89,0           | 85,0/90,0                               | 84,0/89,0                               |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 45                  | 45                  | 45                                      | 45                                      |
| INDOOR UNIT                                     |       |                   | AD140S2SM8FA(H)     | AD140S2SM8FA(H)     | AD140S2SM8FA(H)                         | AD160S2SM3FA(H)                         |
| OUTDOOR UNIT                                    |       |                   | 1U140S2SN1FB        | 1U140S2SP2FA        | 1U140S2SP2FB                            | 1U160S2SP1FB                            |
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b>               |       |                   |                     |                     |   |   |
| Treated air volume                              | H     | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 2500/2160/1780/1500 | 2500/2160/1780/1500 | 2500/2160/1780/1500 2500/2160/1780/1500 | 2500/2160/1780/1500 2500/2160/1780/1500 |
| Net dimensions                                  | WxDxH | mm                | 1500x700x248        | 1500x700x248        | 1500x700x248                            | 1500x700x248                            |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 48,0/57,0           | 48,0/57,0           | 48,0/57,0                               | 48,0/57,0                               |
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>              |       |                   |                     |                     |   |   |
| Liquid pipe Ø                                   |       | mm (inch)         | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)          | 9,52 (3/8)                              | 9,52 (3/8)                              |
| Gas pipe Ø                                      |       | mm (inch)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)         | 15,88 (5/8)                             | 19,05 (3/4)                             |
| Standard pipe length without refrigerant charge |       | m                 | 30                  | 30                  | 30                                      | 30                                      |
| Maximum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 70                  | 70                  | 70                                      | 70                                      |
| Minimum pipe length                             |       | m                 | 5                   | 5                   | 5                                       | 5                                       |
| Power Supply                                    |       | Ph / V / Hz       | 3/380~415/ 50/60    | 1/220~240/50/60     | 3/380~415/50/60                         | 3/380~415/50/60                         |
| Net / gross weight                              |       | kg                | 85,0/90,0           | 105,0/118,0         | 101,0/116,0                             | 101,0/116,0                             |
| Additional ref. charge over std length          |       | g/m               | 45                  | 45                  | 45                                      | 60                                      |

**DIAGNOSTICS 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW - 10.5 KW - 12.5 KW - 14.0 KW - 16.0 KW**

For diagnostics, see **page 28 - 29**.

See the list of alarms on **page 14**.

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW - 10.5 KW**



**INDOOR UNIT SETTINGS 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW - 10.5 KW**

| SW1 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| SW1-1        | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 |   |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | POWER 2.5 kW                                    |
| ON           | OFF   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | POWER 3.5 kW                                    |
| OFF          | ON    | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | POWER 5.0 kW                                    |
| ON           | ON    | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | POWER 7.1 kW                                    |
| OFF          | OFF   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | POWER 9.0 kW                                    |
| ON           | OFF   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | POWER 10.5 kW                                   |
| OFF          | ON    | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.  |
| ON           | ON    | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.  |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | *ROOM CARD (RESTART WITH CONTACT CLOSED)        |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ROOM CARD (STAND BY WITH CONTACT CLOSED)        |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | HEAT PUMP (DEFAULT)                             |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | COOLING-ONLY                                    |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | FAN RUNNING SIGNAL ON CN5 (220 VAC) / FRESH AIR |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ALARM SIGNAL ON CN5 (220 VAC)                   |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | FILTER CLEANUP ALARM DISABLED (DEFAULT)         |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | FILTER CLEANUP ALERT ENABLED                    |

**Selecting the room-card (indoor unit activation board) (BM1-4):**

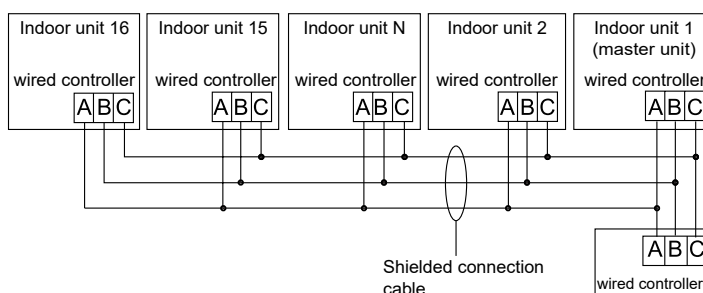
Using switch 4, you can select the operating mode of the room-card, which is a clean contact where components (e.g. window contact) can be applied, so as to be able to manage the switching on and/or off of the indoor units in the system:

- OFF** With open contact the unit stops and with closed contact the unit starts (even if it was previously turned off) in the last mode used. With outdoor contact open, the local controller can turn the unit on/off.
- ON** With open contact the unit stops, and with closed contact the unit is ready to start (it is turned on by remote control). With outdoor contact open, the controller cannot control the unit

| SW3 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION              |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|
| SW3-1        | SW3-2 | SW3-3 | SW3-4 | SW3-5 | SW3-6 | SW3-7 | SW3-8 |                          |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | NOT USED (DEFAULT)       |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | SLIM DUCTED LOW PRESSURE |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | DUCTED MEDIUM PRESSURE   |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | MASTER UNIT              |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | 1 SLAVE UNIT             |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 2 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | 3 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 4 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | 5 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | 6 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | ON    | 7 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | 8 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | 9 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 10 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | ON    | 11 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 12 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | ON    | 13 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | ON    | OFF   | 14 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | 15 SLAVE UNITS           |

**SW3 UNIT ADDRESS FOR WIRED CONTROLLER (REFER TO SELECTORS SW3-5/8)**

You can connect up to 16 indoor units using a single wired controller. Each unit must have its respective address:



**Reading and modifying the static fan pressure (wired controller)**

FOR READING/MODIFYING THE STATIC PRESSURE, OPERATE DIRECTLY THROUGH THE WIRED CONTROLLER (E.G. YR E-17)

1. With the controller on and without a screensaver active, press the "Fan" and "Set" keys for 5s at the same time; The static pressure icon flashes and its current value is displayed. Using the keys it is possible to modify the static pressure value. Press the SET key to confirm your modifications.
2. The unit number is displayed in the minutes field in the upper-left corner and the static pressure value in the minutes field of the timer field in the upper right. Press the TIME key to move to the unit number.
3. The unit number is displayed in decimal format between 00 and 15. The static pressure value is displayed in a decimal value between 01 and 04.
4. When modifying, press the ON/OFF key to exit the function and turn the unit on/off without confirming any changes.
5. The static pressure value is not retained when the auto restart function is not set.
6. The static pressure value of "slave" units, when connected in groups, is not modifiable.
7. The current/adjustable static pressure value of the indoor unit can be changed by the wired controller, only for certain models, from the advanced functions menu.

**Prevalence setting of Ducted with remote control:**

Set the mode: VENTILATION

Set the fan speed: HIGH

Quickly press HEALTH 4+n times, where "n" is the desired static pressure level

The Ducted responds with n+1 beeps, indicating the level set

**NB:**

Slim Ducted Low Pressure: 4 static pressure levels: 0/10/20/30

Medium Pressure: 10 static pressure levels: 25/37/50/70/90/100/110/120/130/150

High Pressure: 10 static pressure levels: 37/50/70/90/110/130/150/170/190/210

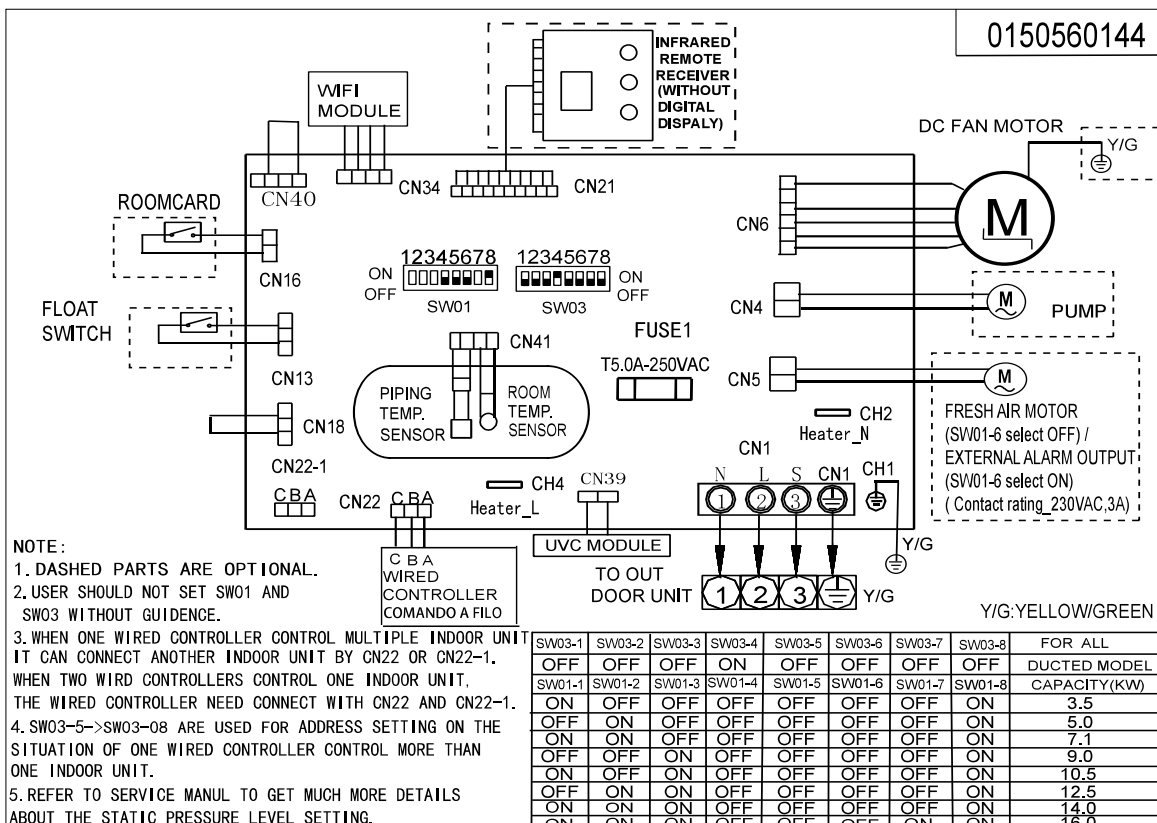
**Example:**

Slim Ducted Low Pressure AD35S2SS1FA(H)

To set maximum static pressure:

- ventilation mode, high speed; quickly press HEALTH 4+4= 8 TIMES; the Ducted will respond with 4+1=5 BEEPS

**IU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 12.5 KW - 14.0 KW - 16 KW**



**INDOOR UNIT SETTINGS 3.5 KW - 5.0 KW - 7.1 KW - 10.5 KW**

| SW1 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| SW1-1        | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 |   |
| OFF          | ON    | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | POWER 12.5 kW                                   |
| ON           | ON    | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | POWER 14.0 kW / 16.0 kW                         |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | * ROOM CARD (RESTART WITH CONTACT CLOSED)       |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ROOM CARD (STAND BY WITH CONTACT CLOSED)        |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | HEAT PUMP (DEFAULT)                             |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | COOLING-ONLY                                    |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | FAN RUNNING SIGNAL ON CN5 (220 VAC) / FRESH AIR |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ALARM SIGNAL ON CN5 (220 VAC)                   |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | FILTER CLEANUP ALARM DISABLED (DEFAULT)         |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | FILTER CLEANUP ALERT ENABLED                    |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | AMERICAN MODELS                                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | NON-AMERICAN MODELS                             |

**Selecting the room-card (indoor unit activation board) (BM1-4):**

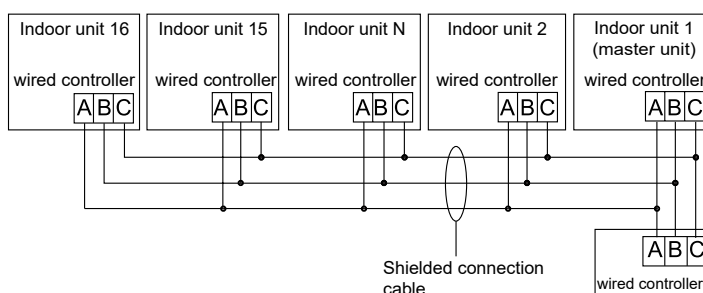
Using switch 4, you can select the operating mode of the room-card, which is a clean contact where components (e.g. window contact) can be applied, so as to be able to manage the switching on and/or off of the indoor units in the system:

- OFF** With open contact the unit stops and with closed contact the unit starts (even if it was previously turned off) in the last mode used. With outdoor contact open, the local controller can turn the unit on/off.
- ON** With open contact the unit stops, and with closed contact the unit is ready to start (it is turned on by remote control). With outdoor contact open, the controller cannot control the unit

| SW3 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION              |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|
| SW3-1        | SW3-2 | SW3-3 | SW3-4 | SW3-5 | SW3-6 | SW3-7 | SW3-8 |                          |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | NOT USED (DEFAULT)       |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | SLIM DUCTED LOW PRESSURE |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | DUCTED MEDIUM PRESSURE   |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | MASTER UNIT              |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | 1 SLAVE UNIT             |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 2 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | 3 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 4 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | 5 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | 6 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | ON    | 7 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | 8 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | 9 SLAVE UNITS            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 10 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | ON    | 11 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 12 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | ON    | OFF   | 13 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | 14 SLAVE UNITS           |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | 15 SLAVE UNITS           |

**SW3 UNIT ADDRESS FOR WIRED CONTROLLER (REFER TO SELECTORS SW3-5/8)**

You can connect up to 16 indoor units using a single wired controller. Each unit must have its respective address:



**Reading and modifying the static fan pressure (wired controller)**

FOR READING/MODIFYING THE STATIC PRESSURE, OPERATE DIRECTLY THROUGH THE WIRED CONTROLLER (E.G. YR E-17)

1. With the controller on and without a screensaver active, press the "Fan" and "Set" keys for 5s at the same time; The static pressure icon flashes and its current value is displayed. Using the keys it is possible to modify the static pressure value. Press the SET key to confirm your modifications.
2. The unit number is displayed in the minutes field in the upper-left corner and the static pressure value in the minutes field of the timer field in the upper right. Press the TIME key to move to the unit number.
3. The unit number is displayed in decimal format between 00 and 15. The static pressure value is displayed in a decimal value between 01 and 04.
4. When modifying, press the ON/OFF key to exit the function and turn the unit on/off without confirming any changes.
5. The static pressure value is not retained when the auto restart function is not set.
6. The static pressure value of "slave" units, when connected in groups, is not modifiable.
7. The current/adjustable static pressure value of the indoor unit can be changed by the wired controller, only for certain models, from the advanced functions menu.

**Prevalence setting of Ducted with remote control:**

Set the mode: VENTILATION

Set the fan speed: HIGH

Quickly press HEALTH 4+n times, where "n" is the desired static pressure level

The Ducted responds with n+1 beeps, indicating the level set

**NB:**

Slim Ducted Low Pressure: 4 static pressure levels: 0/10/20/30

Medium Pressure: 10 static pressure levels: 25/37/50/70/90/100/110/120/130/150

High Pressure: 10 static pressure levels: 37/50/70/90/110/130/150/170/190/210

**Example:**

Slim Ducted Low Pressure AD35S2SS1FA

To set maximum static pressure:

- ventilation mode, high speed; quickly press HEALTH 4+4= 8 TIMES; the Ducted will respond with 4+1=5 BEEPs

| SW2 SELECTOR |       |       |       |                             |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|
| SW2-1        | SW2-2 | SW2-3 | SW2-4 | ADDRESS OF WIRED CONTROLLER |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | Master unit                 |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | Slave unit 1                |
| OFF          | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | Slave unit 2                |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | Address No. ---             |
| ON           | ON    | ON    | ON    | Address No. 16              |

**Reading and modifying the static fan pressure (wired controller)**

FOR READING/MODIFYING THE STATIC PRESSURE, OPERATE DIRECTLY THROUGH THE WIRED CONTROLLER

1. With the controller on and without a screensaver active, press the "Fan" and "Set" keys for 5s at the same time; The static pressure icon flashes and its current value is displayed. Using the keys it is possible to modify the static pressure value. Press the SET key to confirm your modifications.
2. The unit number is displayed in the minutes field in the upper-left corner and the static pressure value in the minutes field of the timer field in the upper right. Press the TIME key to move to the unit number.
3. The unit number is displayed in decimal format between 00 and 15. The static pressure value is displayed in a decimal value between 01 and 04.
4. When modifying, press the ON/OFF key to exit the function and turn the unit on/off without confirming any changes.
5. The static pressure value is not retained when the auto restart function is not set.
6. The static pressure value of "slave" units, when connected in groups, is not modifiable.
7. The current/adjustable static pressure value of the indoor unit can be changed by the wired controller, only for certain models, from the advanced functions menu.

**Prevalence setting of Ducted with remote control:**

Set the mode: VENTILATION

Set the fan speed: HIGH

Quickly press HEALTH 4+n times, where "n" is the desired static pressure level

The Ducted responds with n+1 beeps, indicating the level set

**NB:**

Slim Ducted Low Pressure: 4 static pressure levels: 0/10/20/30  
 Medium Pressure: 10 static pressure levels: 25/37/50/70/90/100/110/120/130/150  
 High Pressure: 10 static pressure levels: 37/50/70/90/110/130/150/170/190/210

**Example:**

Slim Ducted Low Pressure AD35S2SM3FA(H)  
 To set maximum static pressure:  
 - ventilation mode, high speed; quickly press HEALTH 4+4= 8 TIMES; the Ducted will respond with 4+1=5 BEEPS

**INDOOR UNIT SETTINGS 16 KW**

**Selector Bank (SW1)**

| SW1 SELECTOR |       |       |           |                         |                            |              |        | Description                                     |
|--------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------|---|
| Power        |       |       | Room card | Mode: heating / cooling | Fresh air / failure alarms | Time filters | Region |   |
| SW1-1        | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4     | SW1-5                   | SW1-6                      | SW1-7        | SW1-8  |   |
| ON           | ON    | ON    | ---       | ---                     | ---                        | ---          | ---    | AD160S2SM3FA(H)                                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | OFF       | ---                     | ---                        | ---          | ---    | *Room card disabled                             |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ON        | ---                     | ---                        | ---          | ---    | Room card with restart                          |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---       | OFF                     | ---                        | ---          | ---    | Heat pump (default)                             |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---       | ON                      | ---                        | ---          | ---    | Cooling-only                                    |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                     | OFF                        | ---          | ---    | Fan running signal on cn5 (220 Vac) / Fresh air |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ON                         | ---          | ---    | Alarm signal on cn5 (220 Vac)                   |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                        | OFF          | ---    | Filter hours counter off (default)              |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                        | ON           | ---    | Filter hours counter enabled                    |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---       | ---                     | ---                        | ---          | ON     | Europe market                                   |

**Selecting the room-card (indoor unit activation board) (BM1-4):**

Using switch 4, you can select the operating mode of the room-card, which is a clean contact where components (e.g. window contact) can be applied, so as to be able to manage the switching on and/or off of the indoor units in the system:

- OFF** With open contact the unit stops and with closed contact the unit starts (even if it was previously turned off) in the last mode used. With outdoor contact open, the local controller can turn the unit on/off.
- ON** With open contact the unit stops, and with closed contact the unit is ready to start (it is turned on by remote control). With outdoor contact open, the controller cannot control the unit

**Selector Bank SW3**

| SW3   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Description                                      |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| SW3-1 | SW3-2 | SW3-3 | SW3-4 | SW3-5 | SW3-6 | SW3-7 | SW3-8 |  |
| OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 1 deflector motor / no deflector motor (default) |
| ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 2 deflector motors                               |
| ---   | OFF   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.   |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | static pressure adjustment 4 steps               |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | static pressure adjustment 10 steps (default)    |

**Selector bank BM3**

Addresses for communication of multiple units with a single wired controller.

| BM3   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Description   |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|
| BM3-1 | BM3-2 | BM3-3 | BM3-4 | BM3-5 | BM3-6 | BM3-7 | BM3-8 |               |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | Master Unit   |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | Unit SLAVE 1  |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | Unit SLAVE 2  |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | Unit SLAVE 3  |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Unit SLAVE -- |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | Unit SLAVE 15 |





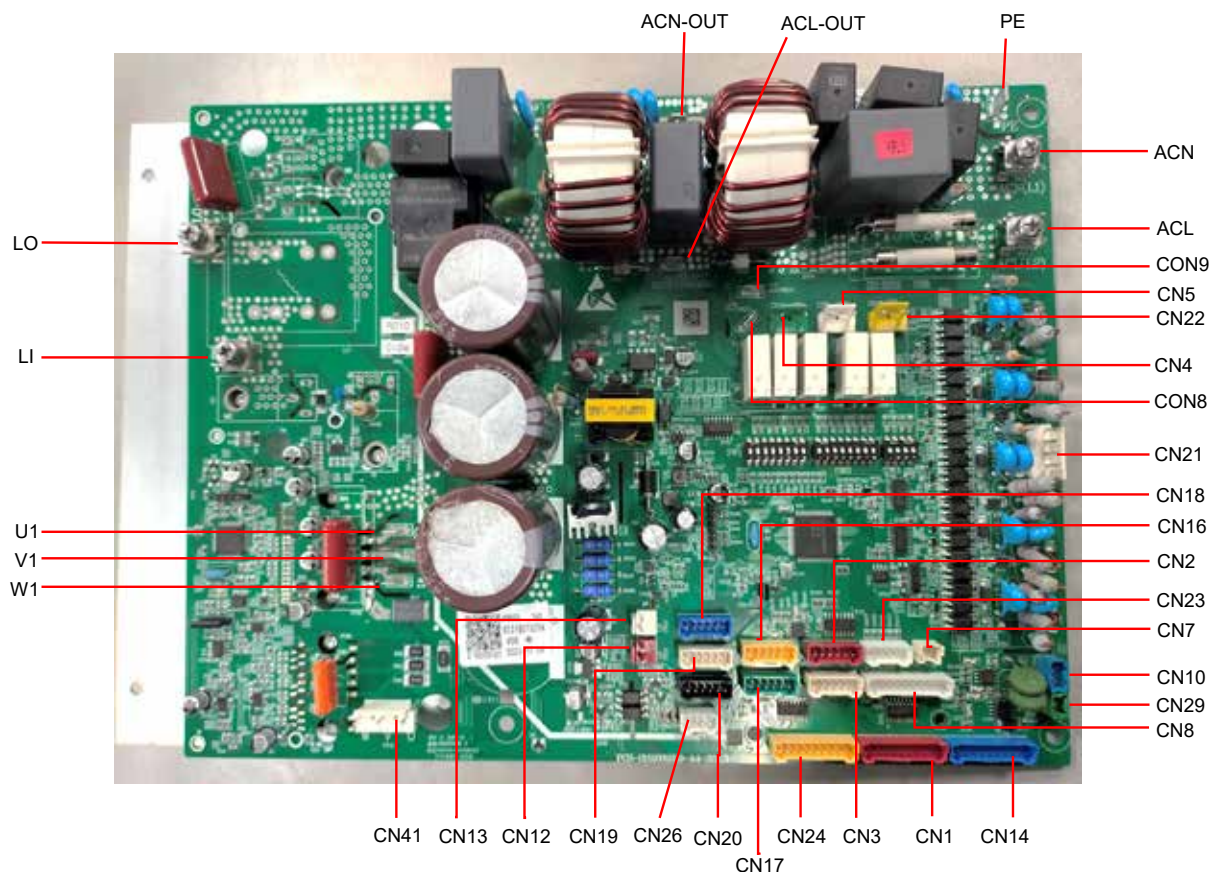
# OUTDOOR UNITS

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| 3S Tank               | 114 |
| Supermatch Mono R32   | 116 |
| Supermatch Multi R32  | 129 |
| Supermatch Mono R410A | 139 |
| Maxi Split R32        | 146 |

**Indoor-outdoor units**  
**AN100S2ST1FA**  
**AS35S2SJ1FA-3**

| INDOOR UNIT                       |       | AN100S2ST1FA | AS35S2SJ1FA-3   |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| <b>Indoor unit technical data</b> |       |              |                 |
| Liquid pipe Ø                     |       | mm (inch)    | 6,35 (1/4)      |
| Gas pipe Ø                        |       | mm           | 9,52 (3/8)      |
| Power Supply                      |       | Ph/V/Hz      | 1/220-240/50/60 |
| Net dimensions                    | WxDxH | mm           | 470x560x1110    |
| Net / gross weight                |       | kg           | 45,0 (62,0)     |
| Heating Time average Climate      |       | h:mm         | 2:20/ 2:30      |
| Heating Time warm Climate         |       | h:mm         | 2:00/ 2:10      |
| Seasonal efficiency               |       |              | M               |
|                                   |       |              | L               |

**OUTDOOR UNIT PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONNECTOR**



| CONNECTOR   | CONNECTED TO  | DESCRIPTION   |
|-------------|---|---|
| <b>ACN</b>  | Power supply terminal block of the outdoor unit                         | Unit AC power supply input  |
| <b>ACL</b>  |   |   |
| <b>PE</b>   | Unit metal shell  | Earth path of the filter circuit Y capacitor  |
| <b>LO</b>   | Reactor   | Reactor for power factor correction   |
| <b>LI</b>   |   |   |
| <b>U1</b>   | Compressor  | Power supply for the compressor   |
| <b>V1</b>   |   |   |
| <b>W1</b>   |   |   |
| <b>CN1</b>  | Sensor of TC1   | Indoor gas pipe coil temperature sensor for indoor unit or tank unit  |
| <b>CN2</b>  | PMV-RE1   | Pulse Modulated Valve of EV   |
| <b>CN3</b>  | PMV-RE2   | Pulse Modulated Valve of CO   |
| <b>CN4</b>  | Base pan heater   | Heater for base pan de-icing  |
| <b>CN5</b>  | 4 way valve   | Switch valve for heat pump or defrost   |
| <b>CN7</b>  | None  | Not use, reserved   |
| <b>CN8</b>  | CN2 of the display board  | Power supply and dual 7-segment LED control signals of the display board  |
| <b>CN10</b> | None  | Not use, reserved   |
| <b>CN12</b> | High pressure switch  | Switch for system high pressure protection  |
| <b>CN13</b> | Low pressure switch   | Switch for system low pressure protection   |
| <b>CN14</b> | Tc+Ts+Ta+Td+Te sensor   | Tc: Outdoor coil temperature sensor<br>Ts: Compressor suction temperature sensor<br>Ta: Outdoor ambient temperature sensor<br>Td: Compressor discharge temperature sensor<br>Te: Outdoor condenser defrosting coil temperature sensor |
| <b>CN16</b> | PMV-A   | Pulse Modulated Valve for indoor unit A   |
| <b>CN17</b> | PMV-B   | Pulse Modulated Valve for indoor unit B   |
| <b>CN18</b> | PMV-C   | Pulse Modulated Valve for indoor unit C   |
| <b>CN19</b> | PMV-D   | Pulse Modulated Valve for indoor unit D   |
| <b>CN20</b> | PMV-E   | Pulse Modulated Valve for ATW tank unit   |
| <b>CN21</b> | Terminal number 3 of the outdoor& indoor unit connection terminal block | Communication signals for air conditioner indoor unit and outdoor unit  |
| <b>CN22</b> | SV-ATW  | Solenoid valve for tank refrigerant flow ON/OFF control   |
| <b>CN23</b> | CN3 of the display board  | Signal path of the DIP Switch which is on display board   |
| <b>CN24</b> | Sensor of TC2   | Indoor liquid pipe coil temperature sensor for indoor unit or tank unit   |
| <b>CN26</b> | None  | Not use, reserved   |
| <b>CN29</b> | Communication block for ATW-tank unit                                   | Communication signals for ATW-tank unit and outdoor unit  |
| <b>CN41</b> | DC fan motor  | Power supply for the fan motor  |
| <b>CON8</b> | Crank case heater   | Crank case heater for compressor, optional, some models without   |
| <b>CON9</b> |   |   |

**Outdoor units**

**1U25S2SM1FA-2 2.5 kW**  
**1U35S2SM1FA-2 3.5 kW**  
**1U42S2SM1FA 4.2 kW**  
**1U71S2SR2FA 7.1 kW**  
**1U50S2SJ2FA-2 5.0 kW**

**1U105S2SS1FB 10.5 kW (three-phase)**  
**1U105S2SS2FA 10.5 kW (single-phase)**  
**1U125S2SN2FA 12.5 kW (single-phase)**  
**1U125S2SN2FB (three-phase)**  
**1U140S2SP2FA (single-phase)**

**1U140S2SP2FB (three-phase)**  
**1U140S2SN1FA 14.0 kW (single-phase)**  
**1U140S2SN1FB 14.0 kW (three-phase)**  
**1U160S2SP1FB 16.0 kW**

| OUTDOOR UNIT   |                     | 1U25S2SM1FA-2 | 1U35S2SM1FA-2 | 1U42S2SM1FA  | 1U50S2SJ2FA-2 | 1U71S2SR2FA  |
|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>                         |                     |               |               |              |               |              |
| Liquid pipe Ø  | mm                  | 6.35          | 6.35          | 6.35         | 6.35          | 9.52         |
| Gas pipe Ø   | mm                  | 9.52          | 9.52          | 9.52         | 12.7          | 15.88        |
| Standard pipe length without additional refrigerant charge | 7                   | 7             | 7             | 7            | 7             | 7            |
| Maximum pipe length  | m                   | 20            | 20            | 20           | 25            | 50           |
| Maximum IU - OU height difference                          | m                   | 10            | 10            | 10           | 15            | 30           |
| Refrigerant charge in the factory                          | kg                  | 0.65          | 0.94          | 0.94         | 1.1           | 1.3          |
| Equivalent tons of CO <sup>2</sup>                         | tCO <sub>2</sub> EQ | 0.44          | 0.63          | 0.63         | 0.74          | 0.87         |
| Additional refrigerant charge beyond standard length       | g/m                 | 20            | 20            | 20           | 20            | 45           |
| Dimensions (WxDxH)   | mm                  | 800x275x553   | 800x275x553   | 800x275x553  | 820x338x614   | 890x353x697  |
| Net weight   | kg                  | 29            | 31.5          | 31.5         | 35.7          | 45           |
| Power Supply   | V-Ph-Hz             | 1/220~240/50  | 1/220~240/50  | 1/220~240/50 | 1/220~240/50  | 1/220~240/50 |
| Outdoor unit power cable                                   | mm <sup>2</sup>     | 3G1.5         | 3G1.5         | 3G1.5        | 3G2.5         | 3G2.5        |
| Outdoor unit - indoor unit cable                           | mm <sup>2</sup>     | 4G1.5         | 4G1.5         | 4G1.5        | 4G1.5         | 4G1.5        |

| OUTDOOR UNIT   |                     | 1U105S2SS1FB  | 1U105S2SS2FA    | 1U125S2SN2FA    | 1U125S2SN2FB    | 1U140S2SP2FA    |
|--|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>                         |                     |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Liquid pipe Ø  | mm                  | 9.52          | 9.52            | 9.52            | 9.52            | 9.52            |
| Gas pipe Ø   | mm                  | 15.88         | 15.88           | 15.88           | 15.88           | 15.88           |
| Standard pipe length without additional refrigerant charge | 7                   | 30            | 30              | 30              | 30              | 30              |
| Maximum pipe length  | m                   | 50            | 50              | 50              | 50              | 70              |
| Maximum IU - OU height difference                          | m                   | 30            | 30              | 30              | 30              | 30              |
| Refrigerant charge in the factory                          | kg                  | 1.5           | 1.5             | 2               | 2               | 2.9             |
| Equivalent tons of CO <sup>2</sup>                         | tCO <sub>2</sub> EQ | 0.87          | 0.87            | 1.3             | 1.3             | 1.95            |
| Additional refrigerant charge beyond standard length       | g/m                 | 45            | 45              | 45              | 45              | 45              |
| Dimensions (WxDxH)   | mm                  | 920x372x760   | 920x372x760     | 950x370x965     | 950x370x965     | 950x370x1350    |
| Net weight   | kg                  | 60            | 60              | 82              | 83              | 105             |
| Power Supply   | V-Ph-Hz             | 380~400-3N-50 | 1/220~240/50/60 | 1/220~240/50/60 | 3/380~415/50/60 | 1/220~240/50/60 |
| Outdoor unit power cable                                   | mm <sup>2</sup>     | 3G4           | 3G4             | 3G4             | 5G2.5           | 5G2.5           |
| Outdoor unit - indoor unit cable                           | mm <sup>2</sup>     | 4G1.5         | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           |

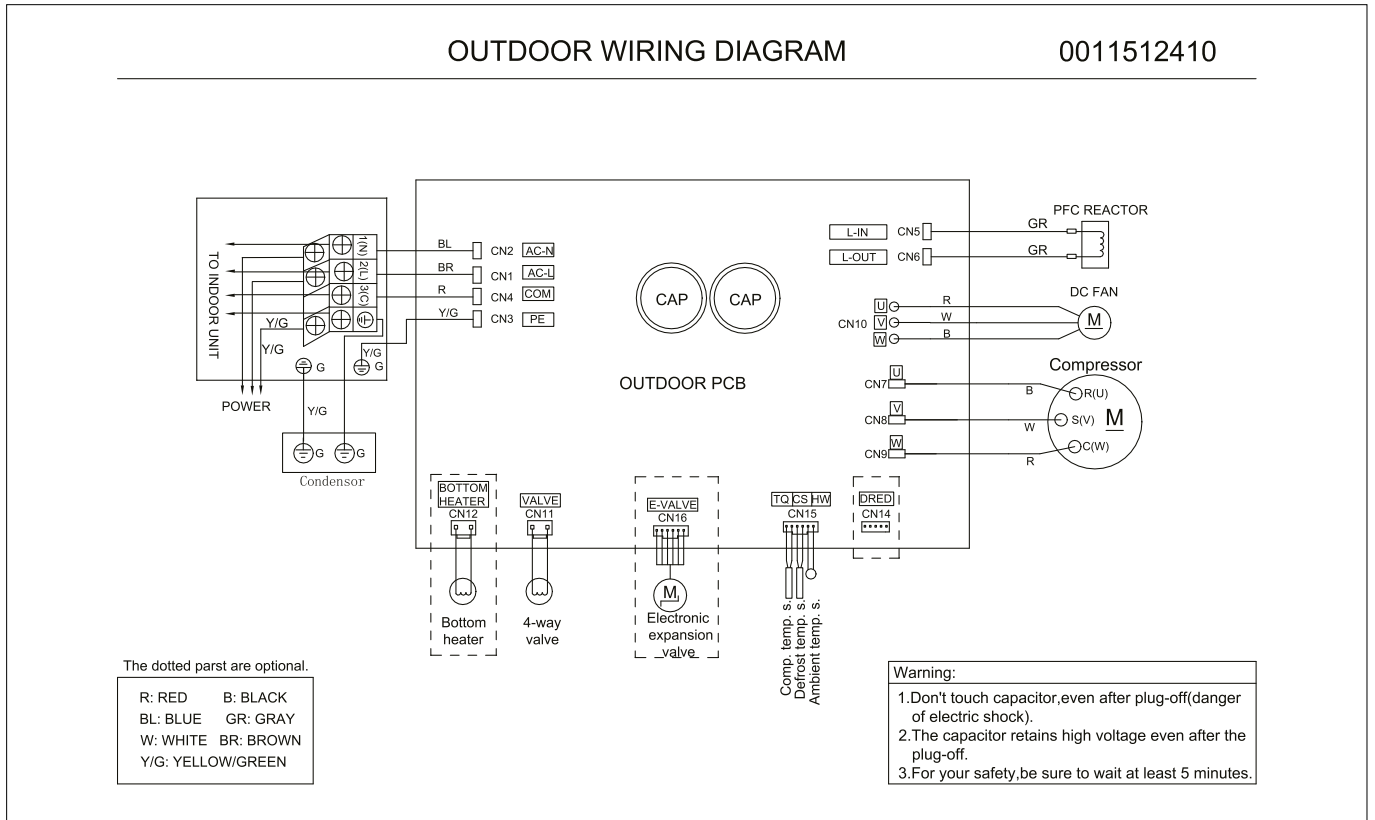
| OUTDOOR UNIT   |                     | 1U140S2SP2FB    | 1U140S2SN1FA    | 1U140S2SN1FB    | 1U160S2SP1FB    |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>                         |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Liquid pipe Ø  | mm                  | 9.52            | 9.52            | 9.52            | 9.52            |
| Gas pipe Ø   | mm                  | 15.88           | 15.88           | 15.88           | 19.05           |
| Standard pipe length without additional refrigerant charge | 7                   | 30              | 30              | 30              | 30              |
| Maximum pipe length  | m                   | 70              | 70              | 70              | 70              |
| Maximum IU - OU height difference                          | m                   | 30              | 30              | 30              | 30              |
| Refrigerant charge in the factory                          | kg                  | 3.5             | 2.3             | 2.3             | 3.2             |
| Equivalent tons of CO <sup>2</sup>                         | tCO <sub>2</sub> EQ | 2.36            | 1.55            | 1.55            | 2.36            |
| Additional refrigerant charge beyond standard length       | g/m                 | 45              | 45              | 45              | 45              |
| Dimensions (WxDxH)   | mm                  | 950x370x1350    | 950x370x965     | 950x370x965     | 950x370x1350    |
| Net weight   | kg                  | 101             | 84              | 85              | 101             |
| Power Supply   | V-Ph-Hz             | 3/380~415/50/60 | 1/220~240/50/60 | 3/380~415/50/60 | 3/380~415/50/60 |
| Outdoor unit power cable                                   | mm <sup>2</sup>     | 5G2.5           | 5G2.5           | 5G2.5           | 5G2.5           |
| Outdoor unit - indoor unit cable                           | mm <sup>2</sup>     | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           |

**MONO DIAGNOSTICS**

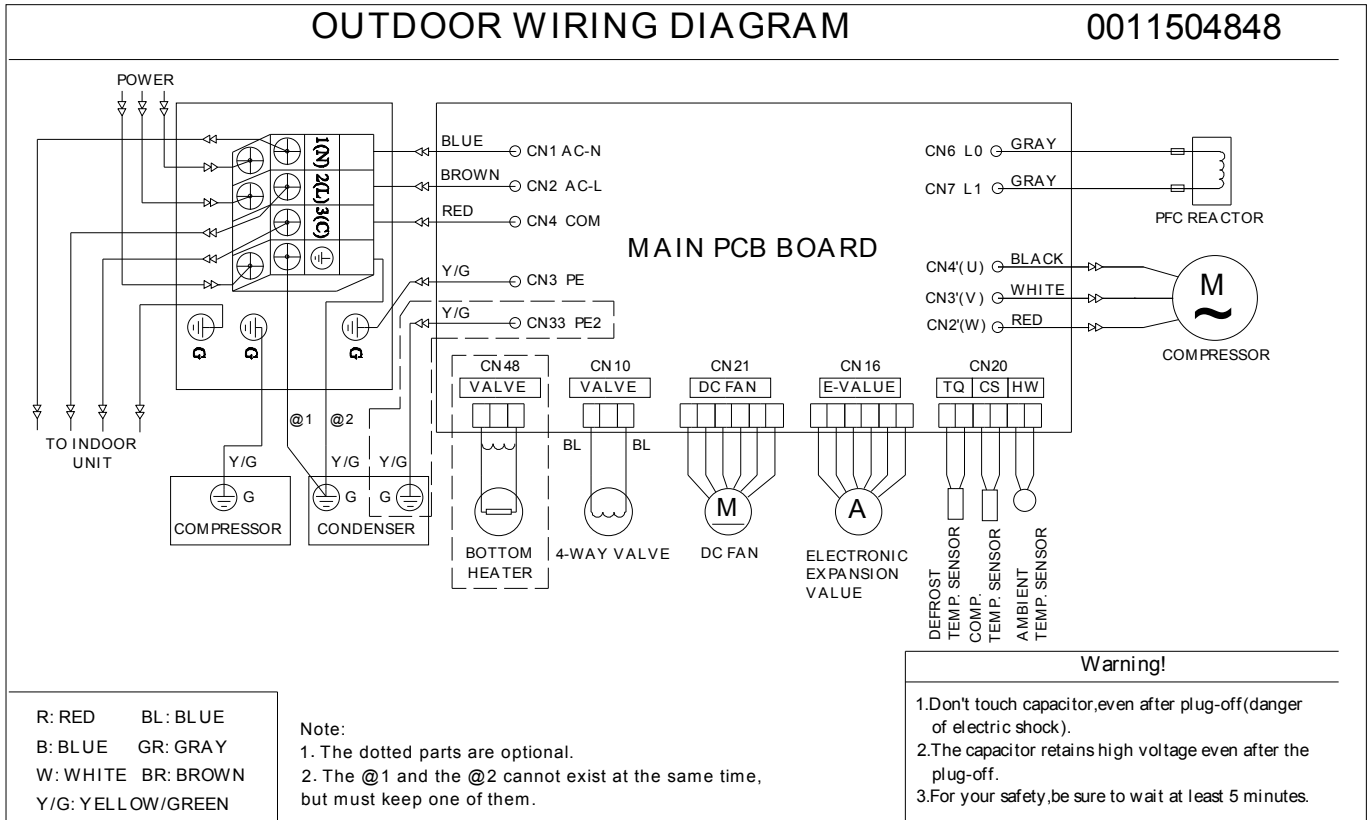
If the indoor unit is a wall-mounted split, refer to the alarm list on **page 30 - 31**.

If the indoor unit is a console / cassette / ducted / ceiling-floor convertible, go to **page 28 - 29**.

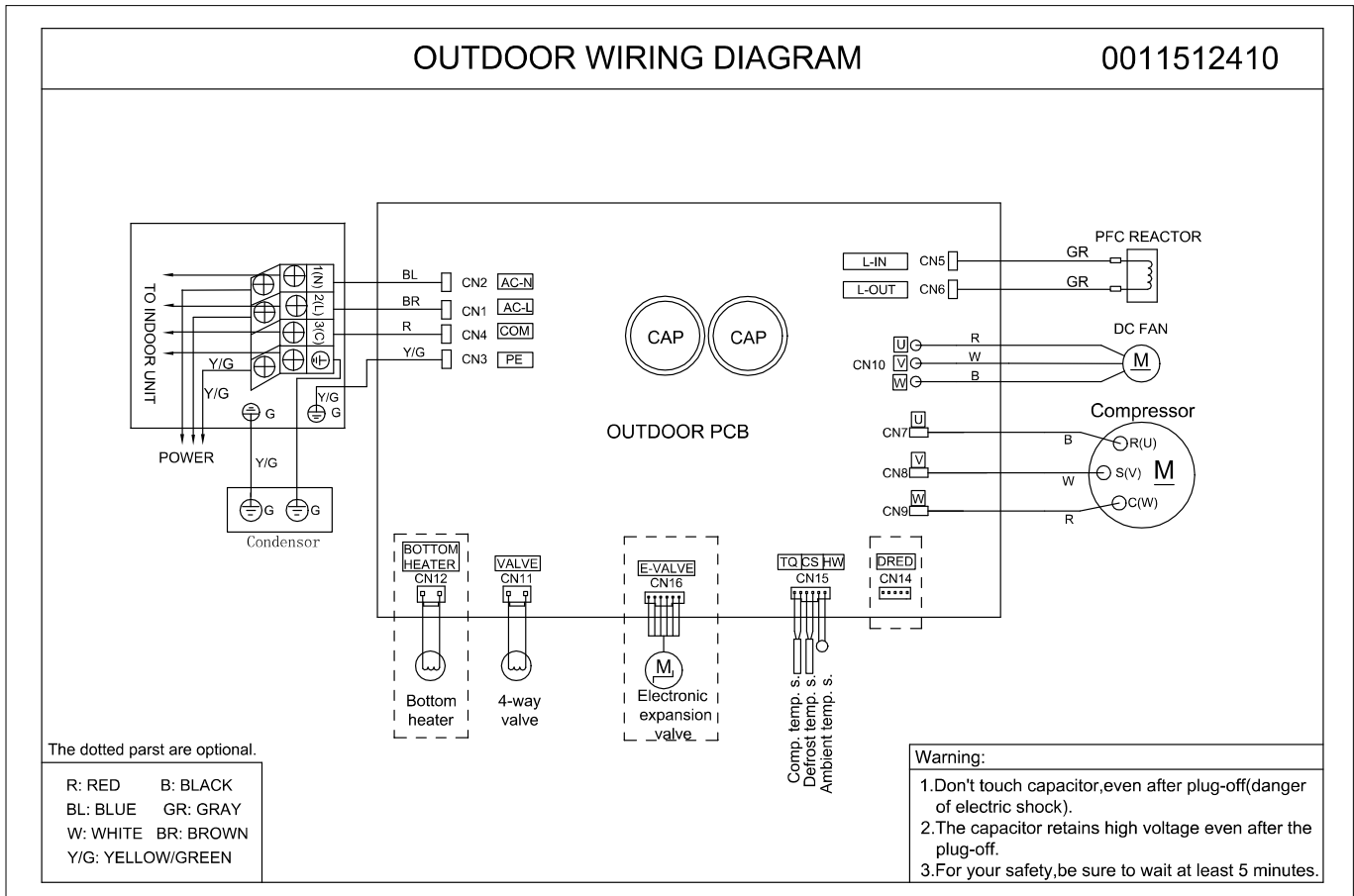
**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2.5 KW - 3.5 KW**



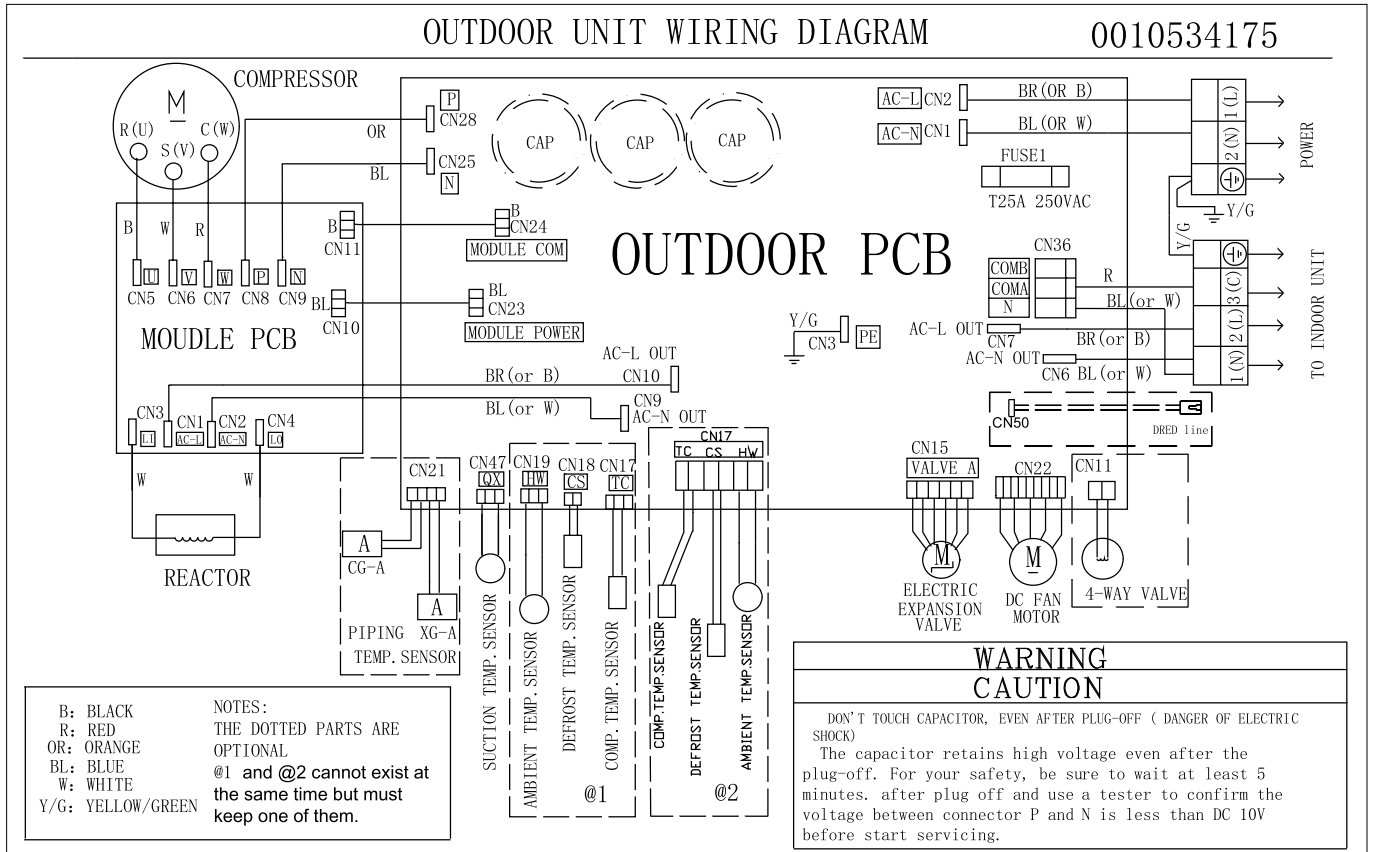
**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 4.2 KW**



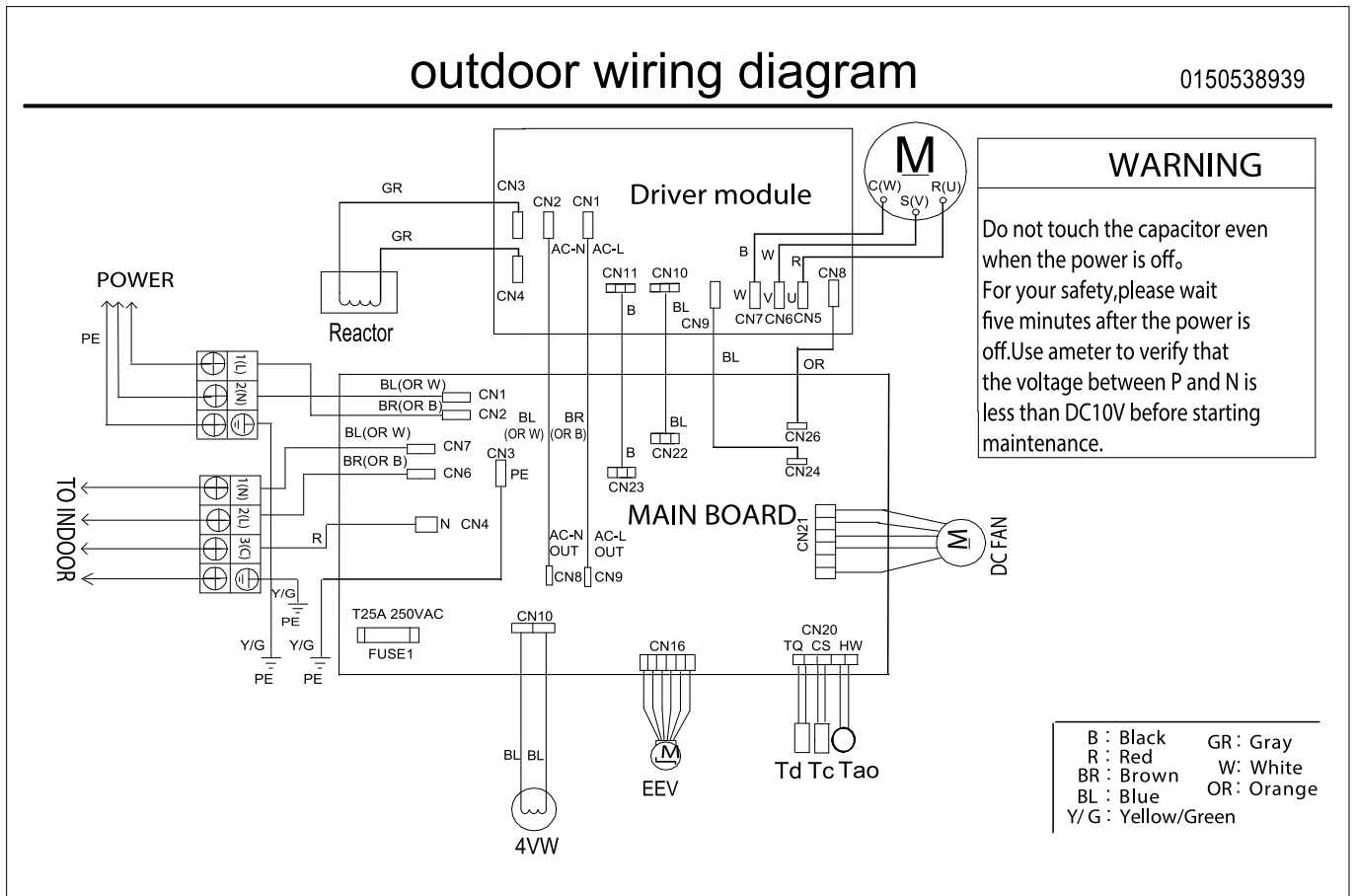
**OU WIRING DIAGRAM 5 KW (1U50S2S2J2FA-2)**



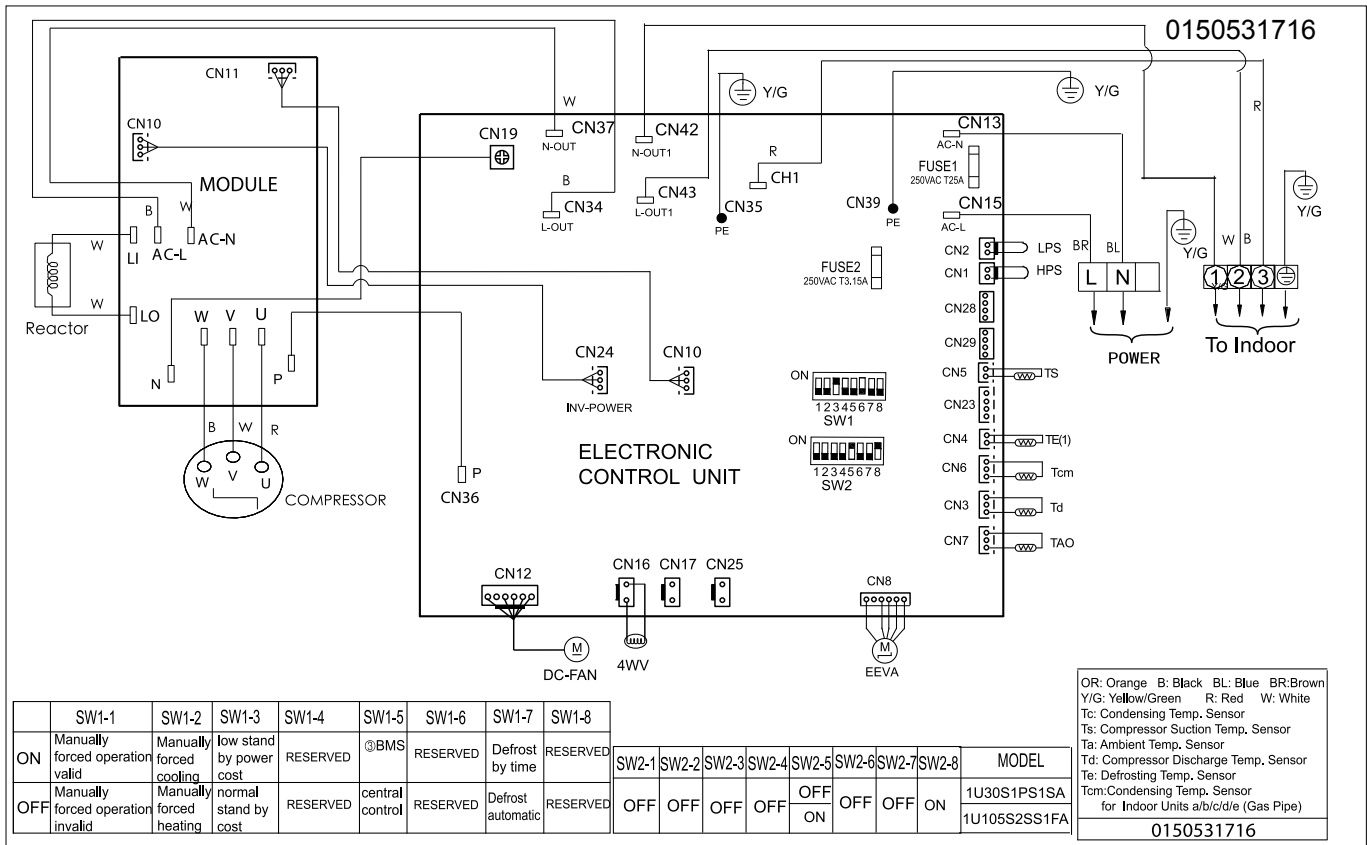
**OU WIRING DIAGRAM 5.0 KW (1U50S2SJ2FA)**



**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 7.1 KW**



**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 10.5 KW SINGLE-PHASE (1U105S2SS2FA)**



**OU SETTINGS 10.5 KW SINGLE-PHASE (1U105S2SS2FA)**

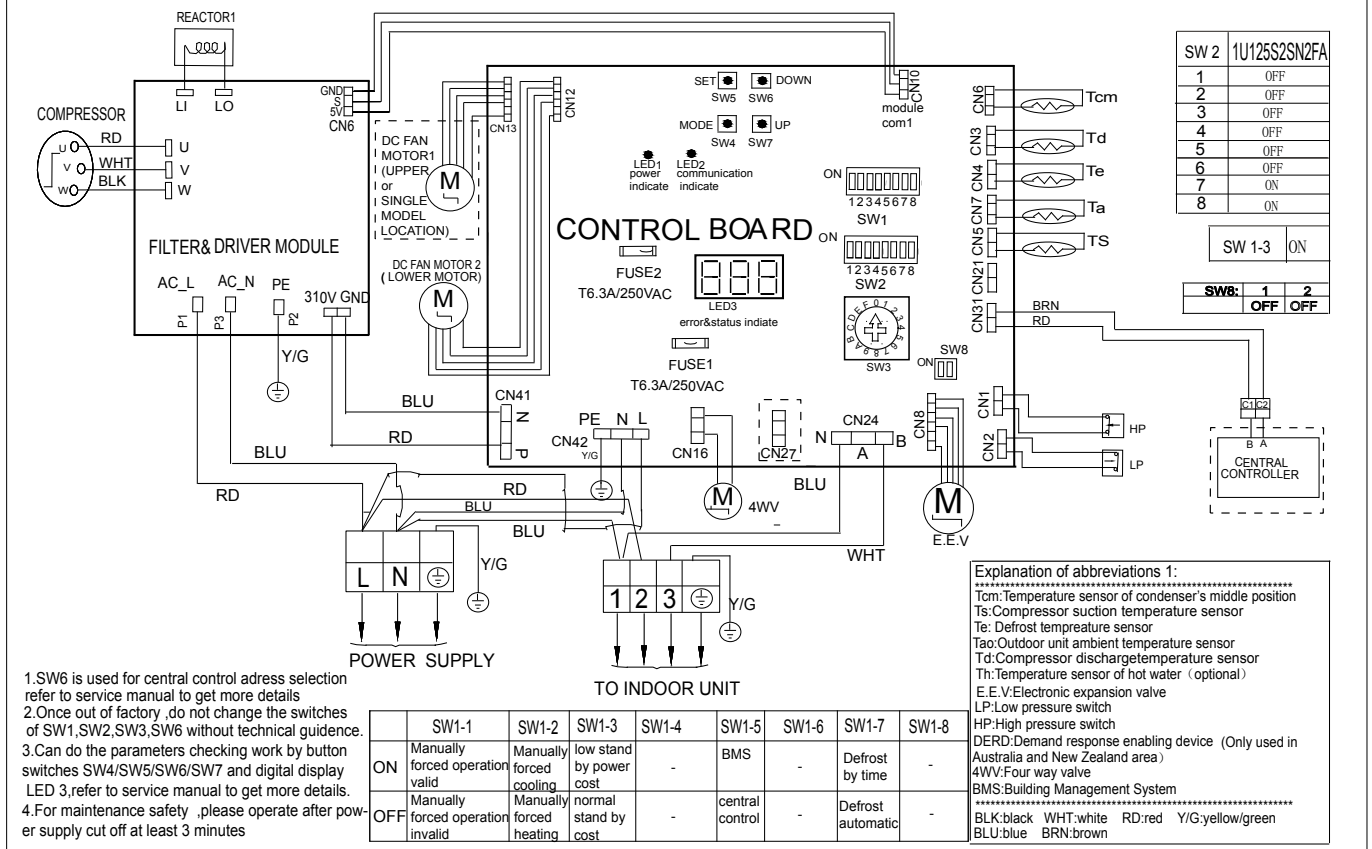
| SW1 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION                          |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| SW1-1        | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 |                                      |
| ON           | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced mode enabled                  |
| OFF          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Force mode disabled                  |
| ---          | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced cooling                       |
| ---          | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced heat pump                     |
| ---          | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Low consumption stand by             |
| ---          | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Normal consumption stand by          |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D. (DEFAULT)                       |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | Connection to BMS system             |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Connection to centralized controller |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | N.D. (DEFAULT)                       |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | Timed defrosting                     |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | Automatic defrosting                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | N.D.                                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | N.D. (DEFAULT)                       |

| SW2 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| SW2-1        | SW2-2 | SW2-3 | SW2-4 | SW2-5 | SW2-6 | SW2-7 | SW2-8 |              |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | 1U105S2SS1FA |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | 1U105S2SS2FA |



**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 12.5 KW (1U125S2SN2FA)**

0150540178C



**OU SETTINGS 12.5 KW (1U125S2SN2FA)**

| SW1 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION                          |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| SW1-1        | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 |                                      |
| ON           | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced mode enabled                  |
| OFF          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Force mode disabled                  |
| ---          | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced cooling                       |
| ---          | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced heat pump                     |
| ---          | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Low consumption stand by             |
| ---          | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Normal consumption stand by          |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D. (DEFAULT)                       |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | Connection to BMS system             |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Connection to centralized controller |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | N.D. (DEFAULT)                       |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | Timed defrosting                     |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | Automatic defrosting                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | N.D.                                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | N.D. (DEFAULT)                       |

| SW2 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| SW2-1        | SW2-2 | SW2-3 | SW2-4 | SW2-5 | SW2-6 | SW2-7 | SW2-8 |              |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | ON    | 1U140S2SN1FA |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | 1U140S2SN1FB |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 1U160S2SN1FB |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | 1U125S2SN2FA |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 1U125S2SN2FB |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 1U140S2SP2FB |

| SW3 SELECTOR |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| ROTARY       | DESCRIPTION  |
| ON           | 1U125S2SN2FA |

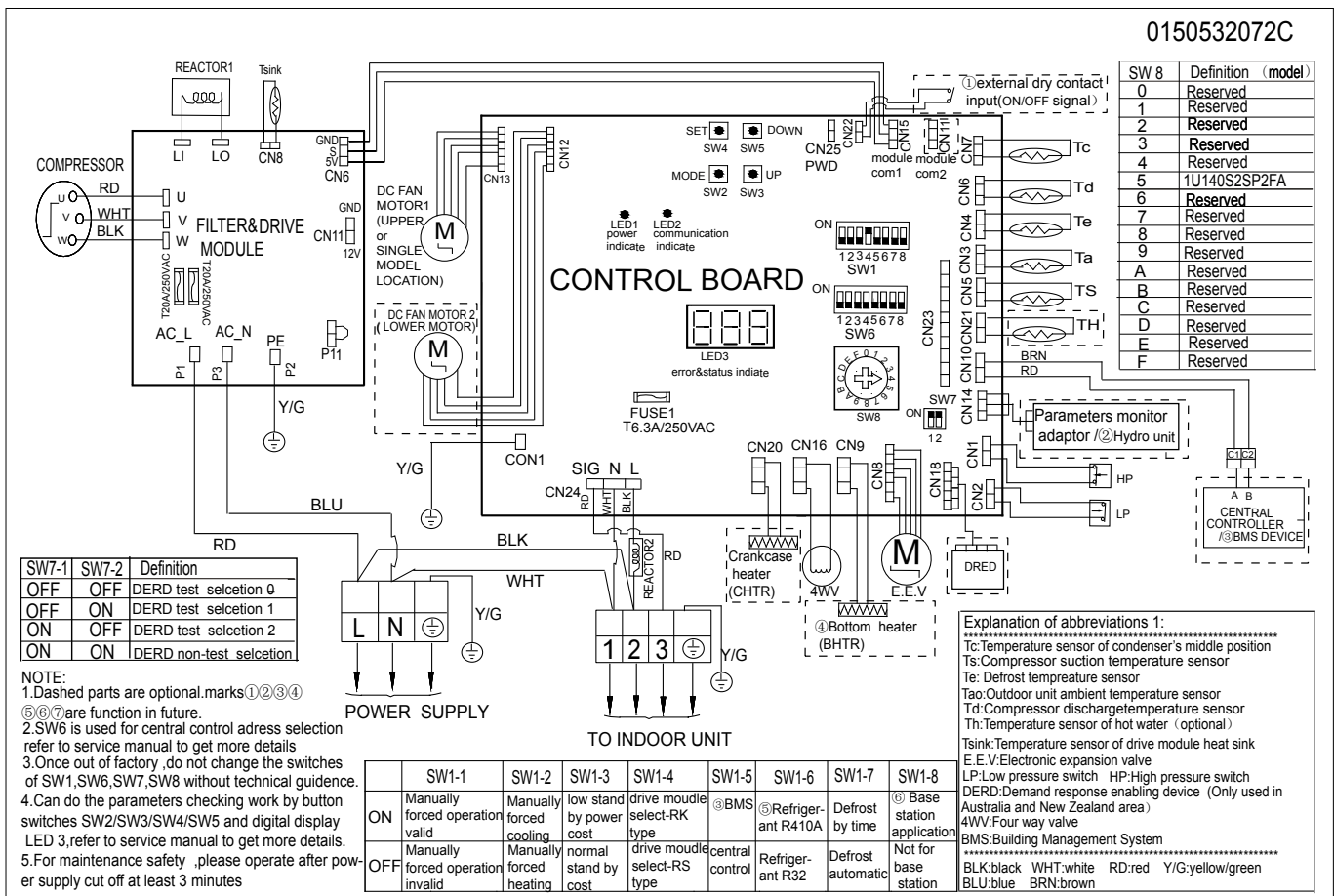
**SW6 SELECTOR Address to centralized controller / BMS**

| SW6-1 | SW6-2 | SW6-3 | SW6-4 | SW6-5 | SW6-6 | SW6-7 | SW6-8 | DESCRIPTION     |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | Address No. 1   |
| OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | Address No. 2   |
| OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | Address No. 3   |
| OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | Address No. 4   |
| OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | Address No. 5   |
| ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Address No. --  |
| ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | Address No. 128 |

**SW7 SELECTOR**

| SW8-1 | SW2-2 | DESCRIPTION    |
|-------|-------|----------------|
| OFF   | OFF   | N.D. - DEFAULT |

**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 14 KW single-phase (1U140S2SP2FA)**



**OU SETTINGS 14 KW (1U140S2SP2FA)**

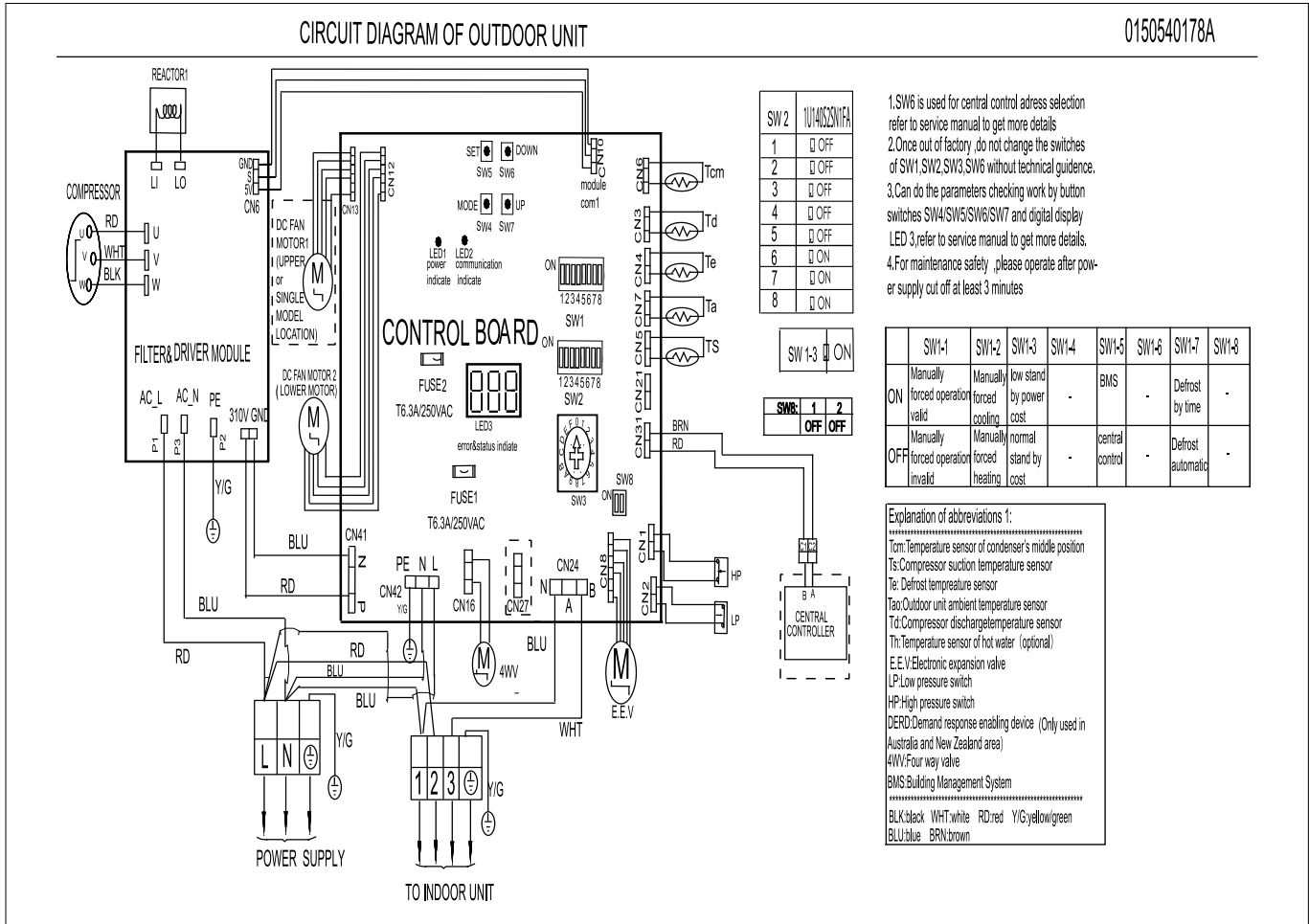
| SW1 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                      |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| SW1-1        | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 | DESCRIPTION                          |
| ON           | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced mode enabled                  |
| OFF          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Force mode disabled                  |
| ---          | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced cooling                       |
| ---          | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced heat pump                     |
| ---          | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Low consumption stand by             |
| ---          | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Normal consumption stand by          |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | RK series power module - DEFAULT     |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | RS series power module               |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | Connection to BMS system             |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Connection to centralized controller |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | R410A refrigerant                    |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | R32 refrigerant - DEFAULT            |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | Timed defrosting                     |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | Automatic defrosting                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | N.D.                                 |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | N.D. (DEFAULT)                       |

| SW6 SELECTOR Address to centralized controller / BMS |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| SW6-1  | SW6-2 | SW6-3 | SW6-4 | SW6-5 | SW6-6 | SW6-7 | SW6-8 | DESCRIPTION     |
| OFF  | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | Address No. 1   |
| OFF  | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | Address No. 2   |
| OFF  | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | Address No. 3   |
| OFF  | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | Address No. 4   |
| OFF  | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | Address No. 5   |
| ---  | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Address No. --  |
| ON   | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | Address No. 128 |

| SW7 SELECTOR |       |                |
|--------------|-------|----------------|
| SW7-1        | SW7-2 | DESCRIPTION    |
| ON           | ON    | N.D. - DEFAULT |

| SW8 SELECTOR |                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| ROTARY       | DESCRIPTION                 |
| 4            | 1U125S2SN1FA                |
| 5            | 1U140S2SP1FA / 1U140S2SP2FA |

**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 14 KW single-phase (1U140S2SN1FA)**



**OU SETTINGS 14 KW single-phase (1U140S2SN1FA)**

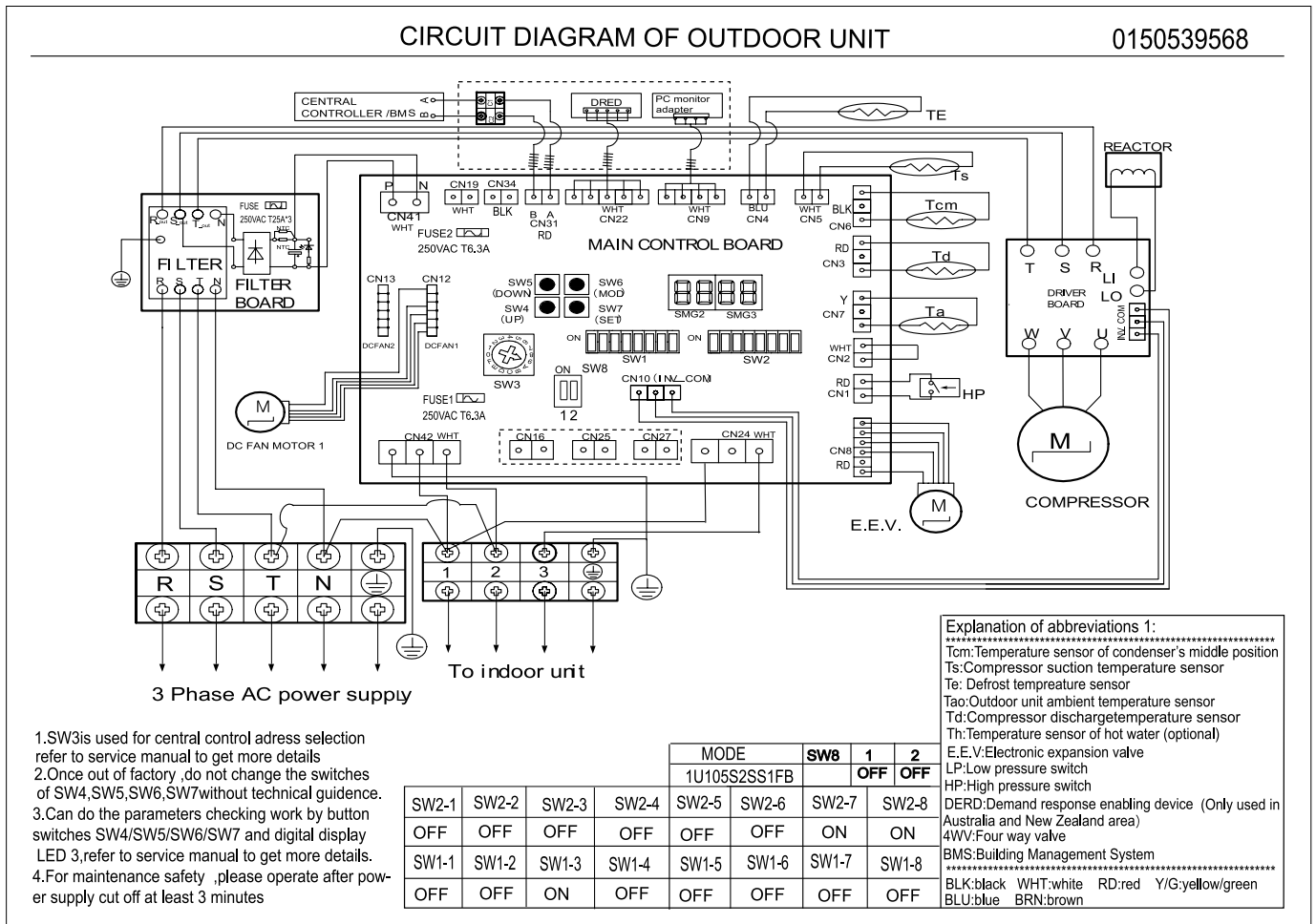
| SELECTOR BANK SW1 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION                           |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| SW1-1             | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 |                                       |
| OFF               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED DISABLING                      |
| ON                | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED ENABLING                       |
| ---               | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED COOLING (SE SW1-1 ON)          |
| ---               | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED HEATING (SE SW1-1 ON)          |
| ---               | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | LOW CONSUMPTION IN STAND BY (DEFAULT) |
| ---               | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | NORMAL CONSUMPTION IN STAND BY        |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | CONTROL VIA BMS                       |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | CONTROL VIA CENTRALISED CONTROLLER    |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | DEFROSTING UNDER SPECIFIC CONDITIONS  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | AUTOMATIC DEFROSTING (DEFAULT)        |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | SILENT MODE ENABLED                   |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | SILENT MODE DISABLED (DEFAULT)        |

| SELECTOR BANK SW2 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| SW2-1             | SW2-2 | SW2-3 | SW2-4 | SW2-5 | SW2-6 | SW2-7 | SW2-8 |              |
| OFF               | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | ON    | 1U140S2SN1FA |
| OFF               | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | 1U140S2SN1FB |
| OFF               | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 1U160S2SP1FB |

| SELECTOR SW3 |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| SW3          | DESCRIPTION |
| 0            | DEFAULT     |

| SELECTOR BANK SW8 |       |             |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|
| SW8-1             | SW8-2 | DESCRIPTION |
| OFF               | OFF   | DEFAULT     |

**OU 10.5 KW three-phase (1U105S2SS1FB)**



**OU SETTINGS 10.5 KW three-phase (1U105S2SS1FB)**

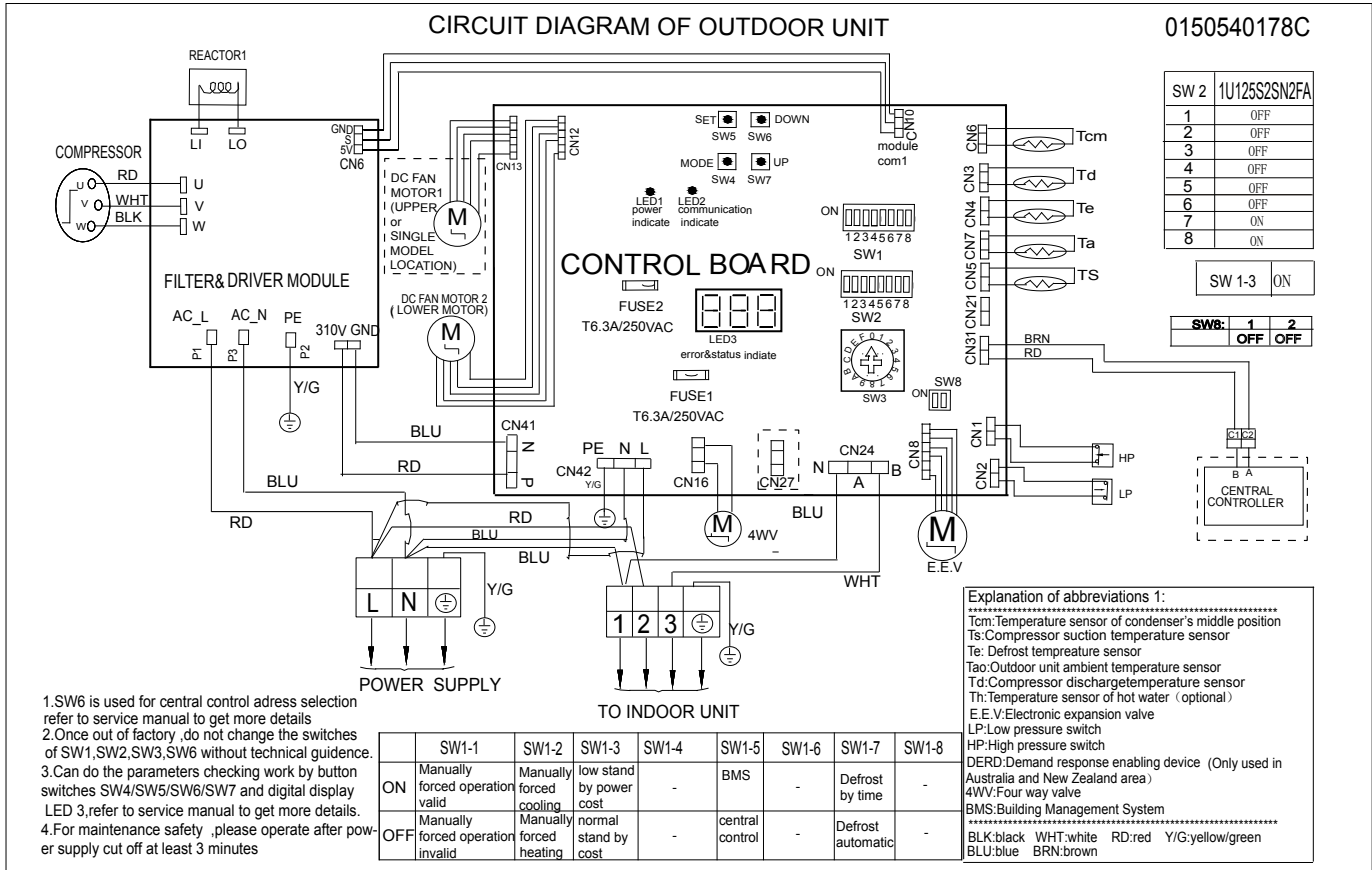
| SELECTOR BANK SW1 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION                           |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| SW1-1             | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 |                                       |
| OFF               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED DISABLING                      |
| ON                | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED ENABLING                       |
| ---               | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED COOLING (SE SW1-1 ON)          |
| ---               | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED HEATING (SE SW1-1 ON)          |
| ---               | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | LOW CONSUMPTION IN STAND BY (DEFAULT) |
| ---               | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | NORMAL CONSUMPTION IN STAND BY        |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | CONTROL VIA BMS                       |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | CONTROL VIA CENTRALISED CONTROLLER    |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | DEFROSTING UNDER SPECIFIC CONDITIONS  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | AUTOMATIC DEFROSTING (DEFAULT)        |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | SILENT MODE ENABLED                   |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | SILENT MODE DISABLED (DEFAULT)        |

| SELECTOR BANK SW2 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| SW2-1             | SW2-2 | SW2-3 | SW2-4 | SW2-5 | SW2-6 | SW2-7 | SW2-8 |              |
| OFF               | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | ON    | 1U105S2SS1FB |

| SELECTOR SW3 |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| SW3          | DESCRIPTION |
| 0            | DEFAULT     |

| SELECTOR BANK SW8 |       |             |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|
| SW8-1             | SW8-2 | DESCRIPTION |
| OFF               | OFF   | DEFAULT     |

**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 12.5 KW - 14 KW three-phase (1U125S2SN2FB - 1U140S2SP2FB)**



**OU SETTINGS 12.5 KW - 14 KW three-phase (1U125S2SN2FB - 1U140S2SP2FB)**

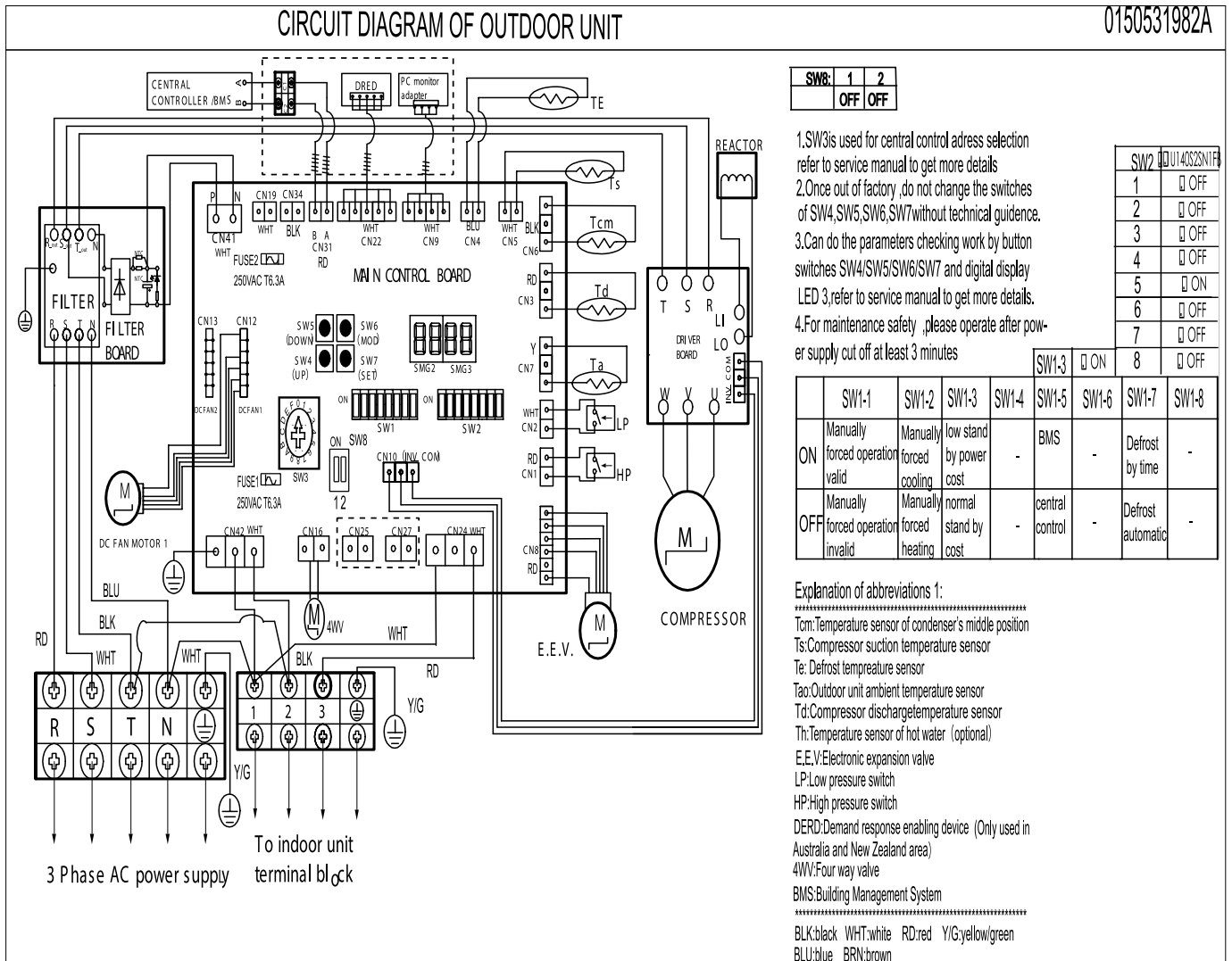
| SW1 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION                           |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| SW1-1        | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 |                                       |
| ON           | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced disabling                      |
| OFF          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced enabling                       |
| ---          | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced cooling (se SW1-1 ON)          |
| ---          | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Forced heating (se SW1-1 ON)          |
| ---          | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Low consumption in stand by (DEFAULT) |
| ---          | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Normal consumption in stand by        |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                  |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Control via BMS                       |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | Control via centralised controller    |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                  |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | Defrosting under specific conditions  |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | Automatic defrosting (DEFAULT)        |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | Silent mode enabled                   |
| ---          | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | Silent mode disabled (DEFAULT)        |

| SW2 SELECTOR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION  |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| SW2-1        | SW2-2 | SW2-3 | SW2-4 | SW2-5 | SW2-6 | SW2-7 | SW2-8 |              |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | ON    | 1U140S2SN1FA |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | 1U140S2SN1FB |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 1U160S2SN1FB |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | 1U125S2SN2FA |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 1U125S2SN2FB |
| OFF          | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | 1U140S2SP2FB |

| SELECTOR BANK SW3 |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
| SW3               | DESCRIPTION |
| 0                 | DEFAULT     |

| SELECTOR BANK SW8 |       |             |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|
| SW8-1             | SW8-2 | DESCRIPTION |
| OFF               | OFF   | DEFAULT     |

**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 14 KW three-phase (1U140S2SN1FB)**



**OU SETTINGS 14 KW three-phase (1U140S2SN1FB)**

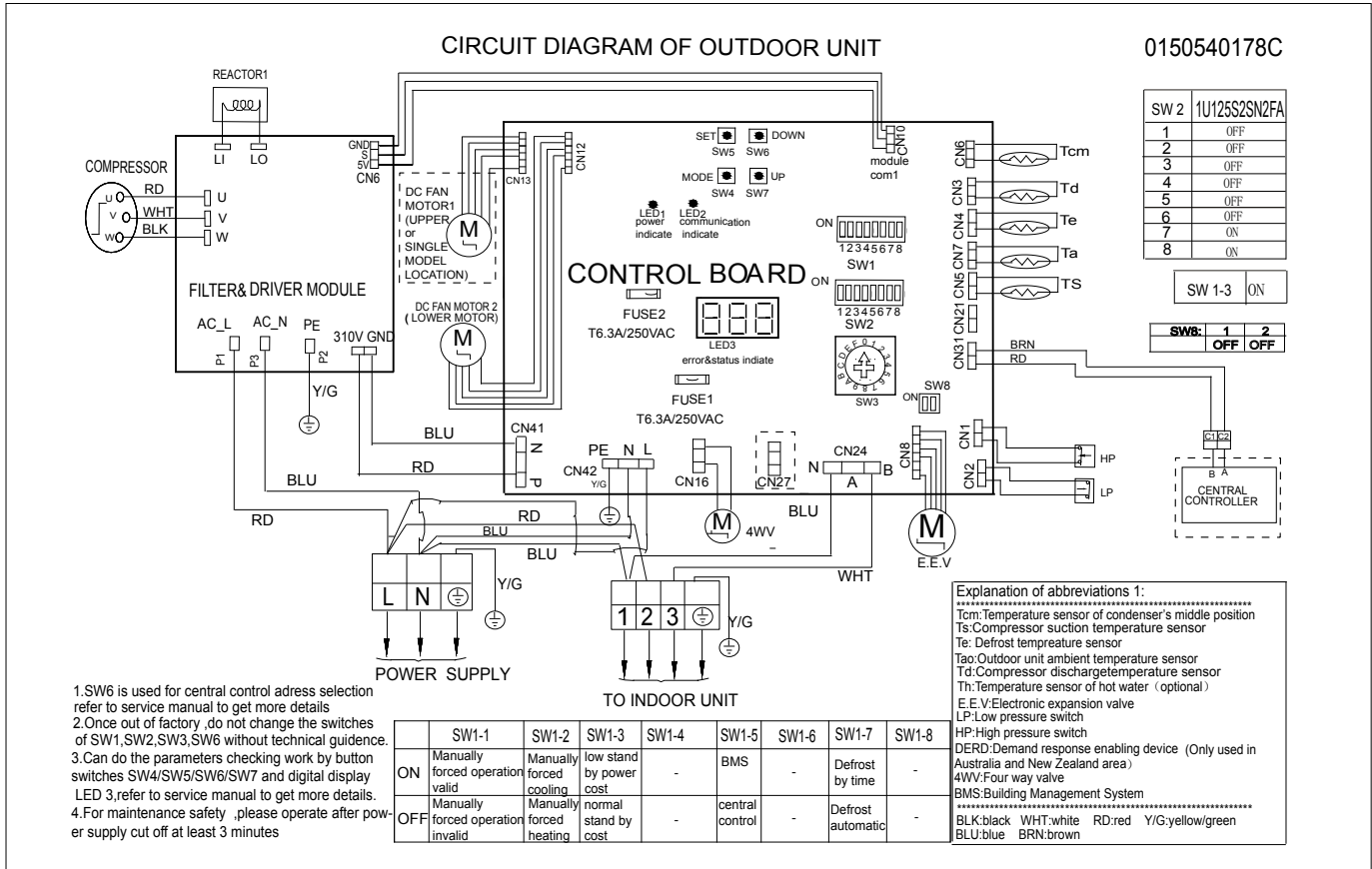
| SELECTOR BANK SW1 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION                           |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| SW1-1             | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 |                                       |
| OFF               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED DISABLING                      |
| ON                | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED ENABLING                       |
| ---               | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED COOLING (SE SW1-1 ON)          |
| ---               | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED HEATING (SE SW1-1 ON)          |
| ---               | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | LOW CONSUMPTION IN STAND BY (DEFAULT) |
| ---               | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | NORMAL CONSUMPTION IN STAND BY        |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | CONTROL VIA BMS                       |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | CONTROL VIA CENTRALISED CONTROLLER    |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | DEFROSTING UNDER SPECIFIC CONDITIONS  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | AUTOMATIC DEFROSTING (DEFAULT)        |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | SILENT MODE ENABLED                   |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | SILENT MODE DISABLED (DEFAULT)        |

| SELECTOR BANK SW2 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| SW2-1             | SW2-2 | SW2-3 | SW2-4 | SW2-5 | SW2-6 | SW2-7 | SW2-8 |              |
| OFF               | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | ON    | 1U140S2SN1FA |
| OFF               | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | 1U140S2SN1FB |
| OFF               | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 1U160S2SP1FB |

| SELECTOR BANK SW3 |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
| SW3               | DESCRIPTION |
| 0                 | DEFAULT     |

| SELECTOR BANK SW8 |       |             |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|
| SW8-1             | SW8-2 | DESCRIPTION |
| OFF               | OFF   | DEFAULT     |

**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 16 KW three-phase (1U160S2SP1FB)**



**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 16 KW three-phase (1U160S2SP1FB)**

| SELECTOR BANK SW1 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION                           |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| SW1-1             | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4 | SW1-5 | SW1-6 | SW1-7 | SW1-8 |                                       |
| OFF               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED DISABLING                      |
| ON                | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED ENABLING                       |
| ---               | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED COOLING (SE SW1-1 ON)          |
| ---               | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | FORCED HEATING (SE SW1-1 ON)          |
| ---               | ---   | ON    | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | LOW CONSUMPTION IN STAND BY (DEFAULT) |
| ---               | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | NORMAL CONSUMPTION IN STAND BY        |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | ---   | CONTROL VIA BMS                       |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | ---   | CONTROL VIA CENTRALISED CONTROLLER    |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | N.D.                                  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | ---   | DEFROSTING UNDER SPECIFIC CONDITIONS  |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | ---   | AUTOMATIC DEFROSTING (DEFAULT)        |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ON    | SILENT MODE ENABLED                   |
| ---               | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | OFF   | SILENT MODE DISABLED (DEFAULT)        |

| SELECTOR BANK SW2 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| SW2-1             | SW2-2 | SW2-3 | SW2-4 | SW2-5 | SW2-6 | SW2-7 | SW2-8 |              |
| OFF               | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | ON    | 1U140S2SN1FA |
| OFF               | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | 1U140S2SN1FB |
| OFF               | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | 1U160S2SP1FB |

| SELECTOR SW3 |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| SW3          | DESCRIPTION |
| 0            | DEFAULT     |

| SELECTOR BANK SW8 |       |             |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|
| SW8-1             | SW8-2 | DESCRIPTION |
| OFF               | OFF   | DEFAULT     |

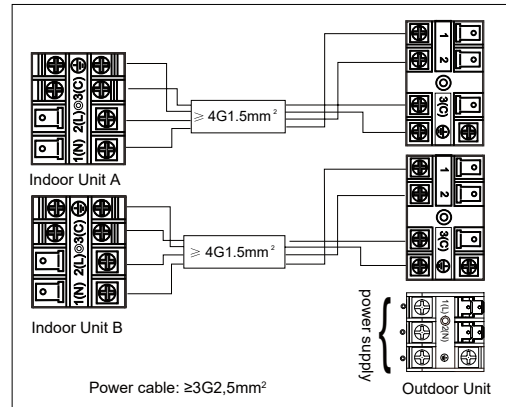


**Outdoor units**

- (2) 2U40S2SM1FA (2 couplings) 4.2 kW
- (1-2) 2U50S2SM1FA-3 (2 couplings) 5.0 kW
- (1-2) 3U55S2SR5FA (3 couplings) 5.5 kW
- (1-2) 3U70S2SR5FA (3 couplings) 7.0 kW
- (1-2) 4U75S2SR5FA (4 couplings) 7.5 kW
- (1-2) 4U85S2SR5FA (4 couplings) 8.5 kW
- (1-2) 5U90S2SS5FA (5 couplings) 9.0 kW
- (1-2) 5U105S2SS5FA (5 couplings) 10.5 kW
- 5U125S2SN1FA (5 couplings) 12.5 kW

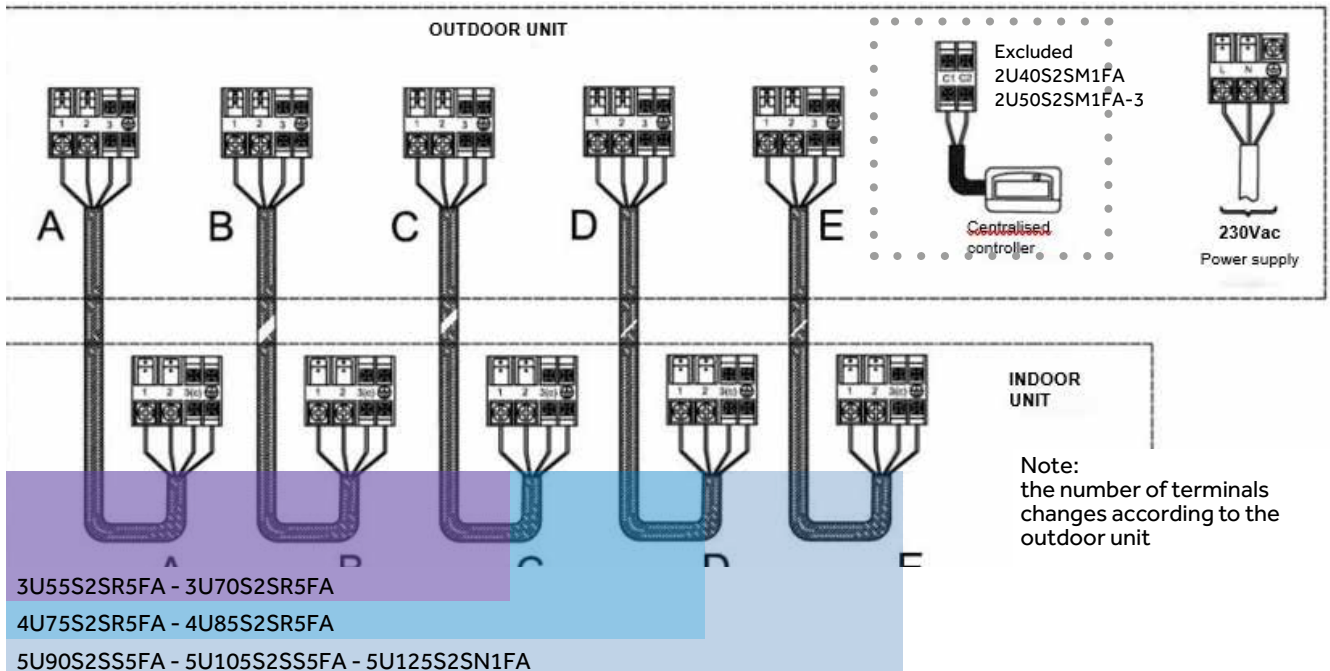
**CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 1:2**

2U40S2SM1FA - 2U50S2SM1FA-3



**CIRCUIT DIAGRAM**

1:3 3U55S2SR5FA - 3U70S2SR5FA / 1:4 4U75S2SR5FA - 4U85S2SR5FA / 1:5 5U90S2SS5FA - 5U105S2SS5FA - 5U125S2SN1FA



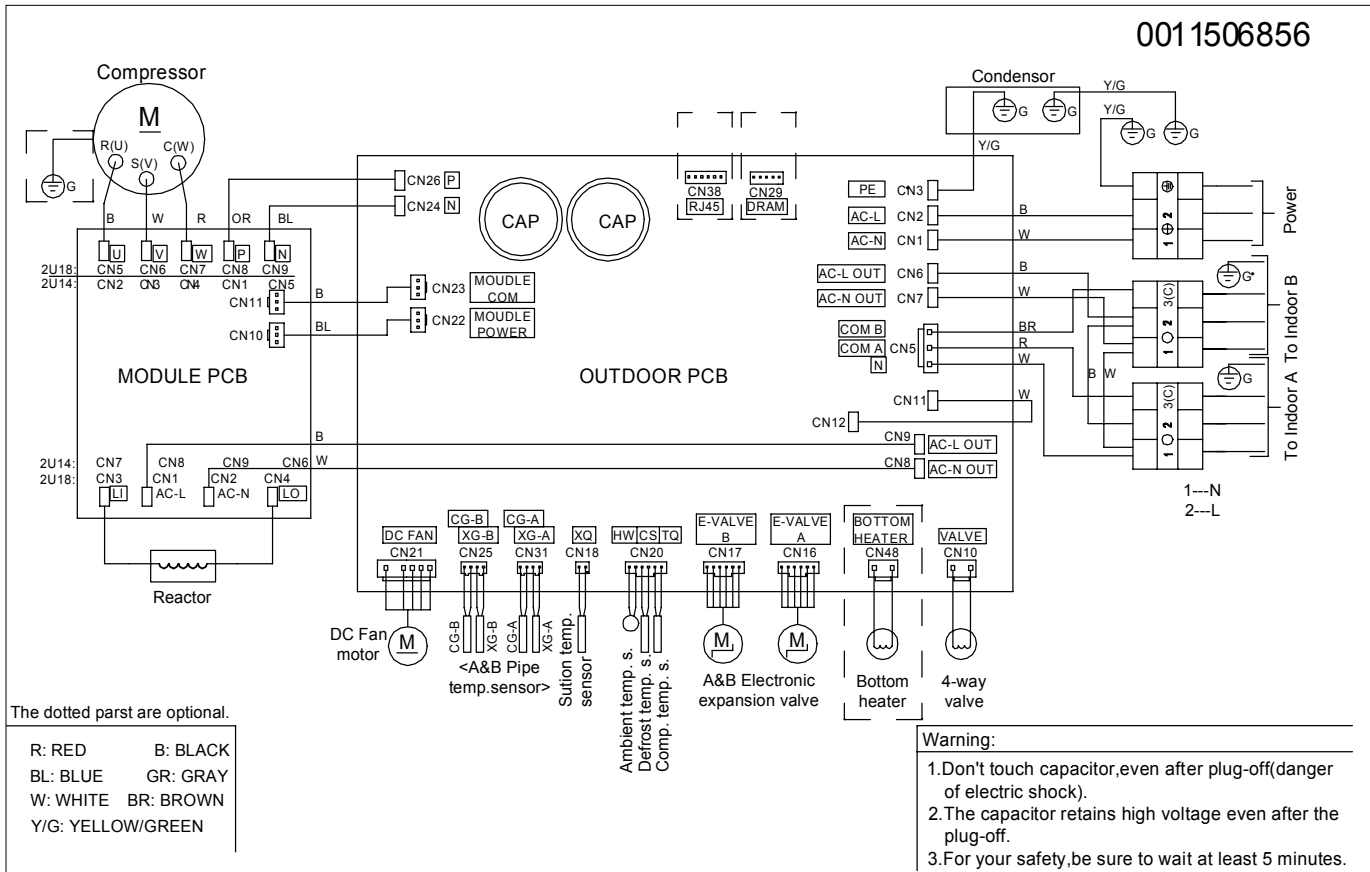
| OUTDOOR UNIT                          |         | 2U40S2SM1FA  | 2U50S2SM1FA-3 | 3U55S2SR5FA     | 3U70S2SR5FA     |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>    |         |              |               |                 |                 |
| Power Supply                          | Ph/V/Hz | 1/220~240/50 | 1/220~240/50  | 1/220~240/50/60 | 1/220~240/50/60 |
| Liquid pipe Ø                         | mm      | 2x6.35       | 2x6.35        | 3x6.35          | 3x6.35          |
| Gas pipe Ø                            | mm      | 2x9.52       | 2x9.52        | 3x9.52          | 3x9.52          |
| Total maximum pipe length             | m       | 30           | 30            | 50              | 60              |
| Maximum single line OU-IU pipe length | m       | 20           | 20            | 25              | 25              |
| Standard pipe length                  |         |              |               |                 |                 |
| without additional refrigerant charge | m       | 20           | 20            | 30              | 30              |
| Maximum IU - OU height difference     | m       | 15           | 15            | 15              | 15              |
| Max IU - IU height difference         | m       | 7.5          | 7.5           | 7.5             | 7.5             |
| Refrigerant charge in the factory R32 | kg      | 1.0          | 1.1           | 1.4             | 1.6             |
| Additional refrigerant charge R32     | g/m     | 20           | 20            | 20              | 20              |
| Dimensions (WxDxH)                    | mm      | 800x275x553  | 800x275x553   | 890x340x700     | 890x340x700     |
| Net weight                            | kg      | 34           | 36            | 50              | 54              |
| Outdoor unit power cable              | mm²     | 3G1.5        | 3G1.5         | 3G2.5           | 3G2.5           |
| Outdoor unit - Indoor unit cable      | mm²     | 4G1.5        | 4G1.5         | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           |

**MULTI DIAGNOSTICS**

Refer to the alarm list on **page XX**.

| OUTDOOR UNIT   |                 | 4U75S2SR5FA     | 4U85S2SR5FA     | 5U90S2SS5FA     | 5U105S2SS5FA    | 5U125S2SN1FA    |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>                         |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Power Supply   | Ph/V/Hz         | 1/220~240/50/60 | 1/220~240/50/60 | 1/220~240/50/60 | 1/220~240/50/60 | 1/220~240/50/60 |
| Liquid pipe Ø  | mm              | 4x6.35          | 4x6.35          | 5x6.35          | 5x6.35          | 5x6.35          |
| Gas pipe Ø   | mm              | 3x9.52 + 1x12.7 | 3x9.52 + 1x12.7 | 3x9.52 + 2x12.7 | 3x9.52 + 2x12.7 | 3x9.52+2x12.7   |
| Total maximum pipe length                                  | m               | 70              | 70              | 80              | 80              | 100             |
| Maximum single line OU-IU pipe length                      | m               | 25              | 25              | 25              | 25              | 25              |
| Standard pipe length without additional refrigerant charge | m               | 40              | 40              | 40              | 40              | 50              |
| Maximum IU - OU height difference                          | m               | 15              | 15              | 15              | 15              | 15              |
| Max IU - IU height difference                              | m               | 7.5             | 7.5             | 7.5             | 7.5             | 7.5             |
| Refrigerant charge in the factory R32                      | kg              | 2.2             | 2.2             | 2.4             | 2.4             | 2.5             |
| Additional refrigerant charge R32                          | g/m             | 20              | 20              | 20              | 20              | 20              |
| Dimensions ( WxDxH)  | mm              | 890x340x700     | 890x340x700     | 920x372x765     | 920x372x765     | 950x370x965     |
| Net weight   | kg              | 61              | 61              | 66              | 66              | 79              |
| Outdoor unit power cable                                   | mm <sup>2</sup> | 3G2.5           | 3G4             | 3G4             | 3G4             | 3G4             |
| Outdoor unit - Indoor unit cable                           | mm <sup>2</sup> | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           |

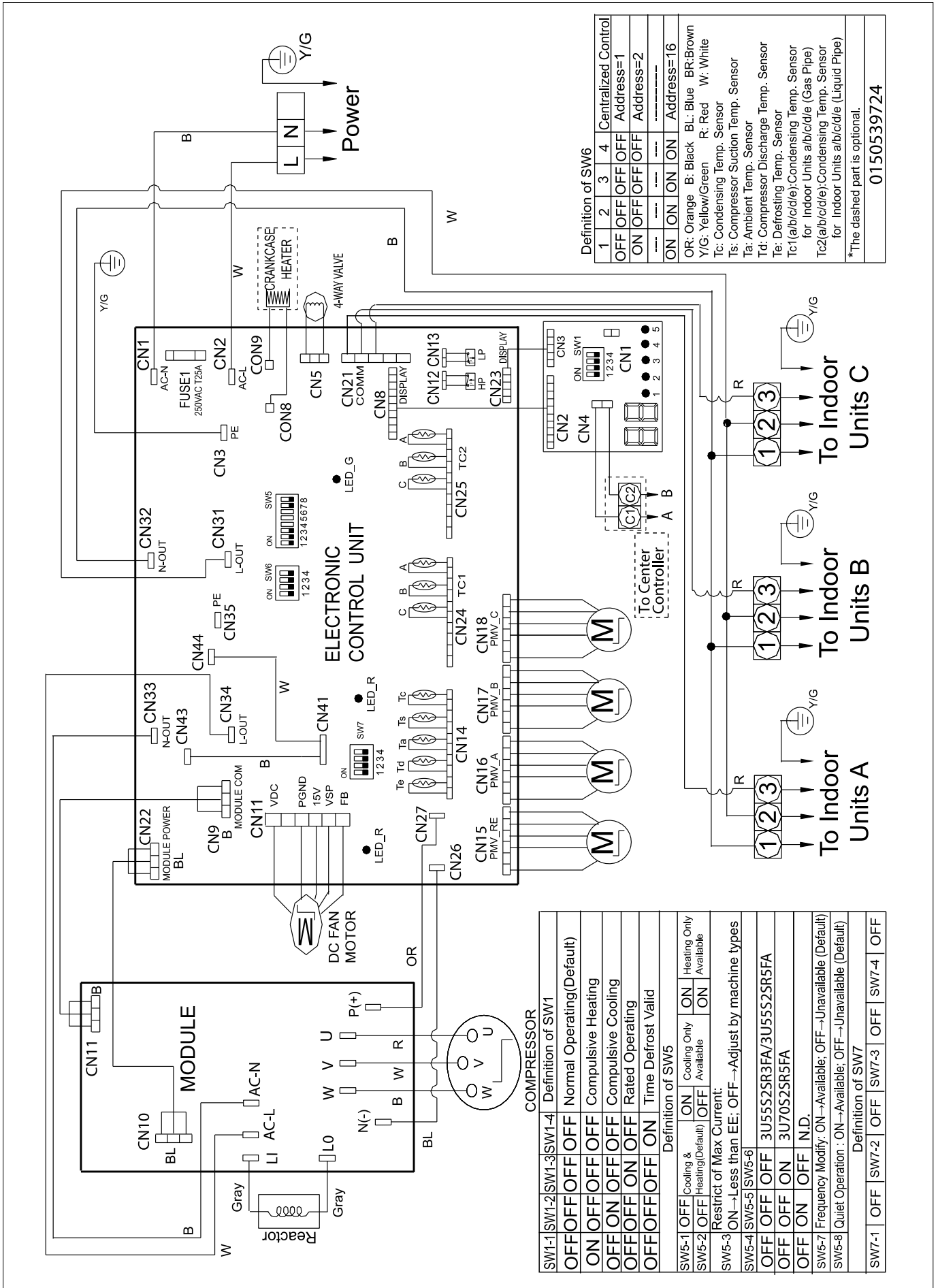
**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 2U40S2SM1FA 4.0 KW - 2U50S2SM1FA-3 5.0 KW**



**SETTINGS:**

| MODEL | J3            |     |
|-------|---------------|-----|
| HAIER | 2U40S2SM1FA   | OFF |
|       | 2U50S2SM1FA-3 | ON  |

**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 3U55S2SR5FA 5.5 KW - 3U70S2SR5FA 7.0 KW**



| Definition of SW6 |     |     |                               |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1                 | 2   | 3   | 4                             |
| OFF               | OFF | OFF | Centralized Control Address=1 |
| ON                | OFF | OFF | Address=2                     |
| ON                | ON  | ON  | Address=16                    |

OR: Orange B: Black BL: Blue BR: Brown  
 Y/G: Yellow/Green R: Red W: White  
 Tc: Condensing Temp. Sensor  
 Ts: Compressor Suction Temp. Sensor  
 Ta: Ambient Temp. Sensor  
 Td: Compressor Discharge Temp. Sensor  
 Te: Defrosting Temp. Sensor  
 Tc1(a/b/c/d/e): Condensing Temp. Sensor for Indoor Units a/b/c/d/e (Gas Pipe)  
 Tc2(a/b/c/d/e): Condensing Temp. Sensor for Indoor Units a/b/c/d/e (Liquid Pipe)  
 \*The dashed part is optional.

0150539724

| Definition of SW1 |       |       |                           |
|-------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------|
| SW1-1             | SW1-2 | SW1-3 | SW1-4                     |
| OFF               | OFF   | OFF   | Normal Operating(Default) |
| ON                | OFF   | OFF   | Compulsive Heating        |
| ON                | OFF   | OFF   | Compulsive Cooling        |
| OFF               | OFF   | ON    | Rated Operating           |
| OFF               | OFF   | ON    | Time Defrost Valid        |

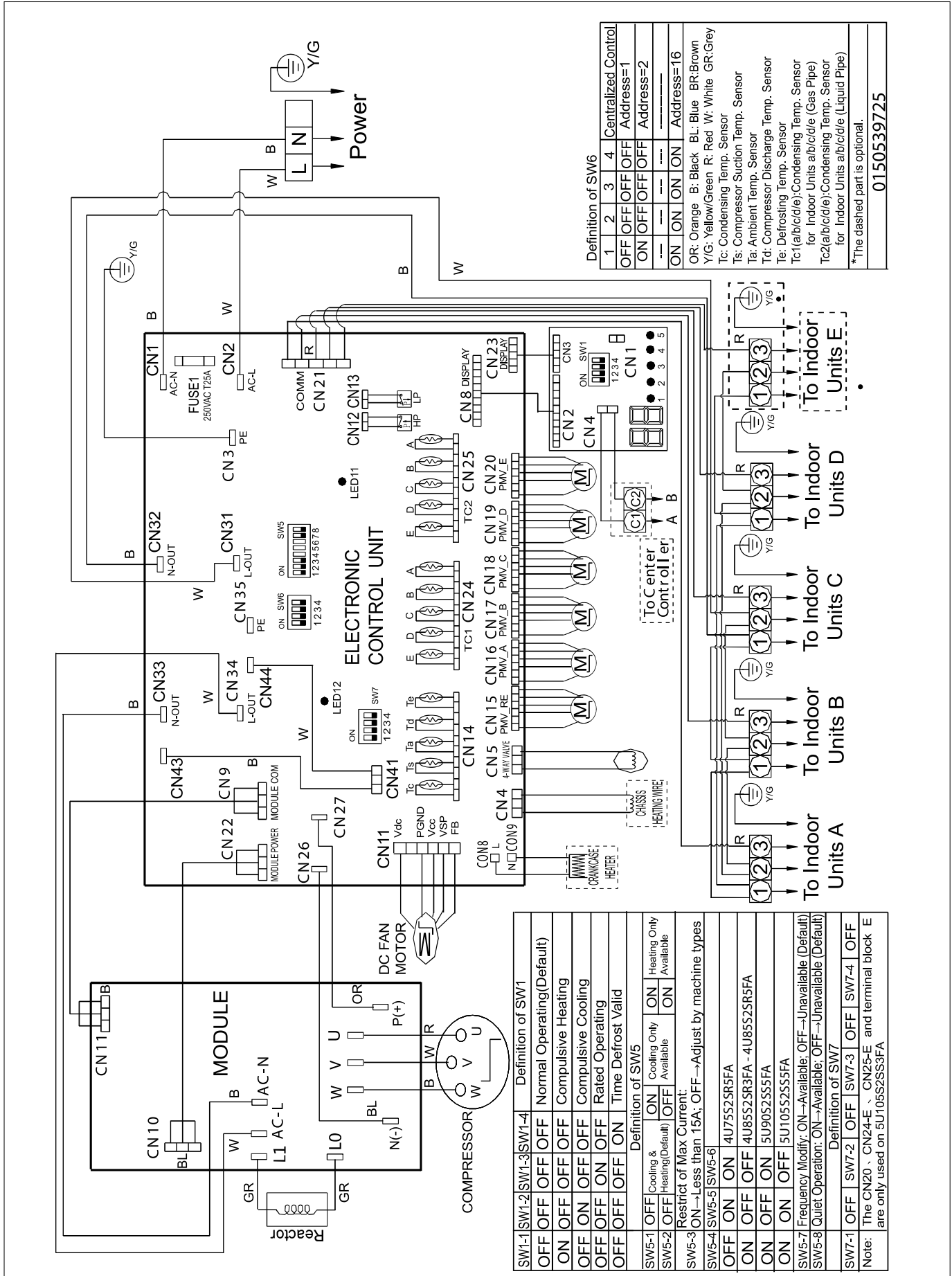
  

| Definition of SW5 |                   |  |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|
| SW5-1             | OFF               | Cooling & Heating(Default)             | ON                      |
| SW5-2             | OFF               | Cooling Only Available                 | ON                      |
| SW5-3             | ON                | Less than EE; Restrict of Max Current: | OFF                     |
| SW5-4             | SW5-5             | SW5-6                                  | Adjust by machine types |
| OFF               | OFF               | OFF                                    | 3U55S2SR3FA/3U55S2SR5FA |
| OFF               | OFF               | ON                                     | 3U70S2SR5FA             |
| OFF               | ON                | OFF                                    | ND                      |
| SW5-7             | Frequency Modify: | ON                                     | Unavailable; OFF        |
| SW5-8             | Quiet Operation:  | ON                                     | Unavailable; OFF        |

| Definition of SW7 |     |       |     |
|-------------------|-----|-------|-----|
| SW7-1             | OFF | SW7-2 | OFF |
| SW7-3             | OFF | SW7-4 | OFF |

**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 4U75S2SR5FA 7.5 KW - 4U85S2SR5FA 8.5 KW - 5U90S2SS5FA 9.0 KW - 5U105S2SS5FA 10.5 KW**



**OUTDOOR MOTHERBOARD SETTING 0151800364A (FOR 3U/4U/5U MODELS):**

The settings listed below are to be performed in the SW5 block of the motherboard:

| SW5 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | DESCRIPTION                               |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |   |
| OFF | OFF | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | HEAT PUMP (default)                       |
| ON  | OFF | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | COOLING-ONLY                              |
| ON  | ON  | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | HEAT PUMP ONLY                            |
| --- | --- | OFF | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ABSORPTION ACCORDING TO PAIRING           |
| --- | --- | ON  | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | MAX 15A ABSORPTION                        |
| --- | --- | --- | OFF | OFF | OFF | --- | --- | MODEL 3U55S2SR3FA - 3U55S2SR5FA           |
| --- | --- | --- | OFF | OFF | ON  | --- | --- | MODEL 3U70S2SR5FA                         |
| --- | --- | --- | OFF | ON  | ON  | --- | --- | MODEL 4U75S2SR5FA                         |
| --- | --- | --- | ON  | OFF | OFF | --- | --- | MODEL 4U85S2SR3FA - 4U85S2SR5FA           |
| --- | --- | --- | ON  | OFF | ON  | --- | --- | MODEL 5U90S2SS5FA                         |
| --- | --- | --- | ON  | ON  | OFF | --- | --- | MODEL 5U105S2SS5FA                        |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OFF | --- | TEMPERATURE CORRECTION DISABLED (DEFAULT) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ON  | --- | TEMPERATURE CORRECTION ENABLED            |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OFF | QUIET MODE DISABLED (DEFAULT)             |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ON  | QUIET MODE ENABLED                        |

**Selecting the mode (SW5-1\2):**

Selecting the default mode of operation: keep both selectors in OFF

**Selecting the absorption limit (SW5-3):**

The system has a limitation hat can lower the consumption of the device from the maximum reachable to the nominal. Raising the switch 3 of SW5 limits the absorption to a maximum of 15A.

**Selecting the outdoor unit power (SW5-4\5\6):**

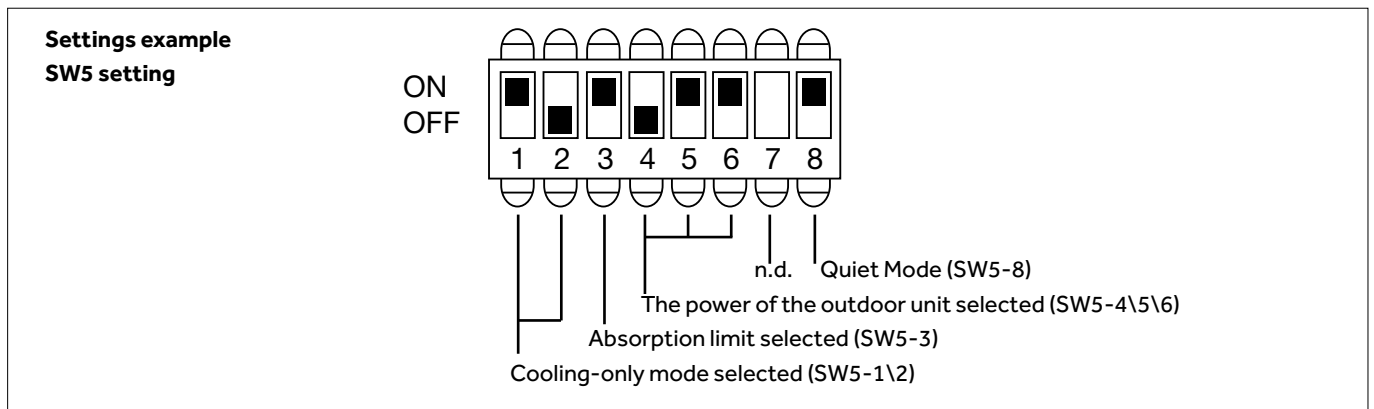
Through switches 4-5-6 of SW5, it is possible to select the power and consequently the model of the outdoor unit where the motherboard is to be applied.

**Function not available (SW5-7):**

Function not available, keep the selector in OFF.

**QUIET mode (SW5-8):**

The QUIET function allows you to reduce the frequency of the compressor so that the compressor becomes quieter.



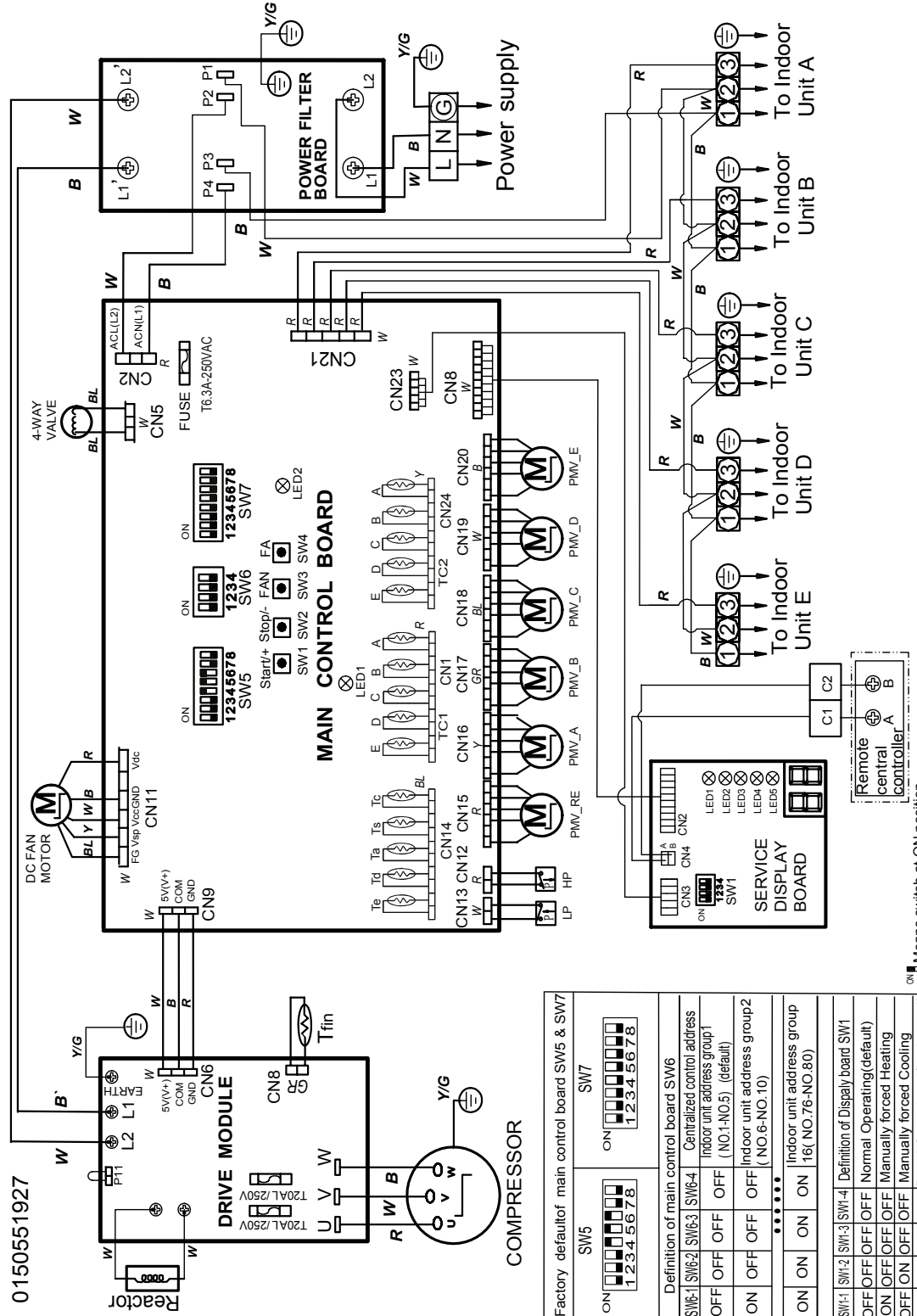
| SW7 |     |     |     | DESCRIPTION                         |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |                                     |
| --- | ON  | ON  | --- | DEFROSTING THRESHOLD: 6°C           |
| --- | OFF | OFF | --- | DEFROSTING THRESHOLD: 8°C (DEFAULT) |

**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 5U125S2SN1FA 12.5 KW**

**Sensor abbreviation :**  
Tc: Condensing Temp.  
Ts: Compressor Suction Temp.  
Ta: Ambient Temp.  
Td: Compressor Discharge Temp.  
Tf: Defrosting Temp.  
Tfin: Module Temp.  
TC1: Condensing Temp. for Indoor Units A/B/C/D/E (Gas Pipe)  
TC2: Condensing Temp. for Indoor Units A/B/C/D/E (Liquid Pipe)

**Other abbreviation:**  
OR: Orange, Y/G: Yellow/Green, W: White, Y: Yellow, BR: Brown, B: Black, BL: Blue, GR: Green, GRY: GREY  
R: Red, PMV: Electro expansion valve, LP/HP: Low/high pressure switch

**Note:**  
1. Dashed parts are optional.  
2. Please refer to service manual to get details of the DIP switches.  
3. Do not change t DIP switches setting without technical support.  
4. The LED1-LED5 the service display board in turn corresponds to the communication status of indoor unit A,B,C, D,E. LED will not lit if communication abnormal.



|   |                             |  |   |   |
|---|-----------------------------|--|---|---|
| Factory default of main control board SW5 & SW7 | ON                          | SW5<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8                           | ON                                      | SW7<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8                      |
| <b>Definition of main control board SW6</b>     |                             |  |   |   |
| SW6-1 SW6-2 SW6-3 SW6-4                         | Centralized control address | Indoor unit address group1 (NO.1-NO.5) (default) | Indoor unit address group2 (NO.6-NO.10) | Indoor unit address group (16; NO.76-NO.80) |
| ON OFF OFF OFF                                  | OFF OFF OFF OFF             | OFF OFF OFF OFF                                  | OFF OFF OFF OFF                         | ON ON ON ON                                 |
| <b>SW1-4 Definition of Display board SW1</b>    |                             |  |   |   |
| SW1-1 SW1-2 SW1-3 SW1-4                         | Normal Operating (default)  | Manually forced Heating                          | Manually forced Cooling                 | Rated Operating (fixed speed)               |
| OFF OFF OFF OFF                                 | OFF OFF OFF OFF             | OFF OFF OFF OFF                                  | OFF OFF OFF OFF                         | ON ON ON ON                                 |
| ON ON ON ON                                     | ON ON ON ON                 | ON ON ON ON                                      | ON ON ON ON                             | ON ON ON ON                                 |
| Time Defrost Valid                              |                             |  |   |   |
| ON ON ON ON                                     | ON ON ON ON                 | ON ON ON ON                                      | ON ON ON ON                             | ON ON ON ON                                 |
| IDU&ODU Wiring Error Check                      |                             |  |   |   |

ON  Means switch at ON position  
OFF  Means switch at OFF position

Other details about the service information please refer to technical service manual.

**OUTDOOR MOTHERBOARD SETTING 0151800578A**

The settings listed below are to be performed in the SW5 block of the motherboard:

| SW5 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | DESCRIPTION                               |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |   |
| OFF | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | HEAT PUMP (default)                       |
| ON  | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | COOLING-ONLY                              |
| --- | OFF | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | DEFROSTING THRESHOLD 8°C (DEFAULT)        |
| --- | ON  | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | DEFROSTING THRESHOLD 6°C                  |
| --- | --- | OFF | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ABSORPTION ACCORDING TO PAIRING           |
| --- | --- | ON  | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | MAX 15A ABSORPTION                        |
| --- | --- | --- | ON  | ON  | ON  | --- | --- | MODEL 5U125S2SN1FA                        |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OFF | --- | TEMPERATURE CORRECTION DISABLED (DEFAULT) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ON  | --- | TEMPERATURE CORRECTION ENABLED            |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OFF | QUIET MODE DISABLED (DEFAULT)             |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ON  | QUIET MODE ENABLED                        |

**Selecting the mode (SW5-1\2):**

Selecting the default mode of operation: keep both selectors in OFF

**Selecting the mode (SW5-2):**

Select the threshold for defrost intervention (8° default).

**Selecting the absorption limit (SW5-3):**

The system has a limitation hat can lower the consumption of the device from the maximum reachable to the nominal. Raising the switch 3 of SW5 limits the absorption to a maximum of 15A.

**Selecting the outdoor unit power (SW5-4\5\6):**

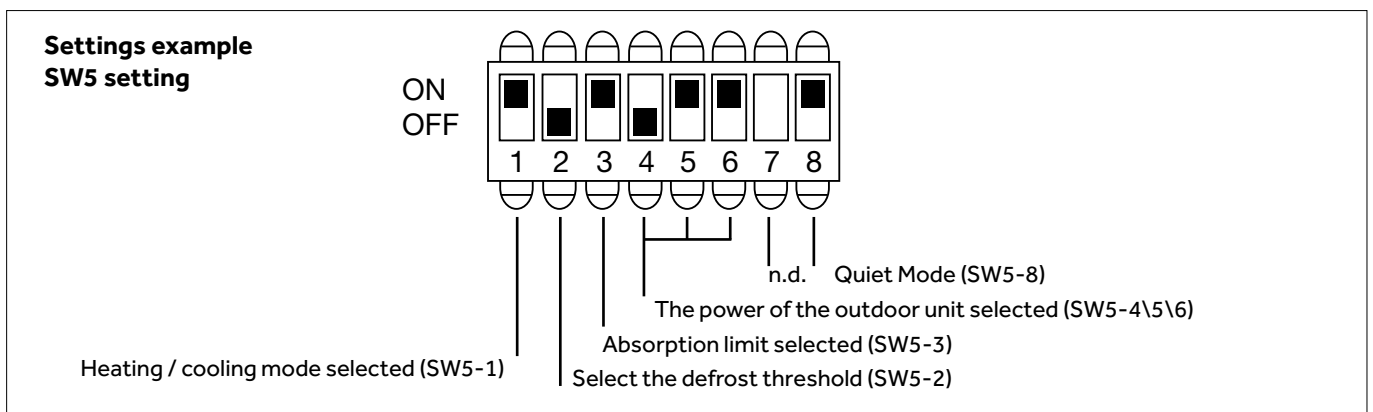
Through switches 4-5-6 of SW5, it is possible to select the power and consequently the model of the outdoor unit where the motherboard is to be applied.

**Function not available (SW5-7):**

Function not available, keep the selector in OFF.

**QUIET mode (SW5-8):**

The QUIET function allows you to reduce the frequency of the compressor so that the compressor becomes quieter.



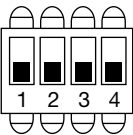
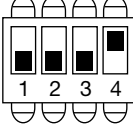
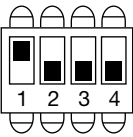
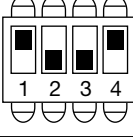
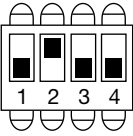
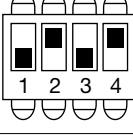
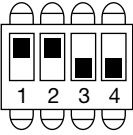
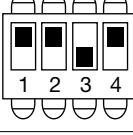
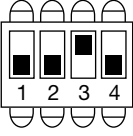
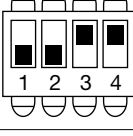
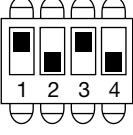
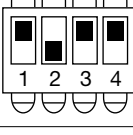
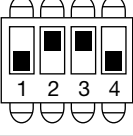
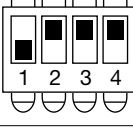
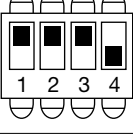
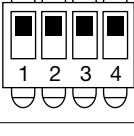
**OUTDOOR UNIT ADDRESSING FOR PLANT MANAGEMENT VIA CENTRALIZED CONTROLLER SW6**

SW6 block of the main board of the outdoor unit is used to address indoor units in order to manage the plant by centralized controller (YCZ-A004 / YCZ-G001 / HC-SA164DBT).

The centralized controller reserves five indoor unit addresses for each connected outdoor unit (even if the outdoor has less than five couplings).

**ATTENTION:** Two-coupling outdoor units 2U40S2SM1FA, 2U50S2SM1FA-3 do not support centralized controllers CZ-A004 / YCZ-G001 / HC-SA164DBT.

The setting to be performed is as follows:

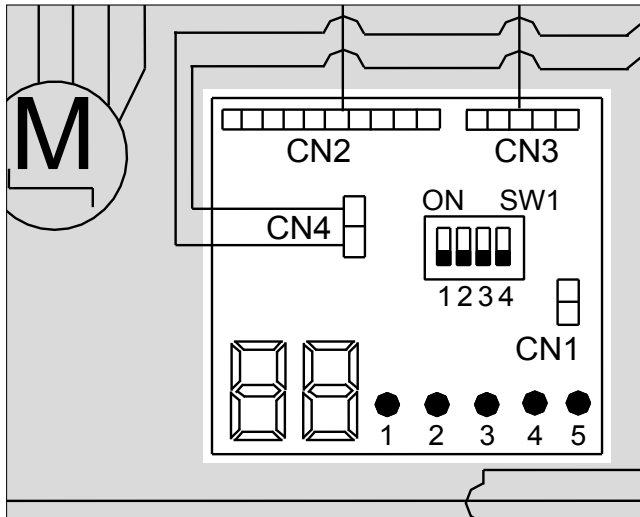
| OU NUMBER | SW6  | IU ADDRESSES | OU NUMBER | SW6  | IU ADDRESSES |
|-----------|--|--------------|-----------|--|--------------|
| 1         | ON OFF    | 1 to 5       | 9         | ON OFF    | 41 to 45     |
| 2         | ON OFF    | 6 to 10      | 10        | ON OFF    | 46 to 50     |
| 3         | ON OFF   | 11 to 15     | 11        | ON OFF   | 51 to 55     |
| 4         | ON OFF  | 16 to 20     | 12        | ON OFF  | 56 to 60     |
| 5         | ON OFF  | 21 to 25     | 13        | ON OFF  | 61 to 65     |
| 6         | ON OFF  | 26 to 30     | 14        | ON OFF  | 66 to 70     |
| 7         | ON OFF  | 31 to 35     | 15        | ON OFF  | 71 to 75     |
| 8         | ON OFF  | 36 to 40     | 16        | ON OFF  | 76 to 80     |

For the circuit diagram with HC-SA164DBT interface, refer to the diagram on **page XX**.



**CONTROL VIA SW1**

**Settings for service board on outdoor**  
**0151800076A / 0151800076B**



The settings listed below are to be performed in the SW1 block of the outdoor service board:

| SW1        | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------|--|
| ON OFF<br> | DEFAULT SETTINGS<br>NORMAL OPERATION   |
| ON OFF<br> | FORCED HEATING: 50HZ, outdoor fan in step 5, valve opening 200°, the rest under normal conditions  |
| ON OFF<br> | FORCED COOLING: 60HZ, outdoor fan in step 7, valve opening 200°, the rest under normal conditions  |
| ON OFF<br> | NOMINAL OPERATING LIMIT: limits the output of the unit to the respective rated power   |
| ON OFF<br> | FORCED DEFROST EVERY 50 MINUTES:<br>The outdoor unit will perform a forced defrosting every 50 minutes if the outside ambient temperature is less than 7°C |
| ON OFF<br> | INCORRECT WIRING TEST  |

**Forcing the system (heating\cooling) (SW1-1\2):**

The system has the ability to be forced into both cooling and heat pump via switches 1 and 2 of SW1.

- Raising switch 1 forces the plant into "Heat Pump"
- Raising the switch 2 forces the plant into "Cooling"

When performing this forced operation, the indoor units will start automatically, make sure before forcing the system that the indoor units are turned off.

**Wrong wiring test (SW1-1\2\3\4)**

To perform the "WRONG WIRING TEST" you have to place the dip switches of the SW1 block all to "ON" before powering on the system, so as to prevent other settings (e.g. FORCED COOLING).

The indoor units automatically turn on in cooling mode, the abbreviation "CH" starts flashing on the outdoor unit's display.

The outdoor unit opens the expansion valves one at a time and compares the data that the indoor units detect, so that you can see if the refrigerant passage occurs on the unit "A", "B" and so on, to find the discrepancies between electrical connection and refrigerator and notify the user.

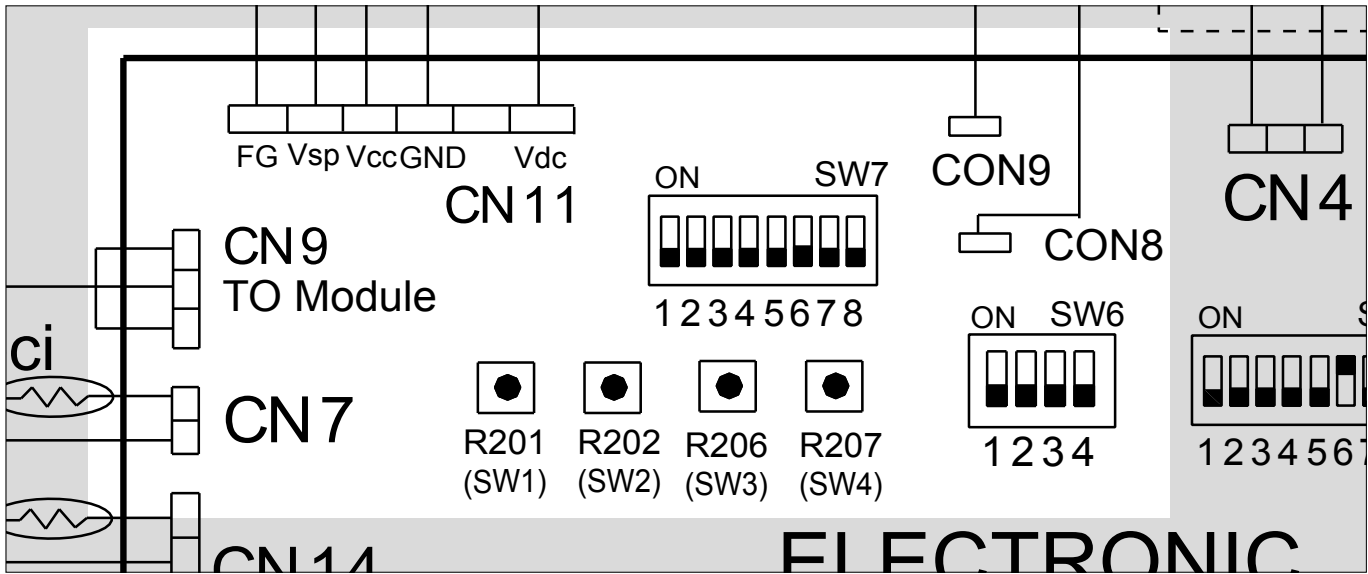
With regard to the test on the 3U55S2SR5FA unit, after about 20 minutes of operation, there is already a signal for incorrect wiring, with a flashing of the LEDs (of the service board) corresponding to the inverted indoor units.

After about 30 minutes the test cycle ends, the system automatically shuts down.

In the case of inversion of wiring, the abbreviation "EC" appears on the display of the service board and LEDs corresponding to the inverted indoor units flash.

For models with multiple couplings, the test times are slightly longer, about 10 minutes per indoor unit.

**MANUAL TEST MODE**



**Reading data**

In the forced operation modes of the plant, both heat pump and cooling can be manually accessed and adjusted in the plant settings. Using the selection keys listed below you can enter the various menus to change the parameters. With DEFAULT settings, you have access to the read-only parameters, but you cannot make any adjustments.

In DEFAULT mode (NORMAL OPERATION) only parameters A0 and A9 can be displayed.

Selection keys:

- The "R201"/(SW1) bridge on the motherboard is used to increase the adjustment steps;
- The "R202"/(SW2) bridge on the motherboard is used to decrease the adjustment steps;
- The "R206"/(SW3) bridge on the motherboard is used to confirm the selected menu;
- The bridge "R207"/(SW4) on the motherboard is used to switch between functions ( from function "A0" to function "A9").

**Unit control**

In Forced Mode, pressing the "R207" bridge accesses all the underlying functions. The "R201" and "R202" bridges change the operating parameters:

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>"A0"</b> | Indoor Diagnostics<br>The alarm list of connected indoor units is available;  |
| <b>A1</b>   | Outdoor fan motor speed<br>You can test and adjust the speed of the outdoor fan in steps (steps range from 0 to 7);                       |
| <b>A2</b>   | Compressor Frequency<br>You can test and adjust the frequency of the compressor in steps (the frequency rises up to a maximum of 130Hz);  |
| <b>A3</b>   | Expansion valve opening "A"<br>You can test and adjust the opening of expansion valve in degrees (from a minimum of 5° to 500°);          |
| <b>A4</b>   | Expansion valve opening "B"<br>You can test and adjust the opening of expansion valve in degrees (from a minimum of 5° to 500°);          |
| <b>A5</b>   | Expansion valve opening "C"<br>You can test and adjust the opening of expansion valve in degrees (from a minimum of 5° to 500°);          |
| <b>A6</b>   | Expansion valve opening "D"<br>You can test and adjust the opening of expansion valve in degrees (from a minimum of 5° to 500°);          |
| <b>A7</b>   | Expansion valve opening "E"<br>You can test and adjust the opening of expansion valve in degrees (from a minimum of 5° to 500°);          |
| <b>A8</b>   | Expansion valve opening "F" (PMV_RE)<br>You can test and adjust the opening of expansion valve in degrees (from a minimum of 5° to 500°); |
| <b>A9</b>   | Outdoor Diagnostics<br>A list of the last 5 alarms related to the outdoor unit is available.  |

**Outdoor units**

**1UH200W1ERK (20 kW) (three-phase)**

**1UH250W1ERK (25 kW) (three-phase)**

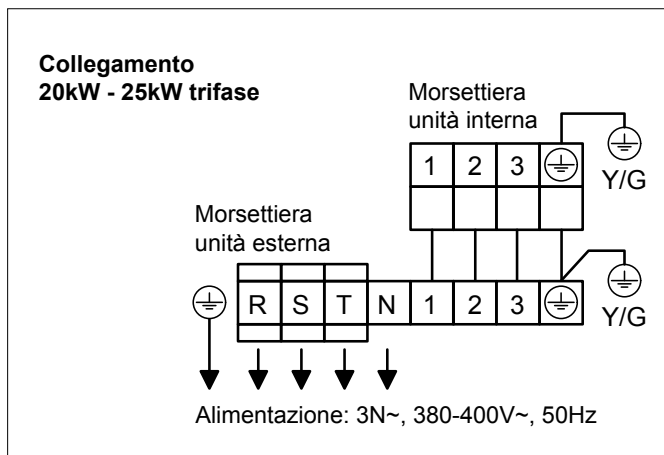
| OUTDOOR UNIT   |                     | 1UH200W1ERK     | 1UH250W1ERK     |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Outdoor unit technical data</b>                         |                     |                 |                 |
| Liquid pipe Ø  | mm                  | 9.52            | 9.52            |
| Gas pipe Ø   | mm                  | 19.05           | *22,22          |
| Standard pipe length without additional refrigerant charge | m                   | 30              | 30              |
| Maximum pipe length  | m                   | 75              | 75              |
| Maximum IU - OU height difference                          | m                   | 50              | 50              |
| Refrigerant charge in the factory                          | kg                  | 6.10            | 6.10            |
| Equivalent tons of CO <sup>2</sup>                         | tCO <sub>2</sub> EQ | 13.25           | 13.25           |
| Additional refrigerant charge beyond standard length       | g/m                 | 45              | 45              |
| Power Supply   | V-Ph-Hz             | 3/380-415/50/60 | 3/380-415/50/60 |
| Outdoor unit power cable                                   | mm <sup>2</sup>     | 5G2.5           | 5G2.5           |
| Outdoor unit - indoor unit cable                           | mm <sup>2</sup>     | 4G1.5           | 4G1.5           |

\* To connect the unit to the gas pipe, it is necessary to use a 19.05 mm pipe connector at collar, to be welded to the 22.22 mm gas pipe. The pipe connector is not supplied with the unit.

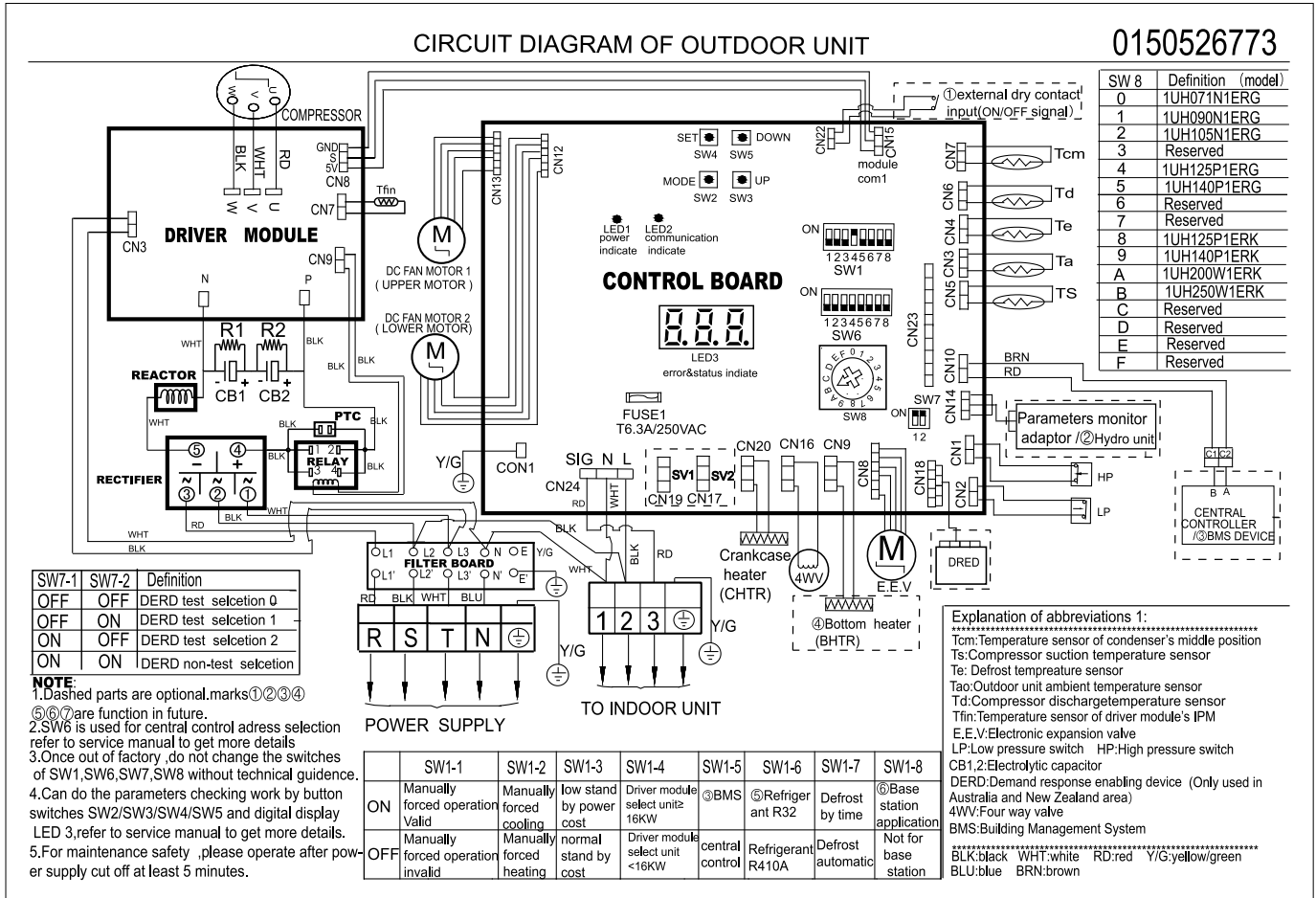
**DIAGNOSTICS IU-OU 20 KW - 25 KW**

See **page XX**.

**CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 20 KW - 25 KW**



**OU CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 20 KW (1UH200W1ERK) - 25 KW (1UH250W1ERK)**



**OU SETTINGS 20 KW - 25 KW**

| SW1 1=ON 0=OFF |          |       |                   |             |         |          |       | Description                  | Default position |
|----------------|----------|-------|-------------------|-------------|---------|----------|-------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Forced mode    | Stand by | Mode  | Remote controller | Refrigerant | Defrost | Reserved |       |                              |                  |
| SW1-1          | SW1-2    | SW1-3 | SW1-4             | SW1-5       | SW1-6   | SW1-7    | SW1-8 |                              |                  |
| OFF            | ---      | ---   | ---               | ---         | ---     | ---      | ---   | Manual forcing disabled      | x                |
| ON             | ---      | ---   | ---               | ---         | ---     | ---      | ---   | Manual forcing enabled       |                  |
| ---            | OFF      | ---   | ---               | ---         | ---     | ---      | ---   | Forced heating               | x                |
| ---            | ON       | ---   | ---               | ---         | ---     | ---      | ---   | Forced cooling               |                  |
| ---            | ---      | OFF   | ---               | ---         | ---     | ---      | ---   | Normal stand by              | x                |
| ---            | ---      | ON    | ---               | ---         | ---     | ---      | ---   | Low consumption stand by     |                  |
| ---            | ---      | ---   | OFF               | ---         | ---     | ---      | ---   | Water heating - only heating |                  |
| ---            | ---      | ---   | ON                | ---         | ---     | ---      | ---   | Air conditioning mode        | x                |
| ---            | ---      | ---   | ---               | OFF         | ---     | ---      | ---   | Centralised controller       | x                |
| ---            | ---      | ---   | ---               | ON          | ---     | ---      | ---   | BMS control                  |                  |
| ---            | ---      | ---   | ---               | ---         | OFF     | ---      | ---   | R410A refrigerant            | x                |
| ---            | ---      | ---   | ---               | ---         | ON      | ---      | ---   | R32 refrigerant              |                  |
| ---            | ---      | ---   | ---               | ---         | ---     | OFF      | ---   | Automatic defrosting         | x                |
| ---            | ---      | ---   | ---               | ---         | ---     | ON       | ---   | Timed defrosting             |                  |
| ---            | ---      | ---   | ---               | ---         | ---     | ---      | OFF   | Reserved                     | x                |

**Enabling forced mode (SW1-1①②):**

To force the air conditioner mode, set switch SW1-1 to ON, then use switch SW2-2 to select heating (OFF) or cooling (ON).

**Stand by mode (SW1-3):**

Placing this switch in ON enables low-power function when the air conditioner is on stand by

**Water heater - air conditioning (SW1-4):**

Placing in ON enables the "heating only" function. The factory setting is OFF.

**Remote Control (SW1-5):**

It is possible to control the air conditioner remotely using the centralized controller (e.g. YCZ-A004) with OFF switch, or by pc (e.g. BMS) with ON switch

**Refrigerant (SW1-6):**

Using this switch some parameters are changed. By default, keep in R410A mode with switch OFF.

**Defrosting (SW1-7):**

By setting the switch to ON if the outside temperature drops below 10°C, a defrost is performed every 50 minutes. Otherwise, if the switch remains in OFF the defrost is done only when it is necessary according to the recorded temperatures.

**Reserved (SW1-8):**

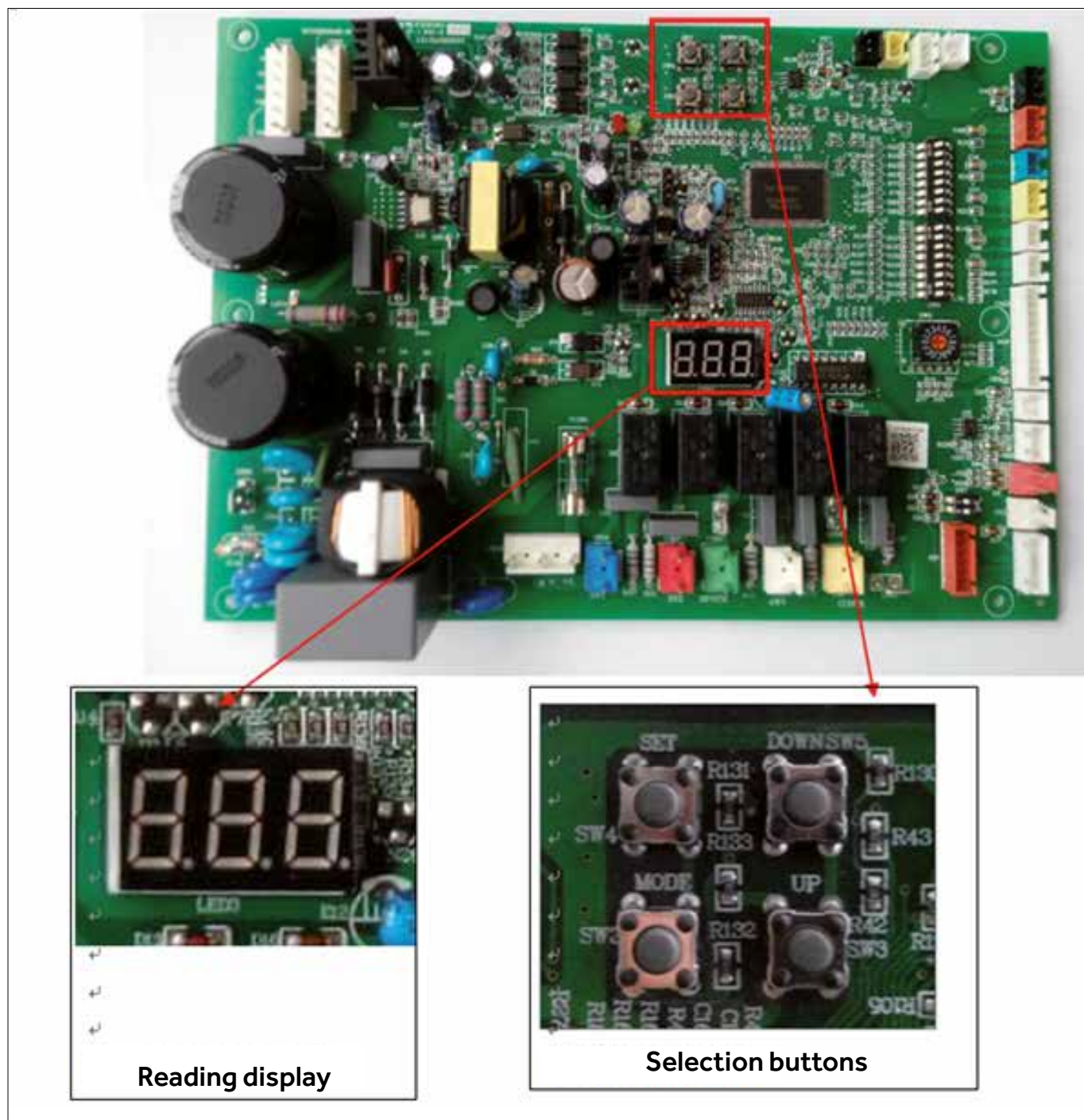
Function not used. Keep switch in OFF position as default.

| SW6 1=ON 0=OFF                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Description     |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| Address of centralized controller / bms |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                 |
| SW6-8                                   | SW6-7 | SW6-6 | SW6-5 | SW6-4 | SW6-3 | SW6-2 | SW6-1 |                 |
| OFF                                     | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | Address No. 1   |
| OFF                                     | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | Address No. 2   |
| OFF                                     | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | Address No. 3   |
| OFF                                     | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | ON    | Address No. 4   |
| OFF                                     | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF   | ON    | OFF   | OFF   | Address No. 5   |
| ---                                     | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | Address No. --  |
| ON                                      | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | ON    | Address No. 128 |

| SW7 1=ON 0=OFF |       |                                  |
|----------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| SW7-1          | SW7-2 | Description                      |
| OFF            | OFF   | DERD test 0                      |
| OFF            | ON    | DERD test 1                      |
| ON             | OFF   | DERD test 2                      |
| ON             | ON    | DERD function disabled (DEFAULT) |

| SW8 (ROTARY)    |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Model selection |                    |
| Position        | Description        |
| <b>0</b>        | <b>1UH071N1ERG</b> |
| <b>1</b>        | <b>1UH090N1ERG</b> |
| <b>2</b>        | <b>1UH105N1ERG</b> |
| 3               | Not used           |
| <b>4</b>        | <b>1UH125P1ERG</b> |
| <b>5</b>        | <b>1UH140P1ERG</b> |
| 6               | Not used           |
| <b>7</b>        | <b>1UH160P1ERG</b> |
| <b>8</b>        | <b>1UH125P1ERK</b> |
| <b>9</b>        | <b>1UH140P1ERK</b> |
| <b>A</b>        | <b>1UH200W1ERK</b> |
| <b>B</b>        | <b>1UH250W1ERK</b> |
| C               | Not used           |
| D               | Not used           |
| E               | Not used           |
| F               | Not used           |

**READING / FORCING PARAMETERS**



**Parameters shown in the display**

- As soon as the outdoor unit is powered, the corresponding power will appear in the display.

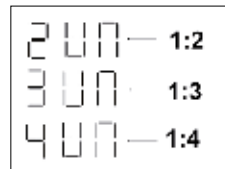
| MODEL       | MODEL CODE | DISPLAY |
|-------------|------------|---------|
| 1UH071N1ERG | 24.1       | 24.1    |
| 1UH090N1ERG | 30.1       | 30.1    |
| 1UH105N1ERG | 36.1       | 36.1    |
| 1UH125P1ERG | 48.2       | 48.2    |
| 1UH140P1ERG | 60.2       | 60.2    |
| 1UH125P1ERK | 48.4       | 48.4    |
| 1UH140P1ERK | 60.4       | 60.4    |

- After a few seconds, the number of indoor units connected will appear

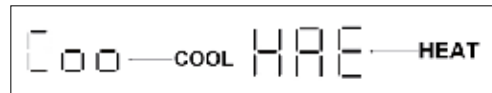
**Monosplit systems 1:1**



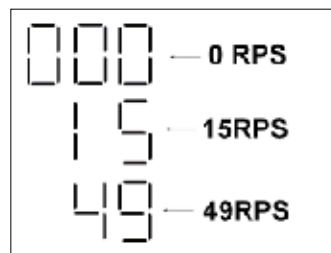
**Maxisplit systems with 2/3/4 indoor units**



- As soon as the compressor starts, the startup mode will appear for a few seconds:  
Coo: Cooling  
HAE: Heating



- After a few seconds, operating frequency of the compressor will appear in the display

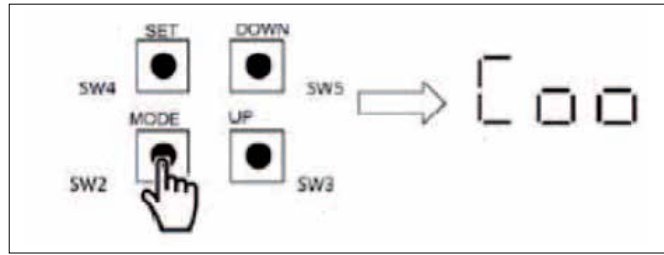


- As soon as the compressor is switched off, the off sign will appear for a few seconds, after which the display will remain off until the compressor restarts again.

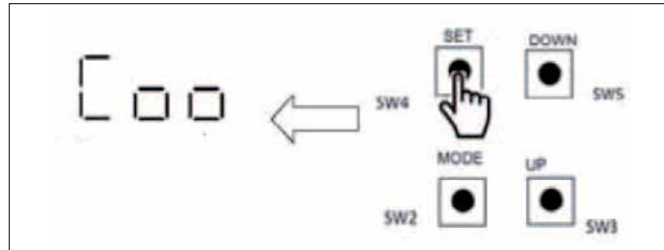


**Forced cooling:**

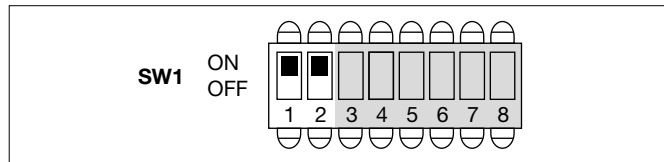
- Using the electronic board of the outdoor unit, press the "MODE" (SW2) key for 5 seconds and flashing "Coo" will appear on the display.



- Confirm by pressing the "SET" (SW4) key for 5 seconds.

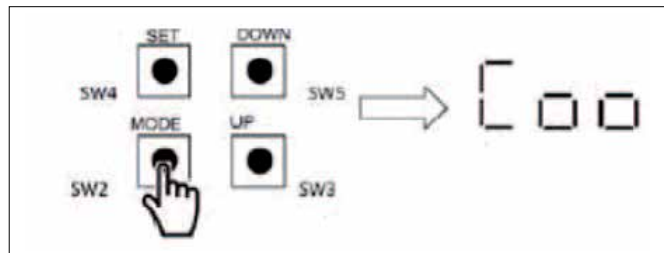


- Place switches 1 and 2 of the SW1 bank to "ON"
- From remote controller/wired controller turn on the indoor unit in cooling mode at 16°C with maximum ventilation. (\*If the indoor unit remains off.)
- To turn off the outdoor unit, place the switches 1 and 2 of the SW1 bank back to "OFF".

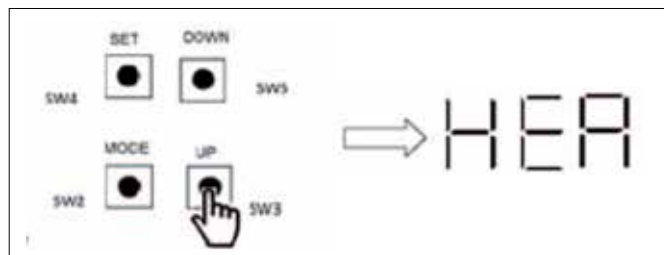


**Forced heat pump:**

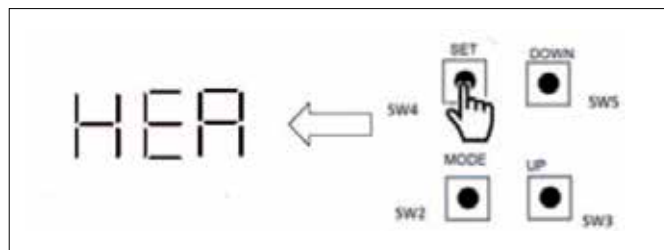
- Using the electronic board of the outdoor unit, press the "MODE" (SW2) key for 5 seconds and flashing "Coo" will appear on the display.



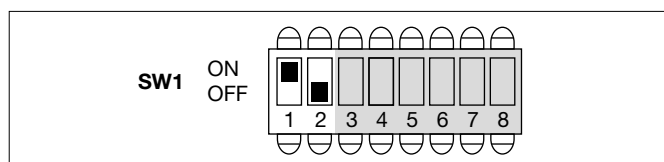
- Press the "UP" (SW3) key for 1 time and the flashing "HEA" appears in the display.



- Confirm by pressing the "SET" (SW4) key for 5 seconds.



- Place switch 1 of the SW1 bank to "ON"
- From remote controller/wired controller turn on the indoor unit in heat pump mode at 30°C with maximum ventilation. (\*If the indoor unit remains off.)
- To turn off the outdoor unit, place the switch 1 of the SW1 bank back to "OFF".

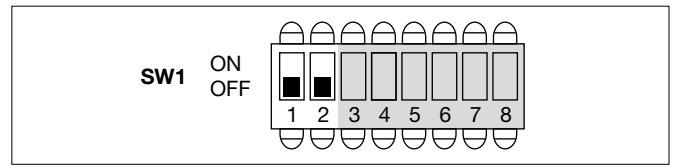




**Parameter reading mode:**

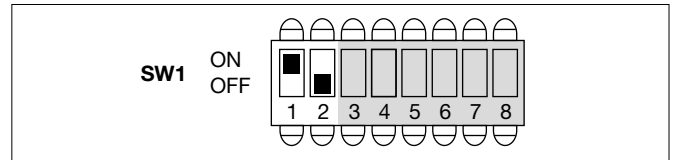
With this procedure it is possible to check some parameters, some of which can be "forced" in order to verify the actual functioning of the linked devices.

For read-only parameters, keep switch 1 of the SW1 bank in "OFF"



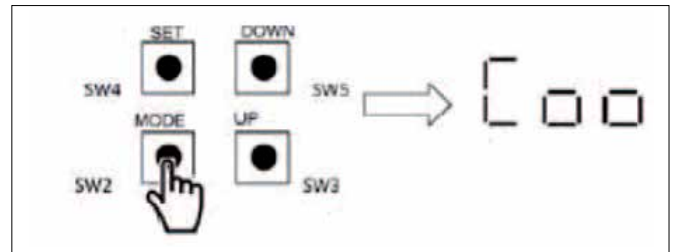
**To force some parameters,** instead, set the switch 1 of the SW1 bank to "ON".

**\*\*Once the verifications are complete, set the switch no. 1 to "OFF" again.**

















Raise the switch only when you have already selected the function you want to force

- Using the electronic board of the outdoor unit, press the "MODE" key for 5 seconds. "Coo" will flash on the display.
- Press the "UP" (SW3) key 5 times until "Off" appears in the display
- Press the "SET" (SW4) key for 5 seconds and the display will stop flashing.
- Press the "SET" (SW4) key again for 5 seconds, a second menu will appear in the display with the following functions:

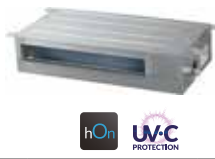









| Abbreviation | Symbol | Description   |   | Possibility of forcing (SW1, 1 "ON") |
|--------------|--------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Frq          | Frq    | Compressor frequency  | * | 000 to 120 rps                       |
| opN          | oPN    | Electronic expansion valve opening                                    | * | 000 to 500                           |
| I.FN         | I.FN   | Indoor unit fan speed (002 to 004, 000 off)                           |   |                                      |
| o.FN         | o.FN   | Outdoor unit fan speed  | * | 000 to 009                           |
| tAo          | tAo    | Outdoor unit ambient temperature                                      |   |                                      |
| tc           | tc     | Outdoor unit exchanger temperature                                    |   |                                      |
| td           | td     | Compressor delivery temperature                                       |   |                                      |
| tE           | tE     | Defrosting probe temperature  |   |                                      |
| tS           | tS     | Compressor intake temperature   |   |                                      |
| tdr          | tdr    | Power module temperature  |   |                                      |
| ldr          | ldr    | Current absorbed by compressor  |   |                                      |
| tH           | tH     | Hot water temperature (not used)                                      |   |                                      |
| tAI          | tAI    | Indoor unit ambient temperature                                       |   |                                      |
| TCI          | TCI    | Indoor unit exchanger temperature                                     |   |                                      |
| tSt          | tSt    | Indoor unit set temperature (in heat pump mode +3°C for compensation) |   |                                      |

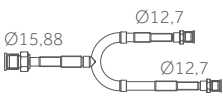
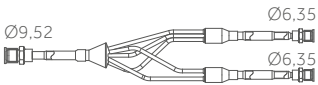
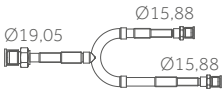
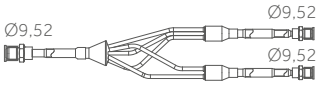
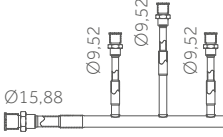
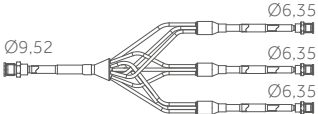
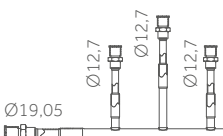
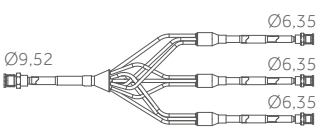
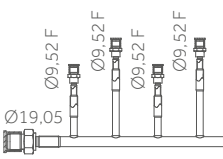
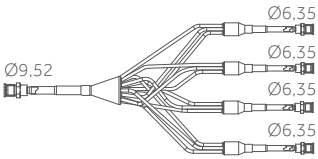
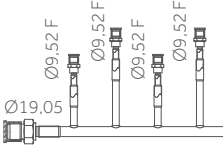
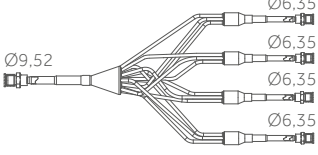
- Press the "UP"(SW3) and "DOWN" (SW4) keys to scroll through the various functions. If the chosen function allows forcing, raise the switch 1 of the SW1 bank
- To exit the menu, press the "MODE" (SW2) key for 15 seconds, which will result in the word "Quit" appearing in the display. Confirm by holding down the "SET" (SW4) key for 5 seconds.

| INDOOR UNITS<br>(NEW VARIANT)  |   | CASSETTE  |   |   | CEILING/FLOOR CONVERTIBLE   |   |  |                                      |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|
|                                |   |    |    |   |    |   |  |                                      |
| OUTDOOR UNITS                  |   | 1:2   | 1:3   | 1:4   | 1:2   | 1:3   | 1:4  |                                      |
| 10.5 kW                        |    | AB50S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB50S2SC2FA(H)  | AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)                                  | AB25S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB25S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB25S2SC2FA(H)                                  | AC50S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC50S2SG1FA(H)  | AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H)                                    |  |                                      |
|                                | SINGLE-PHASE  | 1U105S2SS2FA  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y100A   | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y100A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y100A   | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y100A +<br>ADAPTER                                 |                                      |
|                                | THREE-PHASE   | 1U105S2SS1FB  |   |   |   |   |  |                                      |
| 12.5 kW                        |    | AB71S2SG1FA(H)<br>AB71S2SG1FA(H)  | AB50S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB50S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB50S2SC2FA(H)                                  | AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)                | AC71S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC71S2SG1FA(H)  | AC50S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC50S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC50S2SG1FA(H)                                    | AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H) |                                      |
|                                | SINGLE-PHASE  | 1U125S2SN2FA  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A<br>+ ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER                                 | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER |
|                                | THREE-PHASE   | 1U125S2SN2FB  |   |   |   |   |  |                                      |
| 14.0 kW                        |  | AB71S2SG1FA(H)<br>AB71S2SG1FA(H)  | AB50S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB50S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB50S2SC2FA(H)                                  | AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)                | AC71S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC71S2SG1FA(H)  | AC50S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC50S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC50S2SG1FA(H)                                    | AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H) |                                      |
|                                | SINGLE-PHASE  | 1U140S2SN1FA  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A<br>+ ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER                                 | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER |
|                                | THREE-PHASE   | 1U140S2SN1FB  |   |   |   |   |  |                                      |
| 14.0 kW                        |  | AB71S2SG1FA(H)<br>AB71S2SG1FA(H)  | AB50S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB50S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB50S2SC2FA(H)                                  | AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)                | AC71S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC71S2SG1FA(H)  | AC50S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC50S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC50S2SG1FA(H)                                    | AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H) |                                      |
|                                | SINGLE-PHASE  | 1U140S2SP2FA  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A<br>+ ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER                                 | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER |
|                                | THREE-PHASE   | 1U140S2SP2FB  |   |   |   |   |  |                                      |
| 16.0 kW                        |  | AB71S2SG1FA(H)<br>AB71S2SG1FA(H)  | AB50S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB50S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB50S2SC2FA(H)                                  | AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)<br>AB35S2SC2FA(H)                | AC71S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC71S2SG1FA(H)  | AC50S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC50S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC50S2SG1FA(H)                                    | AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H)<br>AC35S2SG1FA(H) |                                      |
|                                | THREE-PHASE   | 1U160S2SP1FB  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A<br>+ ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A<br>+ ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER                                 | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER |
| CONTROLLERS AND<br>ACCESSORIES |   | WIRED CONTROLLERS (REQUIRED FOR SYSTEM)   |   |   |   |   |  |                                      |
|                                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                      |
|                                |   | HW-BA101ABT   | HW-BA116ABK   | HW-SA201ABK   | YR-E16B   | HW-SA201ABK   |  |                                      |

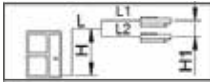
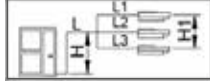
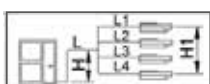
The data on this catalogue is purely indicative as the data may vary. Please be advised to check the accuracy of the data with the supplier before purchasing products.

| INDOOR UNITS<br>(NEW VARIANT)  |   | SLIM DUCTED LOW PRESSURE 40 Pa   |  |  | DUCTED MEDIUM PRESSURE 150 Pa   |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|                                |   |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUTDOOR UNITS                  |   | 1:2  | 1:3  | 1:4  | 1:2   | 1:3  | 1:4  |
| 10.5 kW                        |    | AD50S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD50S2SS1FA(H)   | AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H) |  | AD50S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD50S2SM3FA(H)  | AD35S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H) |  |
|                                | SINGLE-PHASE<br>THREE-PHASE   | 1U10S2SS2FA<br>1U10S2SS1FB   | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y100A                            | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y100A +<br>ADAPTER                                 |   | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y100A                            | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y100A +<br>ADAPTER               |
| 12.5 kW                        |    | AD71S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD71S2SS1FA(H)   | AD50S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD50S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD50S2SS1FA(H) | AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H) | AD71S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD71S2SM3FA(H)  | AD50S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD50S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD50S2SM3FA(H) | AD35S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H) |
|                                | SINGLE-PHASE<br>THREE-PHASE   | 1U12S2SN2FA<br>1U12S2SN2FB   | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A +<br>ADAPTER               | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER                                 | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A<br>+ ADAPTER               | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER               |
| 14.0 kW                        |  | AD71S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD71S2SS1FA(H)   | AD50S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD50S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD50S2SS1FA(H) | AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H) | AD71S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD71S2SM3FA(H)  | AD50S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD50S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD50S2SM3FA(H) | AD35S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H) |
|                                | SINGLE-PHASE<br>THREE-PHASE   | 1U140S2SN1FA<br>1U140S2SN1FB   | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A +<br>ADAPTER               | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER                                 | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A<br>+ ADAPTER               | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER               |
| 14.0 kW                        |  | AD71S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD71S2SS1FA(H)   | AD50S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD50S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD50S2SS1FA(H) | AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H) | AD71S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD71S2SM3FA(H)  | AD50S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD50S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD50S2SM3FA(H) | AD35S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H) |
|                                | SINGLE-PHASE<br>THREE-PHASE   | 1U140S2SP2FA<br>1U140S2SP2FB   | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A<br>+ ADAPTER               | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER                                 | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A<br>+ ADAPTER               | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER               |
| 16.0 kW                        |  | AD71S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD71S2SS1FA(H)   | AD50S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD50S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD50S2SS1FA(H) | AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H) | AD71S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD71S2SM3FA(H)  | AD50S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD50S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD50S2SM3FA(H) | AD35S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H) |
|                                | THREE-PHASE   | 1U160S2SP1FB   | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A<br>+ ADAPTER               | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER                                 | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-4Y200A +<br>ADAPTER  | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-2Y200A<br>+ ADAPTER               | JOINT KIT<br>FQG-3Y200A +<br>ADAPTER               |
| CONTROLLERS AND<br>ACCESSORIES |   | CENTRALIZED CONTROLS (OPTIONAL)  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                |   | HC-SA164DBT  |  |  |   |  |  |

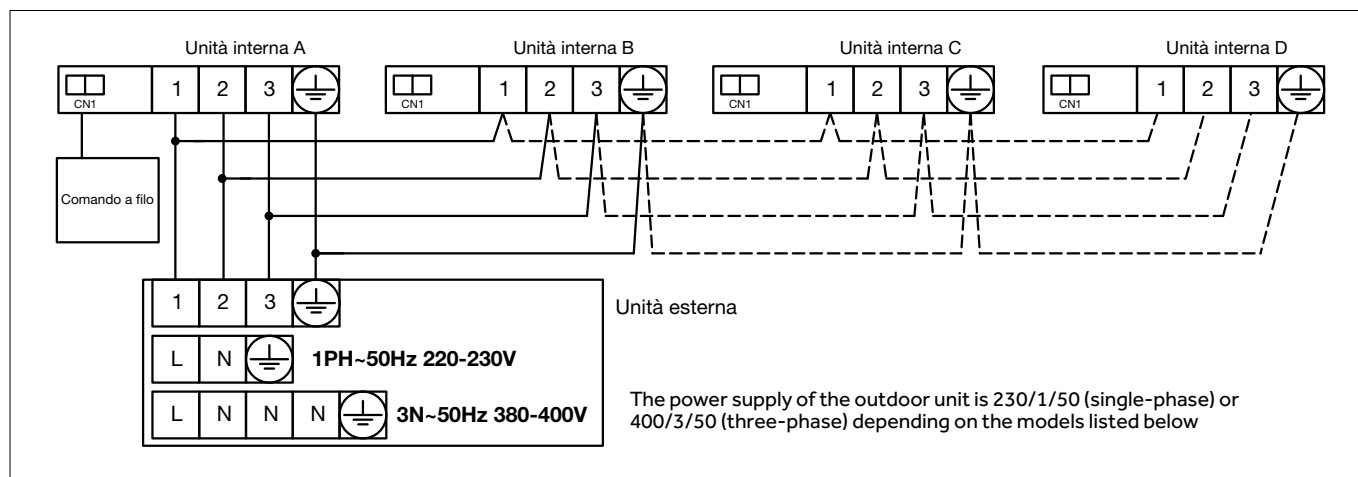
The data on this catalogue is purely indicative as the data may vary. Please be advised to check the accuracy of the data with the supplier before purchasing products.

| COLLECTOR SPECIFICATIONS   |  |       |                  |   |  |            |
|--|--|-------|------------------|---|--|------------|
| OUTDOOR UNITS  | INDOOR UNITS   | N° IU | WIRED CONTROLLER | GAS   | LIQUID   | JOINT      |
| 1U105S2SS2FA<br>1U105S2SS1FB   | <b>AB50S2SC2FA(H)</b><br><b>AC50S2SG1FA(H)</b><br>AD50S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD50S2SM3FA(H) | 2     | YR-E17A          |    |    | FQG-2Y100A |
| 1U125S2SN2FA<br>1U125S2SN2FB<br>1U140S2SN1FA<br>1U140S2SN1FB<br>1U140S2SP2FA<br>1U140S2SP2FB<br>1U160S2SP1FB                                 | <b>AB71S2SG1FA(H)</b><br><b>AC71S2SG1FA(H)</b><br>AD71S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD71S2SM3FA(H) | 2     | YR-E17A          |    |    | FQG-2Y200A |
| 1U105S2SS2FA<br>1U105S2SS1FB   | <b>AB35S2SC2FA(H)</b><br><b>AC35S2SG1FA(H)</b><br>AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H) | 3     | YR-E17A          |    |    | FQG-3Y100A |
| 1U125S2SN2FA<br>1U125S2SN2FB<br>1U140S2SN1FA<br>1U140S2SN1FB<br>1U140S2SP2FA<br>1U140S2SP2FB<br>1U160S2SP1FB                                 | <b>AB50S2SC2FA(H)</b><br><b>AC50S2SG1FA(H)</b><br>AD50S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD50S2SM3FA(H) | 3     | YR-E17A          |    |    | FQG-3Y200A |
| 1U105S2SS2FA<br>1U105S2SS1FB<br>1U125S2SN2FA<br>1U125S2SN2FB<br>1U140S2SN1FA<br>1U140S2SN1FB<br>1U140S2SP2FA<br>1U140S2SP2FB<br>1U160S2SP1FB | <b>AB25S2SC2FA(H)</b><br><b>AB35S2SC2FA(H)</b><br><b>AC35S2SG1FA(H)</b>            | 4     | YR-E17A          |   |   | FQG-4Y200A |
| 1U125S2SN2FA<br>1U125S2SN2FB<br>1U140S2SN1FA<br>1U140S2SN1FB<br>1U140S2SP2FA<br>1U140S2SP2FB<br>1U160S2SP1FB                                 | AD25S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SS1FA(H)<br>AD35S2SM3FA(H)                                 | 4     | YR-E17A          |  |  | FQG-4Y200A |

The data on this catalogue is purely indicative as the data may vary. Please be advised to check the accuracy of the data with the supplier before purchasing products.

| PIPE SPECIFICATIONS |   |                         |     |            |                                   |     |            |                              |     |            |                                   |     |            |                                |     |            |                    |     |               |     |                      |            |       |       |            |      |     |            |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------|-----|------------|-----------------------------------|-----|------------|------------------------------|-----|------------|-----------------------------------|-----|------------|--------------------------------|-----|------------|--------------------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------------|------------|-------|-------|------------|------|-----|------------|
| No. IU              | Pipe diagram  | Maximum pipe length (m) |     |            | Height difference max OU - IU (m) |     |            | Maximum single IU length (m) |     |            | Max IU - IU height difference (m) |     |            | Max pipe length difference (m) |     |            | Pipe diameter (mm) |     |               |     | Joints diameter (mm) |            |       |       |            |      |     |            |
| 2                   |  | <b>L+L1+L2</b>          |     |            | <b>H</b>                          |     |            | <b>L1 or L2</b>              |     |            | <b>H1</b>                         |     |            | <b>L1-L2</b>                   |     |            | <b>liquid/gas</b>  |     |               |     | <b>liquid/gas</b>    |            |       |       |            |      |     |            |
|                     |   | Outdoor units           |     |            | Outdoor units                     |     |            | Outdoor units                |     |            | Outdoor units                     |     |            | Outdoor units                  |     |            | Outdoor units      |     |               |     | Outdoor units        |            |       |       |            |      |     |            |
|                     |   | 105                     | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                               | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                          | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                               | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                            | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                | 125 | 140<br>160    | 105 | 125                  | 140<br>160 | 105   | 125   | 140<br>160 | 105  | 125 | 140<br>160 |
|                     |   | ≤50                     | ≤75 |            | ≤30                               |     |            | ≤20                          |     |            | ≤0.5                              |     |            | ≤10                            |     |            | 9.52<br>15.88      |     | 9.52<br>19.05 |     | 9.52                 | 9.52       | 15.88 | 15.88 |            |      |     |            |
| 3                   |  | <b>L+L1+L2+L3</b>       |     |            | <b>H</b>                          |     |            | <b>L1 or L2 or L3</b>        |     |            | <b>H1</b>                         |     |            | <b>(Lx-Ly) x,y=1,2,3 x≠y</b>   |     |            | <b>liquid/gas</b>  |     |               |     | <b>liquid/gas</b>    |            |       |       |            |      |     |            |
|                     |   | Outdoor units           |     |            | Outdoor units                     |     |            | Outdoor units                |     |            | Outdoor units                     |     |            | Outdoor units                  |     |            | Outdoor units      |     |               |     | Outdoor units        |            |       |       |            |      |     |            |
|                     |   | 105                     | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                               | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                          | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                               | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                            | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                | 125 | 140<br>160    | 105 | 125                  | 140<br>160 | 105   | 125   | 140<br>160 | 105  | 125 | 140<br>160 |
|                     |   | ≤50                     | ≤60 | ≤75        | ≤20                               | ≤30 |            | ≤20                          |     |            | ≤0.5                              |     |            | ≤10                            |     |            | 9.52<br>15.88      |     | 9.52<br>19.05 |     | 6.35                 | 6.35       | 9.52  | 12.7  | 6.35       | 12.7 |     |            |
| 4                   |  | <b>L+L1+L2+L3+L4</b>    |     |            | <b>H</b>                          |     |            | <b>L1 or L2 or L3 or L4</b>  |     |            | <b>H1</b>                         |     |            | <b>(Lx-Ly) x,y=1,2,3,4 x≠y</b> |     |            | <b>liquid/gas</b>  |     |               |     | <b>liquid/gas</b>    |            |       |       |            |      |     |            |
|                     |   | Outdoor units           |     |            | Outdoor units                     |     |            | Outdoor units                |     |            | Outdoor units                     |     |            | Outdoor units                  |     |            | Outdoor units      |     |               |     | Outdoor units        |            |       |       |            |      |     |            |
|                     |   | 105                     | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                               | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                          | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                               | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                            | 125 | 140<br>160 | 105                | 125 | 140<br>160    | 105 | 125                  | 140<br>160 | 105   | 125   | 140<br>160 | 105  | 125 | 140<br>160 |
|                     |   | ≤50                     | ≤60 | ≤75        | ≤20                               | ≤30 |            | ≤20                          |     |            | ≤0.5                              |     |            | ≤10                            |     |            | 9.52<br>15.88      |     | 9.52<br>19.05 |     | 6.35                 | 6.35       | 9.52  | 9.52  | 6.35       | 9.52 |     |            |

**CIRCUIT DIAGRAM**



**DIAGNOSTICS:**

To see the list of alarms of indoor / outdoor units in combination MAXISPLIT, go to page 34

**SETTINGS:**

**Indoor units**

- Cassette (620) on **page XX**
- Round flow cassette on **page XX**
- Ceiling / Floor Convertible on **page XX**
- Ducted Low Pressure on **page XX**
- Ducted Medium Pressure on **page XX**

**Outdoor units**

- (10.5 kW - 12.5 kW - 14 kW) (single-phase) on **page XX**
- (12.5 kW - 14 kW) (three-phase) on **page XX**
- (16 kW) (three phase) on **page XX**

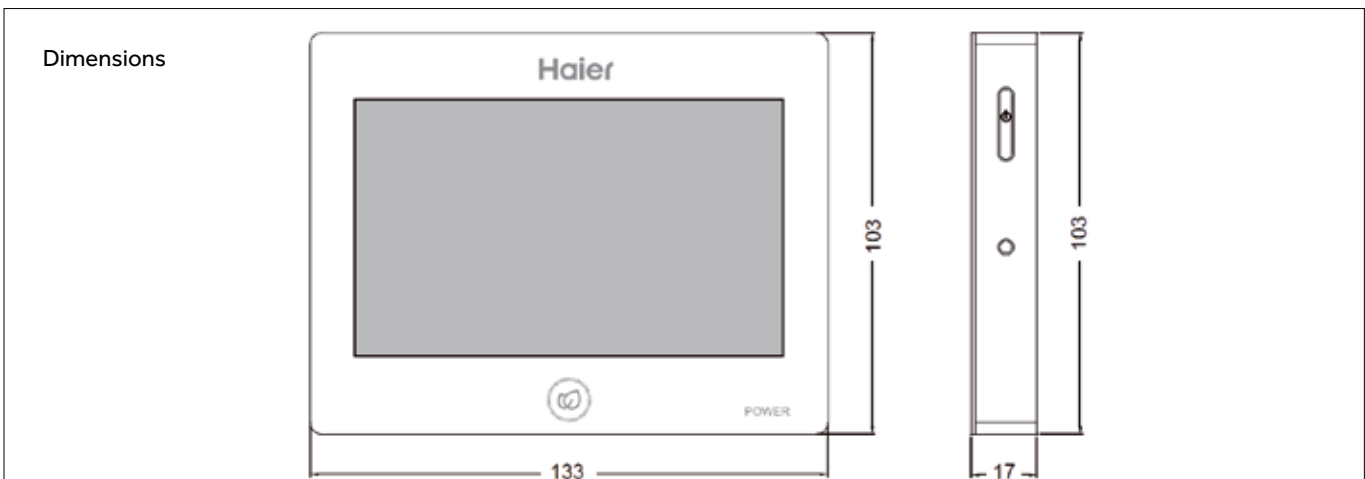
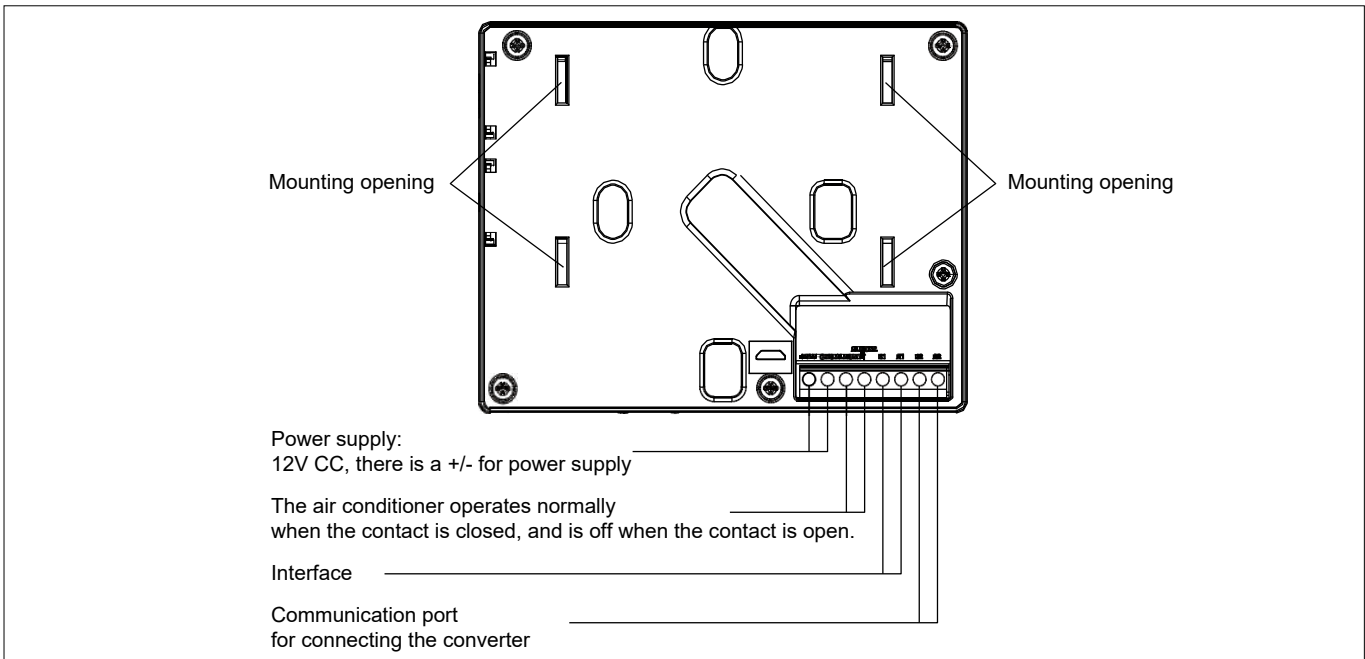
# CENTRALISED CONTROLLER

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| <b>HC-SA164DBT</b> | 152 |
| <b>YR-E16B</b>     | 158 |
| <b>HW-BA116ABK</b> | 161 |
| <b>HW-BA101ABT</b> | 165 |

# TEMPERATURE PROBES

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <b>Temperature Probes</b> | 168 |
|---------------------------|-----|

**USER INTERFACE**





**OPERATION**

**Parameters and control of indoor units**

To see the settings for each indoor unit, touch the Air Conditioner icon.

The figure shows the On/Off, Mode, Set Temperature, Ambient Temperature, Fan Speed, and Control Mode icons for connected indoor units.

- Automatic mode - dark blue
- Cooling mode - blue
- Heating mode - orange
- Dehumidification mode - purple
- Fan mode - green
- Indoor unit turned off - gray

In the event of an indoor unit failure, the ERROR icon appears on the centralised controller.

Access the following interface: the icons show the indoor switch, mode, set temperature, ambient temperature, airflow speed, and control mode.

Dark blue indicates automatic mode, blue indicates cooling, orange indicates heating, purple indicates dehumidification, green indicates airflow and gray indicates off.

In the event of a failure, the error icon is displayed.

The current number of indoor units.  
If all existing indoor units fail, you can scroll up and down for viewing.  
You can click on the second icon below to select the indoor units you want to display. 🔍

Time: You can adjust the time using "Home-Setting-Time"

| All AC * 64                                  |  | 2018.07.27 FRI 10:03                         |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| AC-1_1<br>60°F<br>Room 64°F<br>Auto          | AC-1_2<br>62°F<br>Room 66°F<br>Auto<br>ERROR | AC-1_3<br>64°F<br>Room 68°F<br>Auto<br>ERROR | AC-1_4<br>66°F<br>Room 70°F<br>Auto<br>ERROR |
| AC-2_1<br>68°F<br>Room 72°F<br>Auto<br>ERROR | AC-2_2<br>70°F<br>Room 73°F<br>Auto          | AC-2_3<br>72°F<br>Room 75°F<br>Auto<br>ERROR | AC-2_4<br>74°F<br>Room 77°F<br>Auto<br>ERROR |

Click to return to Home

Click to select the indoor units you want to view

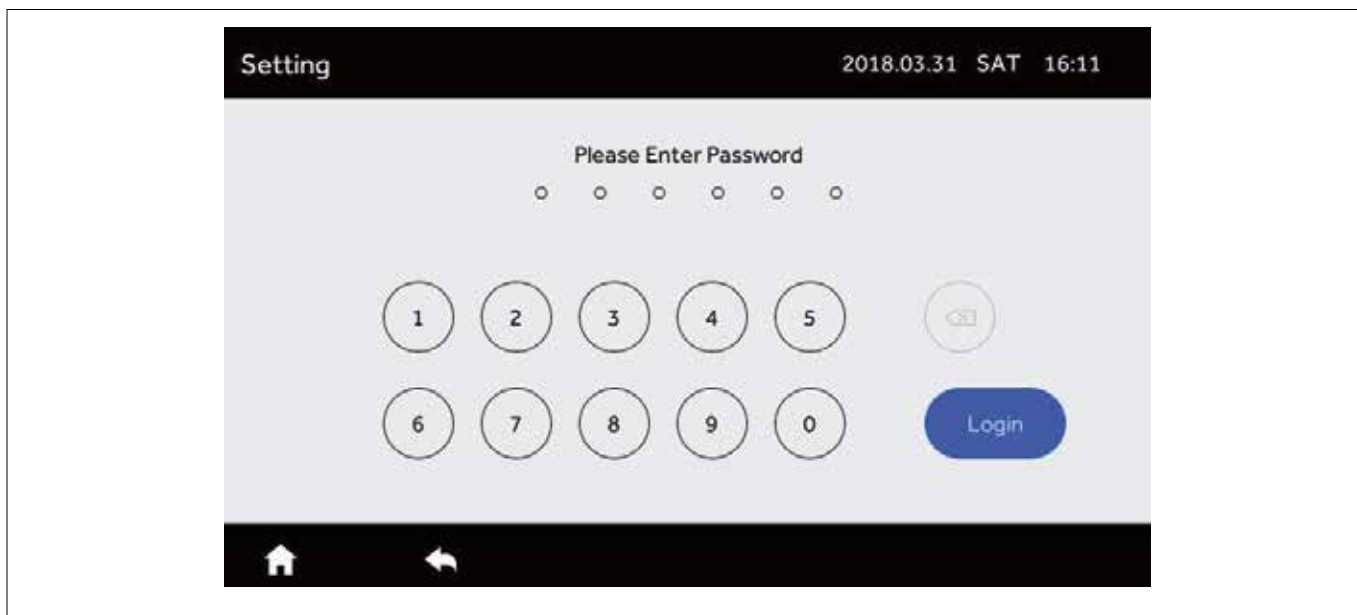
Click to view the checklist.

List view interface

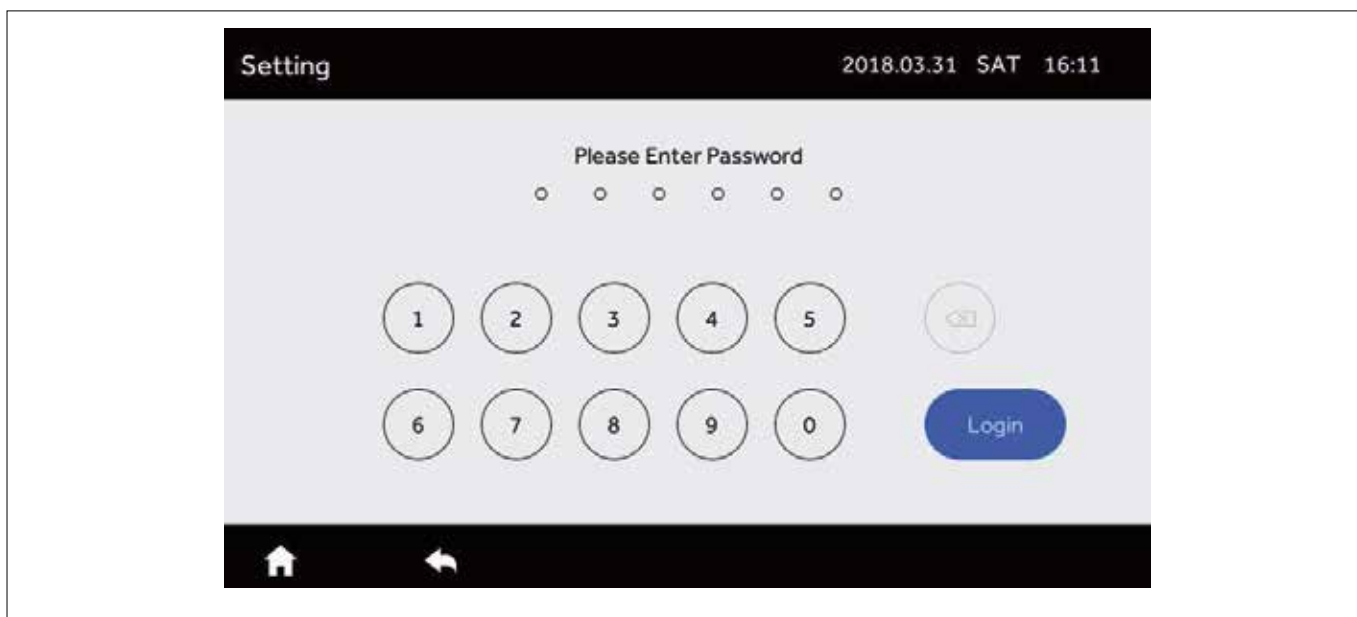
Display interface icons

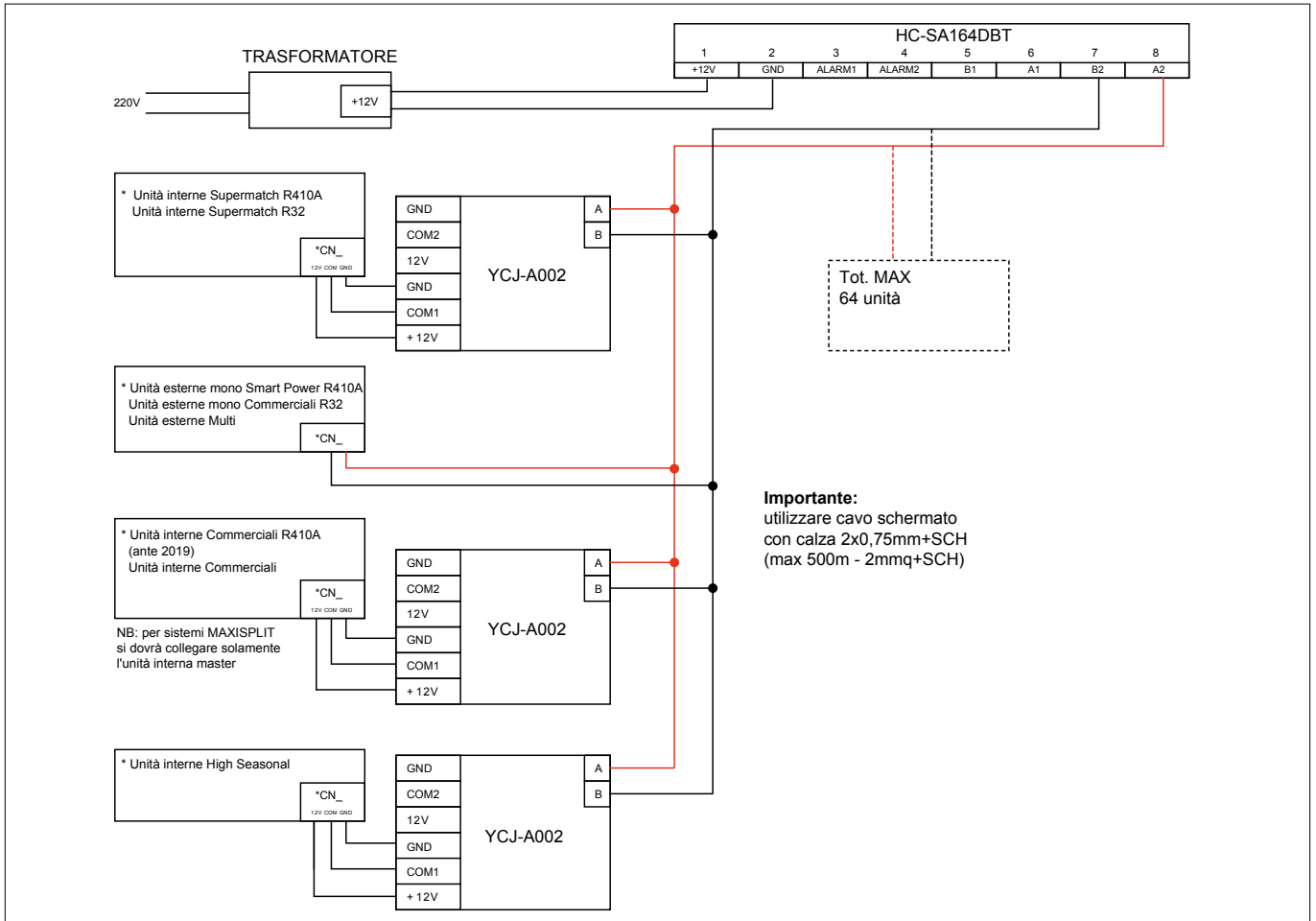
**Service (Maintenance)**

Press the "Service" key and the "Confirm" key in the pop-up window that prompts you to enter your password.



Enter the password 841226 and press "Login".





| Wall                  | Connector |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| AS__S2SJ1FA-3         | CN36      |
| AS__PBAHRA            | CN36      |
| AS__PDAHRA            | CN36      |
| AS__THMHRA-C          | CN36      |
| HEC__T0-IN-M          | CN36      |
| HAS__FAAIN            | CN36      |
| HAS09TAAIN            | CN36      |
| CY__FAIN              | CN36      |
| CY-09TAIN - CY-12TAIN | CN36      |
| CY__TAIN-M            | CN36      |
| AS__S2SF2FA-3         | CN36      |
| AS__TAEHRA(M)         | CN36      |
| AS__XCHHRA-NR         | CN36      |
| AS__XCAHRA-MB         | CN36      |
| AS__XCAHRA            | CN36      |
| Cassette              | Connector |
| AB__S2SC2FA-1         | CN13      |
| ABH__H1ERG            | CN13      |
| ABH__K1ERG            | CN13      |
| AB__S2SG1FA           | CN13      |
| AB__S2SC2FA(H)        | CN13      |
| AB__S2SG1FA(H)        | CN13      |
| ABH__H1ERG(H)         | CN13      |
| Console               | Connector |
| AF__S2SD1FA(H)        | CN13      |
| AF__S2SD1FA(D)        | CN13      |
| Tower                 | Connector |
| AP__S2SK1FA(H)        | CN13      |

| Ceiling-Floor Convertible   | Connector |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| AC__S2SG1FA                 | CN13      |
| AC__S2SH1FA                 | CN13      |
| AC__S2SK1FA                 | CN13      |
| AC__S2SG1FA(H)              | CN13      |
| AC__S2SH1FA(H)              | CN13      |
| Ducted                      | Connector |
| AD__S2SS1FA(H)              | CN9       |
| AD__S2SM3FA(H)              | CN9       |
| AD140S2SM3FA - AD125S2SM3FA | CN19      |
| AD160S2SM3FA                | CN9       |
| ADH200H1ERG - ADH250H1ERG   | CN19      |
| ADH125H1ERG - ADH140H1ERG   | CN24      |
| AD__S2SM8FA(H)              | CN4       |
| Outdoor Mono                | Connector |
| 1UH__W1ERK                  | CN10      |
| 1U__S2SN2FA                 | CN31      |
| 1U__S2SN2FB                 | CN31      |
| 1U__S2SN1FA                 | CN31      |
| 1U__S2SN1FB                 | CN31      |
| 1U__S2SP2FA                 | CN10      |
| 1U__S2SP1FB                 | CN31      |
| Outdoor Multi               | Connector |
| H3U__TAAOUT                 | CN4       |
| 3U__S2SR5FA                 | CN4       |
| 4U__S2SR5FA                 | CN4       |
| 5U__S2SS5FA                 | CN4       |
| 5U__S2SS5FA                 | CN4       |
| 5U__S2SN1FA                 | CN3       |

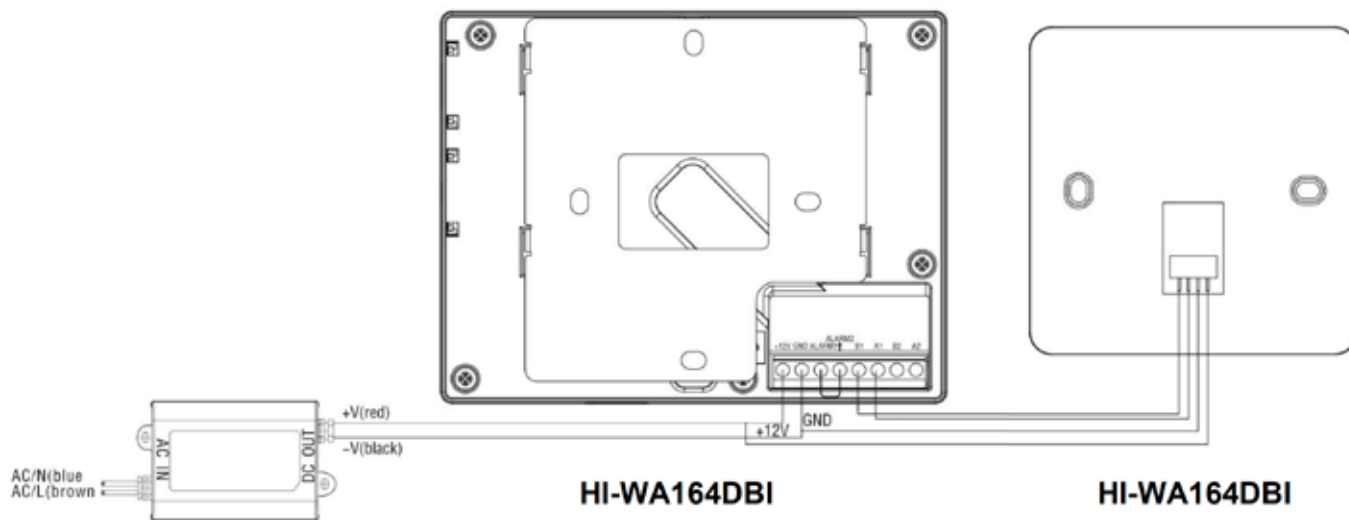
**Connecting the HI-WA164DBI Wi-Fi module to the centralized controller**

**HI-WA164DBI**



Basic functions of the centralized HC-SA164DBT can be remotely controlled with the HI-WA164DBI Wi-Fi interface.  
(To download the application go to page 261)

**Connection diagram for HC-SA164DBT**

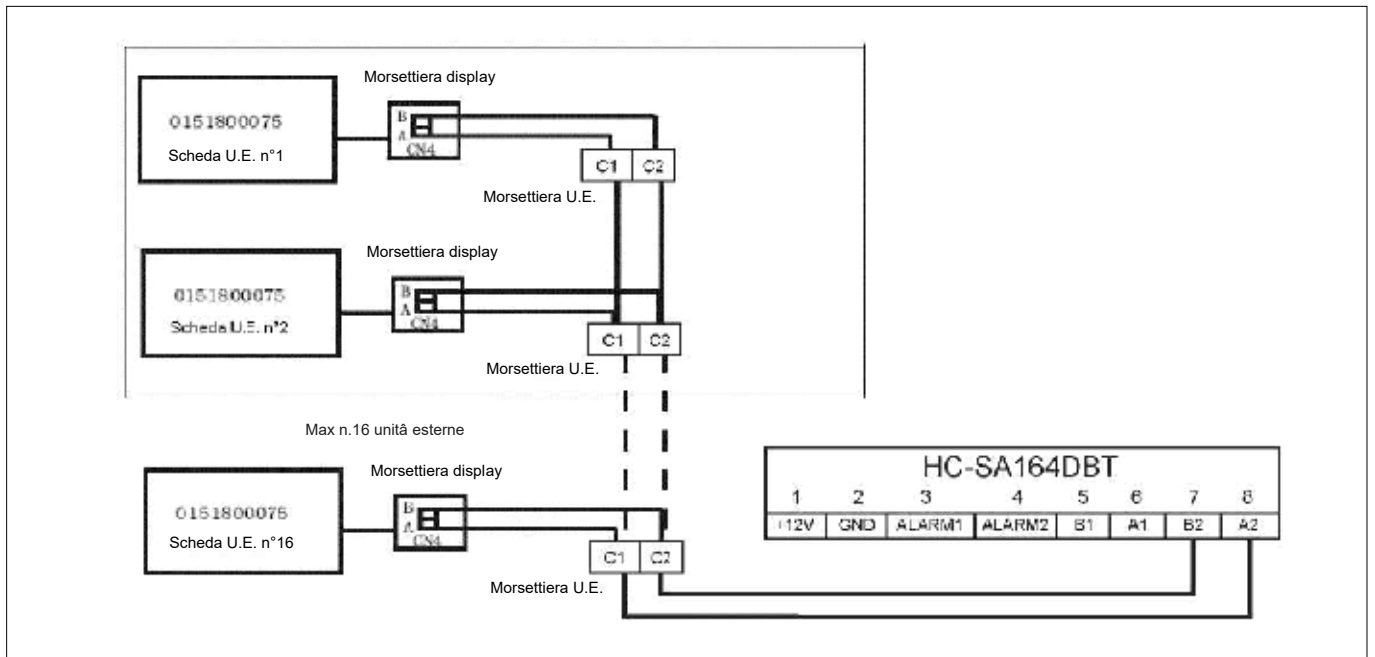


**UNIT ADDRESS SETTINGS (to be set using switches on the YCJ-A002 interface)**

| SW01 | DESCRIPTION | SW01 | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------------|------|-------------|
|      | 1           |      | 7           |
|      | 2           |      | 8           |
|      | 3           |      | 9           |
|      | 4           |      | 10          |
|      | 5           |      | 16          |
|      | 6           |      | 128         |

LEDs 1 and 3 on the YCJ-A002 interface indicate proper communication by blinking quickly.

**CONNECTING MULTI 1:3 1:4 1:5 OUTDOOR UNITS TO A HC-SA164DBT CENTRALISED CONTROLLER**



**With each HC-SA164DBT centralized controller, up to 12 outdoor units can be connected, where each outdoor unit indiscriminately occupies 5 addresses in the centralized controller.**








Use shielded cable (2x0.75 mmq) for the connection between centralized controller and outdoor units  
Maximum system length 500 m (2x1.5 mmq shielded).

**For setting addresses, refer to:**

- page 88 for multi unit in R32

**USER INTERFACE**



| KEYS  |   |
|---|---|
|  | Left cursor: Selects operating mode on the main screen, serves as "back" key in other screens.  |
|  | Selects "smart" operating mode.   |
|  | Left/right, selects fan speed, adjusts deflector position on main screen, moves cursor.   |
|  | High/low, temperature adjustment set on the main screen, move cursor, and change values.  |
|  | Selects menu on the main screen, confirmation key.  |
|  | Right cursor: Selects deflectors on the main screen, serves as "return to main menu" key in other screens. Ventilator speed selection when the deflector oscillation function is not set. |
|  | On/Off  |

**1. Error code**

Press enter in the alarm signalling icon.

- The UP and DOWN keys select the unit, the RIGHT and LEFT keys change the page.
- Only one current alarm is visible while up to 35 historical alarms can be displayed.
- Press the left and right keys at the same time for 5 seconds to clear the error history of the current unit. Press the up and down keys simultaneously for 5 seconds to clear the history of all online units.



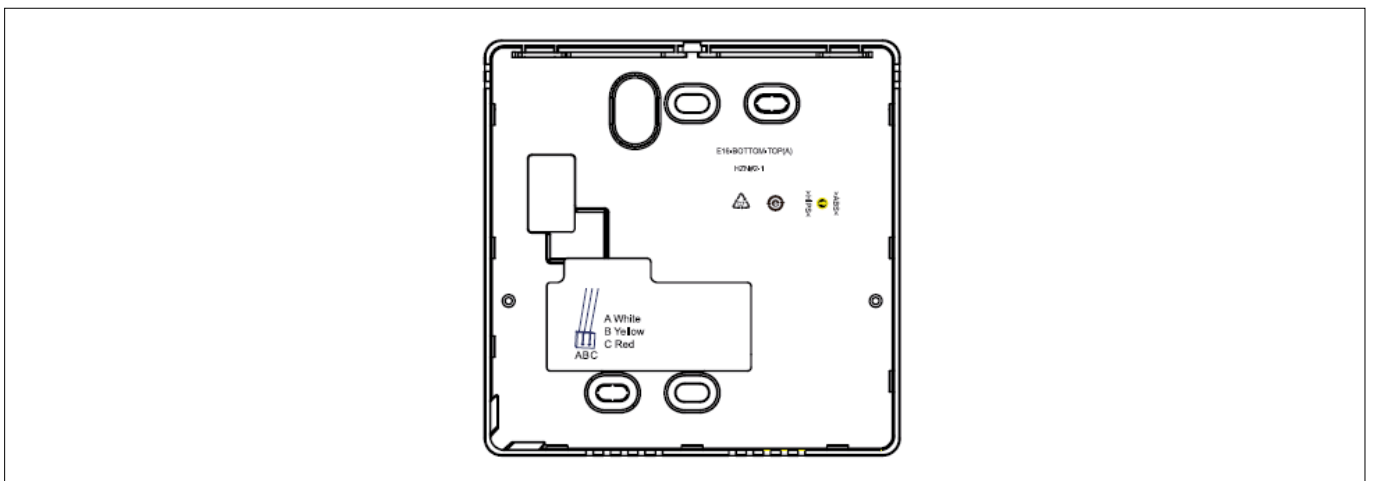
**2. Password recovery**

- Press enter in the alarm signalling icon.
  - Press enter in the service icon
  - The password feature includes the password setting and password recovery. The default code is 841226.
- 
- If you have set up password recovery, the following screen will appear with cancel or confirm options.
  - The recovery function is reserved only for some models. The information is gray when it is not selectable.



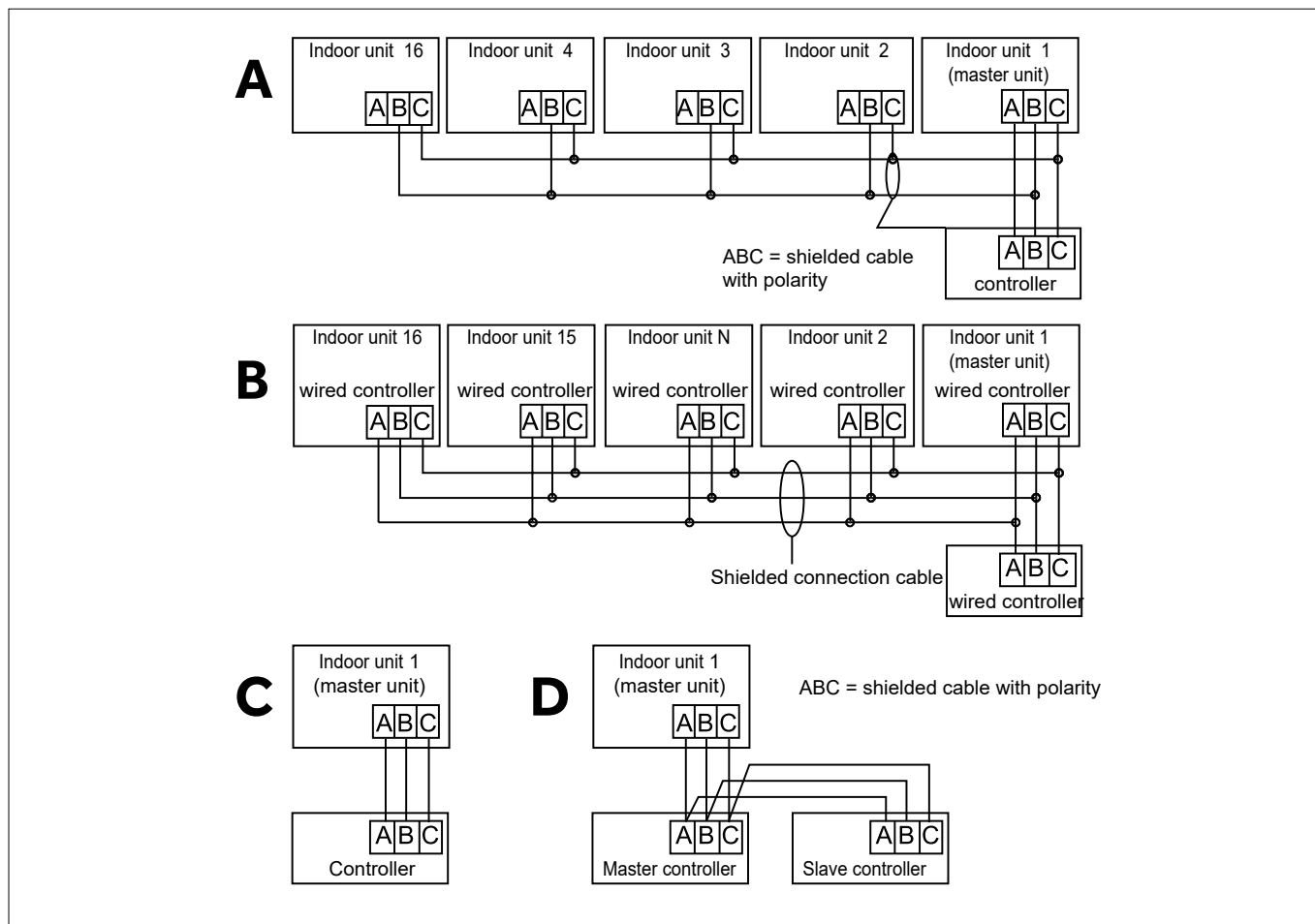
**ELECTRICAL WIRING INSTRUCTIONS**

1. First, put the communication cable through the hole of the back cover.
2. Connect the communication cable to the CON4 connector. Then put the front cover back on.



**CONTROLLER WIRING**

**Electrical connections**



There are four methods to connect the wired controller with the indoor units.

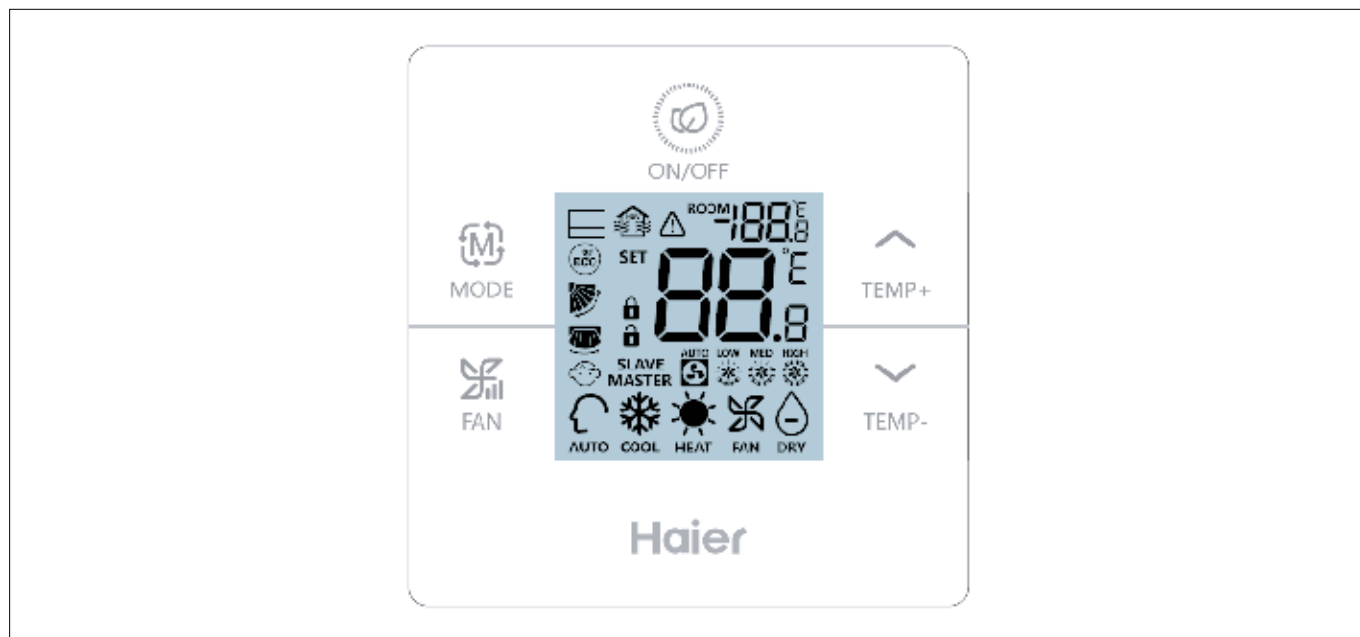
- A. **(For boards with outdoor transformer)** a single wired controller can control up to 16 indoor units. The wired controller will be connected via a three-conductor polarized shielded cable (A-B-C) to the first indoor unit that will be addressed as "Master" (refer to the indoor unit board settings), while the other indoor units will be connected by a cable with only two conductors (B-C).
- B. **(For boards with transformer on board)** same conditions as case A, but all indoor units will be connected by the same cable with three conductors (A-B-C).
- C. A wired controller controls a single indoor unit via a polarized three-conductor shielded cable (A-B-C)
- D. Two wired controllers control a single indoor unit. The first wired controller, set as "Master" (SW1-OFF) is connected with the indoor unit and the second wired controller set as "Slave" (SW1-ON) via a polarized three-conductor shielded cable (A-B-C).

| <b>A-B-C communication cable specifications</b> |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Cable length (m)</b>                         | <b>Cable section</b>          |
| <100  | 3x0.5mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*   |
| ≥100 and <200                                   | 3x0.5mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*   |
| ≥200 and <300                                   | 3x0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH* |
| ≥300 and <400                                   | 3x1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*  |
| ≥400 and <500                                   | 3x2 mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*    |

\*connect only one end of the screen to ground.



## DISPLAY INTERFACE



## OPERATION




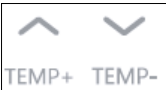











### Meaning SW1 Selection Dip Switches

The selection switches are located on the electronic board in the rear of the controller.

| SW1   | ON   | OFF  | Default |
|-------|--|--|---------|
| SW1-1 | Wired controller slave                               | Wired controller master                                | OFF     |
| SW1-2 | Room temperature display                             | No room temperature display                            | OFF     |
| SW1-3 | Ambient temperature detection from indoor unit probe | Detection of ambient temperature from Wired controller | OFF     |
| SW1-4 | Restart after power failure disabled                 | Restart after power failure enabled                    | OFF     |
| SW1-5 | Old protocol (models developed before August 2013)   | New protocol   | OFF     |
| SW1-6 | Backlight always on                                  | Backlight on for 15 seconds in idle conditions.        | OFF     |
| SW1-7 | Inclination UP/DOWN + inclination LEFT/RIGHT         | Inclination UP/DOWN                                    | OFF     |
| SW1-8 | Reserved   | Reserved   | OFF     |

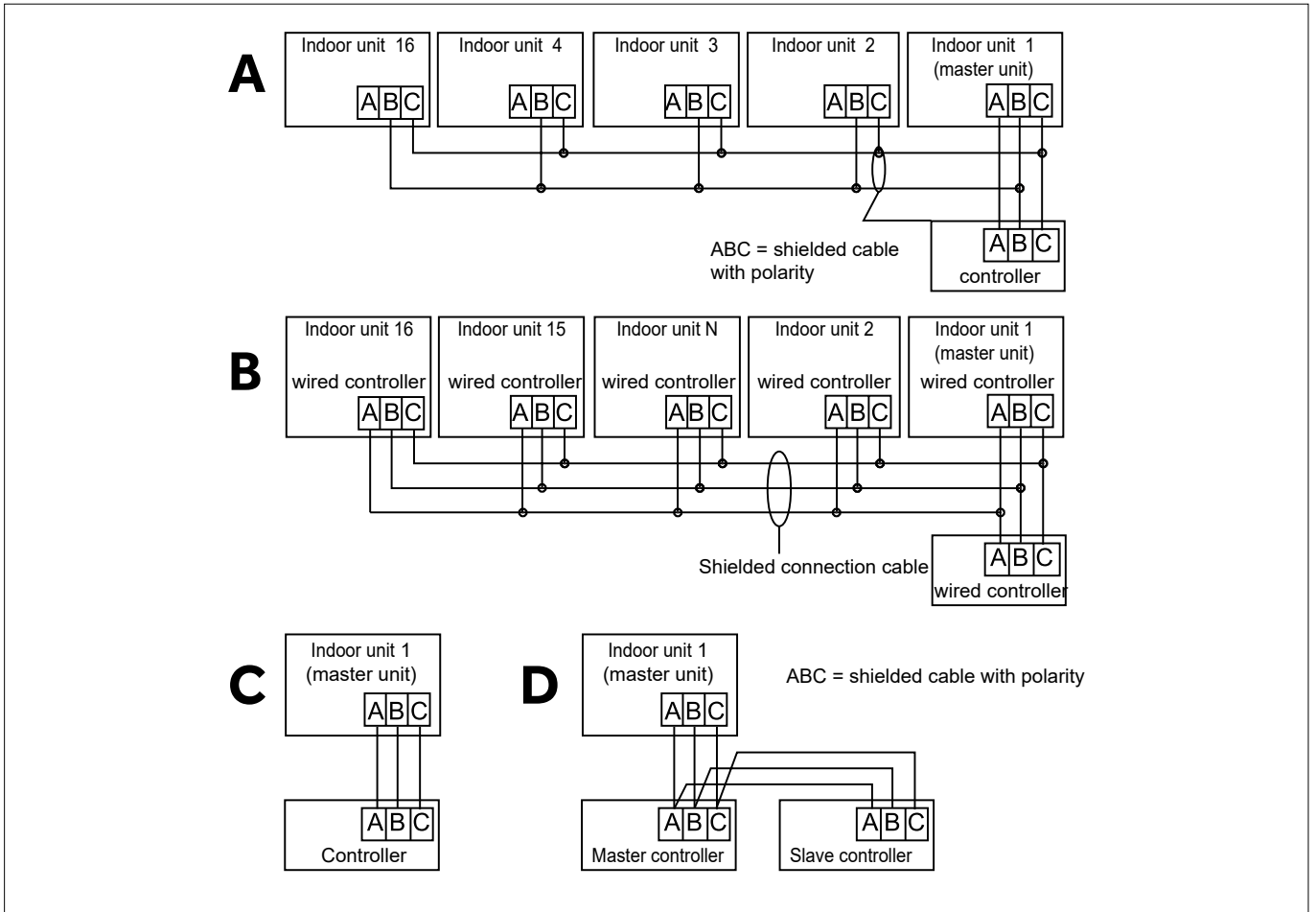
### 4-bit dip switch (SW2)

| SW2   | ON  | OFF      | Default |
|-------|---|----------|---------|
| SW2-1 | MODE key disabled   | Normal   | OFF     |
| SW2-2 | The buzzer does not sound when you press the key (normal buzzer when using the remote controller) | Normal   | OFF     |
| SW2-3 | Reserved  | Reserved | OFF     |
| SW2-4 | Reserved  | Reserved | OFF     |

| Functions  | What to do  |
|--|---|
| Function selection                                   | In ON mode, press  for 5 seconds after turning on the backlight.   |
| Forced cooling                                       | Press  for 5 seconds in cooling mode at OFF state: the buzzer will sound for 2 times and the screen will show the LL symbol.   |
| Forced heating                                       | Press  for 5 seconds in heating mode at OFF state: the buzzer will sound for 2 times and the screen will show the HH symbol.   |
| Child lock   | When the device is on (ON), press  simultaneously for 5 seconds to set or cancel the child lock function.<br>When the device is turned off (OFF), press  simultaneously for 5 seconds to set or cancel the child lock after the backlight is turned on. The buzzer will sound for 1 time. |
| Temperature compensation                             | With the device off (OFF), press  for 5 seconds after the backlight is turned on, adjust using  and confirm by pressing  .   |
| Error query (error codes)                            | After the backlight is turned on, press  for 5 s to access the error query condition. Under error query condition, press  for 5 seconds to clear the current error code and history.  |
| Setting wired controller mode                        | When the device is off (OFF), press  for 10 seconds to access the settings.<br>Then press  to adjust and confirm with  .   |
| Switching from degrees Celsius to degrees Fahrenheit | Adjust the set temperature to 30 degrees Celsius (if the ECO temperature limit is set, adjust to maximum temperature.). Then press  for 15 seconds to switch to degrees Fahrenheit.  |
| Switching from degrees Celsius to degree Fahrenheit  | Adjust the set temperature to the lowest value in degrees Fahrenheit (if the ECO temperature limit is set, adjust to minimum temperature). Then press  for 15 seconds to switch to degrees Celsius.  |

**CONTROLLER WIRING**

**Electrical connections**



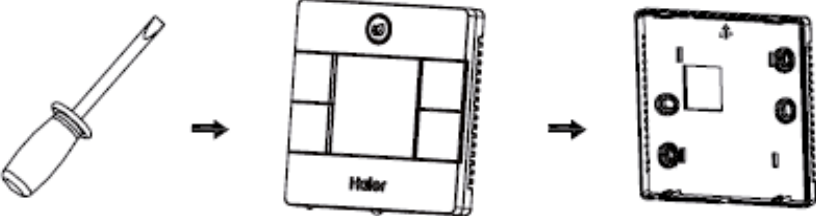
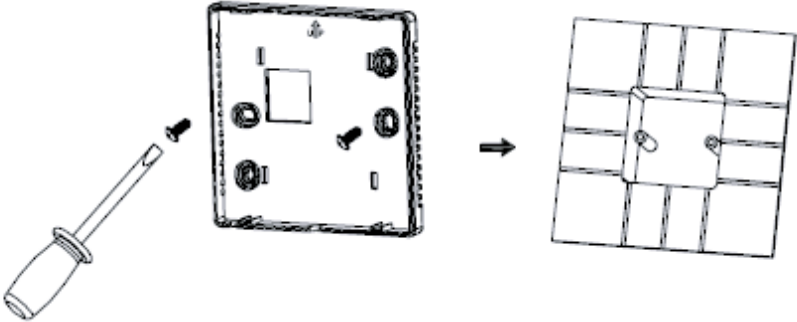
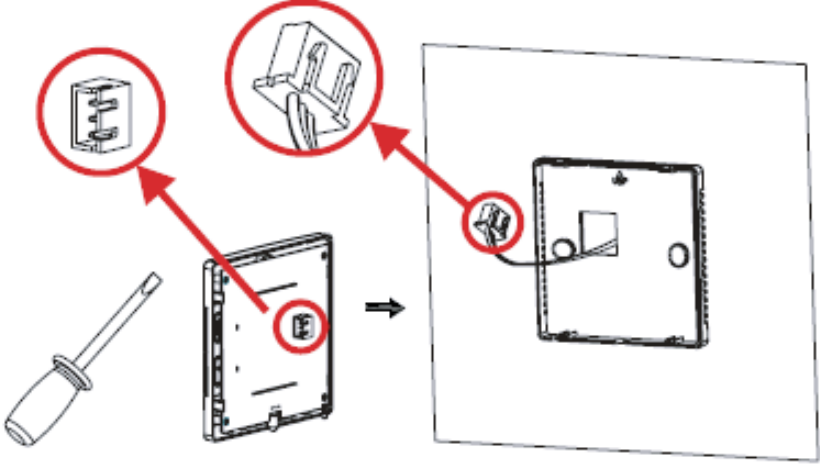
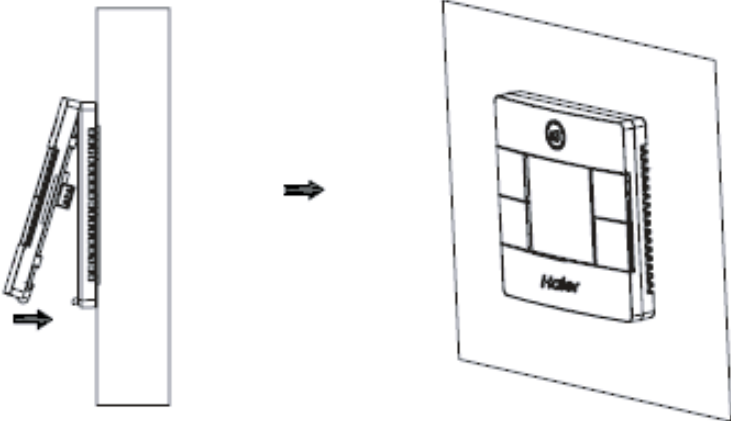
There are four methods to connect the wired controller with the indoor units.

- A. **(For boards with outdoor transformer)** a single wired controller can control up to 16 indoor units. The wired controller will be connected via a three-conductor polarized shielded cable (A-B-C) to the first indoor unit that will be addressed as "Master" (refer to the indoor unit board settings), while the other indoor units will be connected by a cable with only two conductors (B-C).
- B. **(For boards with transformer on board)** same conditions as case A, but all indoor units will be connected by the same cable with three conductors (A-B-C).
- C. A wired controller controls a single indoor unit via a polarized three-conductor shielded cable (A-B-C)
- D. Two wired controllers control a single indoor unit. The first wired controller, set as "Master" (SW1-OFF) is connected with the indoor unit and the second wired controller set as "Slave" (SW1-ON) via a polarized three-conductor shielded cable (A-B-C).

| A-B-C communication cable specifications |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Cable length (m)                         | Cable section                 |
| <100                                     | 3x0.5mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*   |
| ≥100 and <200                            | 3x0.5mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*   |
| ≥200 and <300                            | 3x0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH* |
| ≥300 and <400                            | 3x1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*  |
| ≥400 and <500                            | 3x2 mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*    |

\*connect only one end of the screen to ground.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR WIRED CONTROLLER CABLING**

| Installation schemes   |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Use a screwdriver to detach the front panel from the back panel.</p>       |  <p>The diagram illustrates the first step of the installation process. It shows a screwdriver being used to pry the front panel away from the back panel. The front panel is shown being lifted off the back panel, which has the 'Haier' logo on it.</p>                                     |
| <p>2. Fix the back panel.</p>  |  <p>The diagram illustrates the second step. It shows the back panel being secured to a wall. A screwdriver is used to drive a screw into the back panel, which is being held against the wall.</p>   |
| <p>3. Insert the cable connector into the terminal block.</p>                    |  <p>The diagram illustrates the third step. It shows a cable connector being inserted into a terminal block. The terminal block is located on the back panel. The cable connector is shown being pushed into the terminal block. Red circles and arrows highlight the connection points.</p> |
| <p>4. Finally, re-assemble the front panel and the back as illustrated here.</p> |  <p>The diagram illustrates the final step. It shows the front panel being re-assembled onto the back panel. The front panel is shown being pushed onto the back panel, which is already mounted on the wall.</p>  |

**DISPLAY INTERFACE**



**OPERATION**

**Meaning SW1 Selection Dip Switches**

The selection switches are located on the electronic board in the rear of the controller.


















| DIP switch |       | Position | Description                                   | Default settings |
|------------|-------|----------|---|------------------|
| SW3        | SW3-1 | ON       | Wired controller SLAVE                        | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Wired controller MASTER                       |                  |
|            | SW3-2 | ON       | Displays ambient temperature                  | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Does not display ambient temperature          |                  |
|            | SW3-3 | ON       | Ambient temperature reading from wire control | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Ambient temperature reading from indoor unit  |                  |
|            | SW3-4 | ON       | Data storage not active                       | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Data storage active                           |                  |
|            | SW3-5 | ON       | Protocol 1.0                                  | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Auto-adaptation protocol                      |                  |
|            | SW3-6 | ON       | Backlight always on                           | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Backlight for 15 s                            |                  |
|            | SW3-7 | ON       | Reserved                                      | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Reserved                                      |                  |
|            | SW3-8 | ON       | Eco function selectable                       | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Eco function not selectable                   |                  |

| DIP switch |       | Position | Description                             | Default settings |
|------------|-------|----------|---|------------------|
| SW3        | SW2-1 | ON       | Limited mode function                   | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Normal mode function                    |                  |
|            | SW2-2 | ON       | Buzzer not active when keys are pressed | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Buzzer active when keys are pressed     |                  |
|            | SW2-3 | ON       | Reserved                                | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Reserved                                |                  |
|            | SW2-4 | ON       | Reserved                                | OFF              |
|            |       | OFF      | Reserved                                |                  |

**Initialization**

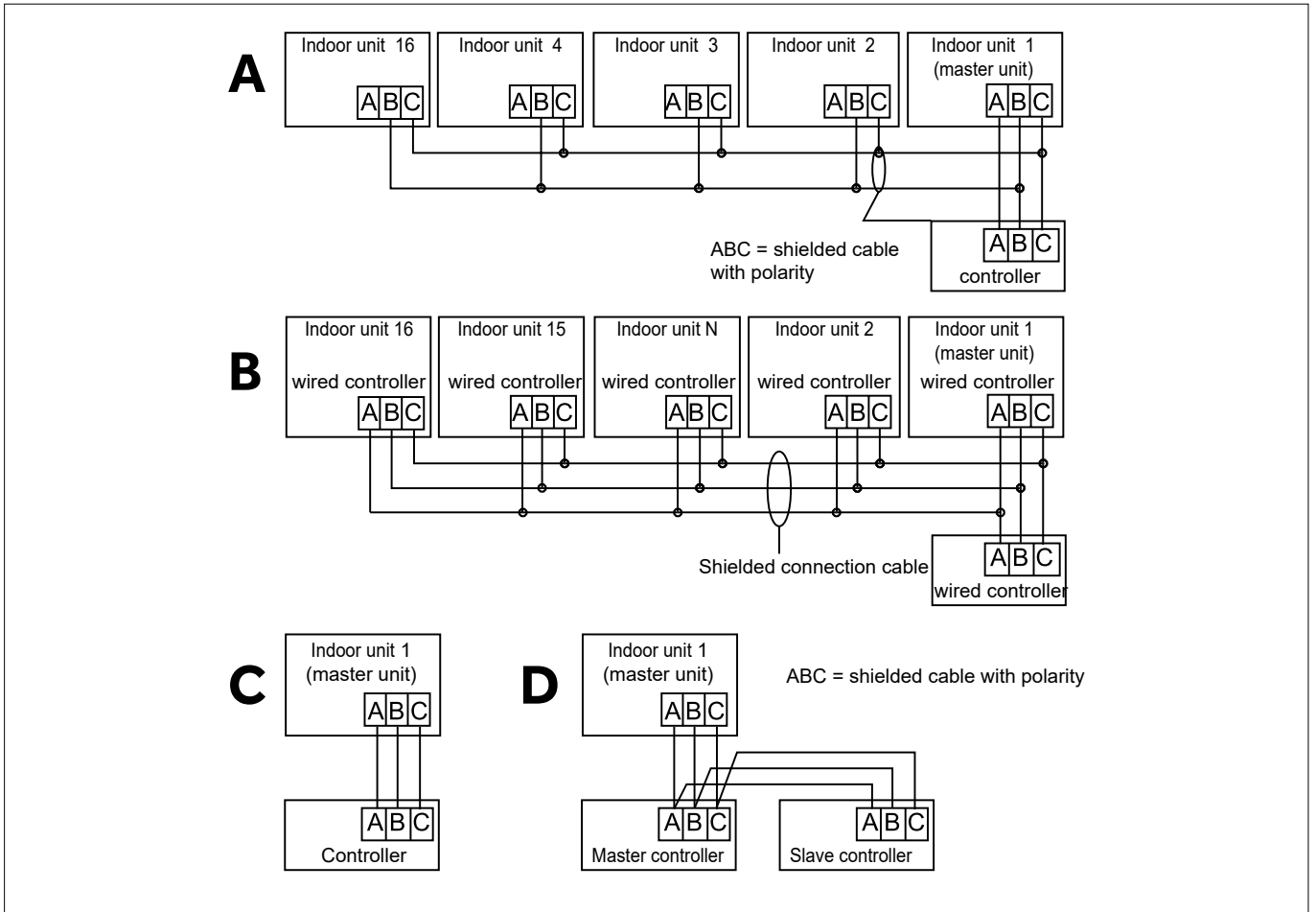
After turning on the wired controller or resetting it, all display icons will light up, the software version will be displayed, and 88.8 will be displayed until initialization is completed. If the wired controller fails to communicate normally with the indoor unit board after power on, initialization will be reset within 4 minutes, after which a communication error will be generated between the wired controller and indoor unit.

**List of special functions** (for other functions see the user manual)

| <b>Displaying Error Codes</b>   |
|---|
| <p>In case of malfunction, the  icon will be displayed on the main screen.</p> <p><b>Displaying Error Codes:</b></p> <p>Hold down  and  for 5 seconds. The current error code will be displayed in the temperature display area (center), and the number of the indoor unit in error will be displayed in the lower right corner. (Indoor unit no. displayed in hexadecimal from 0 to F).</p> <p>Press  to change the indoor unit number. (Note: "--" indicates no malfunction)</p> <p>To view any historical errors, press  and .</p> <p>Up to 4 historical errors are stored, the illumination of semicircle dots indicates the historical error number displayed.</p>  |
| <b>Temperature compensation</b>   |
| <p>This function is used for calibration and compensation of the displayed ambient temperature.</p> <p>With the wired controller Off, press and hold  and  for 5 seconds to set ambient temperature compensation after the backlight is on.</p> <p>The parameter will appear in the temperature display area, and the default value is 0.</p> <p>It can be changed via the  and  keys in a range from -4°C to +4°C (-8 to +8°F).</p> <p>After completing the adjustment, press  to confirm. If no key is pressed within 10 seconds, the parameter setting interface will be automatically closed and the parameter settings will be invalid.</p>   |
| <b>Edit Static Pressure (ESP)</b>   |
| <p>When the wired controller is off, press and hold  and  for 5 seconds to adjust the level of static pressure (ESP) after the backlight is on.</p> <p>The value of the ESP parameter will appear in the temperature display area and it can be adjusted by pressing the  or  keys; the number of the indoor unit concerned is displayed in the lower right corner</p> <p>(in hexadecimal 0 to F). Press  to change the indoor unit and press  to confirm the parameters.</p>   |
| <b>Forced Cooling / Heating Mode</b>  |
| <p>When the wired controller is Off, in Cooling mode, press and hold  for 5 seconds to turn it on and activate the forced cooling function. "LL" will flash in the temperature display area. In this mode, the system works in Cooling mode, fixed setpoint of 16°C and high-speed ventilation. In this mode, all keys are inhibited except the ON/OFF key.</p> <p>Press  to exit the forced mode and turn off the air conditioner.</p> <p>When the wired controller is Off, in Heating mode, press and hold  for 5 seconds to turn it on and activate the forced heating function. "HH" will flash in the temperature display area. In this mode, the system works in Cooling mode, fixed setpoint of 30°C and high-speed ventilation. In this mode, all keys are inhibited except the ON/OFF key.</p> <p>Press  to exit the forced mode and turn off the air conditioner.</p> |

**CONTROLLER WIRING**

**Electrical connections**



There are four methods to connect the wired controller with the indoor units.

- A. **(For boards with outdoor transformer)** a single wired controller can control up to 16 indoor units. The wired controller will be connected via a three-conductor polarized shielded cable (A-B-C) to the first indoor unit that will be addressed as "Master" (refer to the indoor unit board settings), while the other indoor units will be connected by a cable with only two conductors (B-C).
- B. **(For boards with transformer on board)** same conditions as case A, but all indoor units will be connected by the same cable with three conductors (A-B-C).
- C. A wired controller controls a single indoor unit via a polarized three-conductor shielded cable (A-B-C)
- D. Two wired controllers control a single indoor unit. The first wired controller, set as "Master" (SW1-OFF) is connected with the indoor unit and the second wired controller set as "Slave" (SW1-ON) via a polarized three-conductor shielded cable (A-B-C)

| A-B-C communication cable specifications |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Cable length (m)                         | Cable section                 |
| <100                                     | 3x0.5mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*   |
| ≥100 and <200                            | 3x0.5mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*   |
| ≥200 and <300                            | 3x0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH* |
| ≥300 and <400                            | 3x1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*  |
| ≥400 and <500                            | 3x2 mm <sup>2</sup> + SCH*    |

\*connect only one end of the screen to ground.

**CLASSIFICATION OF INDOOR UNIT TEMPERATURE PROBES**

| Model                  | Function                          | Part Code   | Characteristic                 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>AB25S2SA1FA(H)</b>  | Indoor Ambient Temperature Sensor | 001A3900159 | R25=23KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=4200K±3% |
| <b>AB35S2SA1FA(H)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AB50S2SA1FA(H)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AB71S2SA1FA(H)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AD25S2SS1FA(H)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AD35S2SS1FA(H)</b>  | Indoor Coil Temperature Sensor    | 001A3900006 | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
| <b>AD50S2SS1FA(H)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AD71S2SS1FA(H)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AD35S2SM3FA(H)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AD50S2SM3FA(H)</b>  | Indoor Ambient Temperature Sensor | 001A3900159 | R25=23KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=4200K±3% |
| <b>AD71S2SM3FA(H)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AD105S2SM3FA(H)</b> |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AD125S2SM8FA(H)</b> | Indoor Coil Temp. Sensor          | 0010401922  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
| <b>AD140S2SM8FA(H)</b> |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AD160S2SM3FA(H)</b> |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AF25S2SD1FA(D)</b>  | Indoor Ambient Temperature Sensor | 001A3900159 | R25=23KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=4200K±3% |
| <b>AF35S2SD1FA(D)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AF42S2SD1FA(D)</b>  | Indoor Coil Temp. Sensor          | 001A3900006 | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
| <b>AF50S2SD1FA(D)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AC25S2SG1FA(H)</b>  | Indoor Ambient Temperature Sensor | 001A3900159 | R25=23KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=4200K±3% |
| <b>AC50S2SG1FA(H)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AC105S2SH1FA(H)</b> |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AC140S2SK1FA(H)</b> |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AC35S2SG1FA(H)</b>  | Indoor Coil Temperature Sensor    | 001A3900006 | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
| <b>AC71S2SG1FA(H)</b>  |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AC125S2SK1FA(H)</b> |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AC160S2SK1FA(H)</b> |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>AP105S2SK1FA(H)</b> | Indoor Ambient Temperature Sensor | 0010451323A | R25=23KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=4200K±3% |
| <b>AP140S2SK1FA(H)</b> | Indoor Coil Temperature Sensor    | 0010401922  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
| <b>AP160S2SK1FA(H)</b> |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>ADH125H1ERG</b>     | Ambient temp. sensor              | 0010451323  | R25=23KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=4200K±3% |
| <b>ADH140H1ERG</b>     |                                   |             |                                |
| <b>ADH160H1ERG</b>     | Indoor coil temp. sensor          | 001A3900006 | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
| <b>AN100S2ST1FA</b>    | Water Inlet Temperature Sensor    | 0150409003  | R25=10kΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|                        | Water Outlet Temperature Sensor   | 0150409003  | R25=10kΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
| <b>AN200S2ST1FA</b>    | Water Inlet Temperature Sensor    | 0150409003  | R25=10kΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|                        | Water Outlet Temperature Sensor   | 0150409003  | R25=10kΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |



**CLASSIFICATION OF OUTDOOR UNIT TEMPERATURE PROBES**

| Model  | Function                   | Part Code   | Characteristic                 |
|--|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>1U105S2SS2FA</b><br><b>1U140S2SP2FA</b>   | Defrost temp.sensor        | 0010450194  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Ambient temp.sensor        | 0010450192  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Discharging temp.sensor    | 0010451303  | R80=50KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=4450K±3% |
|  | Coil temp.sensor           | 0010451329  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Suction temperature sensor | 0010451307  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
| <b>1U125S2SN2FA</b><br><b>1U125S2SN2FB</b><br><b>1U140S2SN1FA</b><br><b>1U140S2SN1FB</b> | Ambient temp.sensor        | 0010450192  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Coil temp.sensor           | 0010451328  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Suction temperature sensor | 0010450949  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Defrost temp.sensor        | 0010451307  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Discharging temp.sensor    | 0010451303  | R80=50KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=4450K±3% |
| <b>1U140S2SP2FB</b><br><b>1U160S2SP1FB</b>   | Defrost temp.sensor        | 0010451307  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Ambient temp.sensor        | 0010450192  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Discharging temp.sensor    | 0010451303  | R80=50KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=4450K±3% |
|  | Coil temp.sensor           | 0010451328  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Suction temperature sensor | 0010450949  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
| <b>3U55S2SR5FA</b>   | Gas Liquid Sensor          | 0150402454  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Defrost Temperature Sensor | 0150402521  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
| <b>4U75S2SR5FA</b><br><b>4U85S2SR5FA</b>   | Gas Liquid Sensor          | 0150402453A | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Defrost Temperature Sensor | 0150402521  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
| <b>5U90S2SS5FA</b><br><b>5U125S2SN1FA</b>  | Gas liquid sensor          | 0150402453  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |
|  | Defrosting temp sensor     | 0150402521  | R25=10KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |

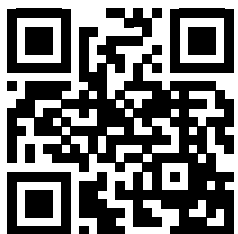
**OHMIC VALUES DEPENDING ON TEMPERATURE**

| R25=10K±3%<br>B25/50=3700K±3% |           |        |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| T (°C)                        | Rnom (KΩ) | T (°C) | Rnom (KΩ) |
| -20                           | 90.79     | 31     | 7.83      |
| -19                           | 85.72     | 32     | 7.52      |
| -18                           | 80.96     | 33     | 7.23      |
| -17                           | 76.51     | 34     | 6.95      |
| -16                           | 72.33     | 35     | 6.68      |
| -15                           | 68.41     | 36     | 5.43      |
| -14                           | 64.73     | 37     | 5.6       |
| -13                           | 61.27     | 38     | 5.59      |
| -12                           | 58.02     | 39     | 5.73      |
| -11                           | 54.97     | 40     | 5.52      |
| -10                           | 52.1      | 41     | 5.32      |
| -9                            | 49.4      | 42     | 5.12      |
| -8                            | 46.86     | 43     | 4.93      |
| -7                            | 44.46     | 44     | 4.9       |
| -6                            | 42.21     | 45     | 4.58      |
| -5                            | 40.08     | 46     | 4.42      |
| -4                            | 38.08     | 47     | 4.26      |
| -3                            | 36.19     | 48     | 4.11      |
| -2                            | 34.41     | 49     | 3.97      |
| -1                            | 32.73     | 50     | 3.83      |
| 0                             | 31.14     | 51     | 3.7       |
| 1                             | 29.64     | 52     | 3.57      |
| 2                             | 28.22     | 53     | 3.45      |
| 3                             | 26.4      | 54     | 3.33      |
| 4                             | 25.61     | 55     | 3.22      |
| 5                             | 24.41     | 56     | 3.11      |
| 6                             | 23.27     | 57     | 3.11      |
| 7                             | 22.2      | 58     | 2.9       |
| 8                             | 21.18     | 59     | 2.81      |
| 9                             | 20.21     | 60     | 2.72      |
| 10                            | 19.3      | 61     | 2.63      |
| 11                            | 18.43     | 62     | 2.54      |
| 12                            | 17.61     | 63     | 2.49      |
| 13                            | 16.83     | 64     | 2.38      |
| 14                            | 16.09     | 65     | 2.3       |
| 15                            | 15.38     | 66     | 2.23      |
| 16                            | 14.71     | 67     | 2.16      |
| 17                            | 14.08     | 68     | 2.09      |
| 18                            | 13.48     | 69     | 2.03      |
| 19                            | 12.9      | 70     | 1.96      |
| 20                            | 12.36     | 71     | 1.9       |
| 21                            | 11.84     | 72     | 1.85      |
| 22                            | 11.34     | 73     | 1.79      |
| 23                            | 10.87     | 74     | 1.73      |
| 24                            | 10.43     | 75     | 1.68      |
| 25                            | 10        | 76     | 1.63      |
| 26                            | 9.59      | 77     | 1.58      |
| 27                            | 9.21      | 78     | 1.54      |
| 28                            | 8.84      | 79     | 1.49      |
| 29                            | 8.48      | 80     | 1.45      |
| 30                            | 8.15      |        |           |

**OHMIC VALUES DEPENDING ON TEMPERATURE**

| R25=23KΩ±3%<br>B25/50=4200K±3% |           |        |           |        |           |        |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| T (°C)                         | Rnom (KΩ) | T (°C) | Rnom (KΩ) | T (°C) | Rnom (KΩ) | T (°C) | Rnom (KΩ) |
| -10                            | 149.07    | 27     | 20.94     | 64     | 4.52      | 101    | 1.32      |
| -9                             | 140.35    | 28     | 20.00     | 65     | 4.36      | 102    | 1.28      |
| -8                             | 132.20    | 29     | 19.10     | 66     | 4.21      | 103    | 1.25      |
| -7                             | 124.59    | 30     | 18.24     | 67     | 4.05      | 104    | 1.21      |
| -6                             | 117.46    | 31     | 17.43     | 68     | 3.91      | 105    | 1.18      |
| -5                             | 110.79    | 32     | 16.66     | 69     | 3.77      | 106    | 1.14      |
| -4                             | 104.54    | 33     | 15.93     | 70     | 3.64      | 107    | 1.11      |
| -3                             | 98.69     | 34     | 15.24     | 71     | 3.51      | 108    | 1.08      |
| -2                             | 93.20     | 35     | 14.58     | 72     | 3.39      | 109    | 1.05      |
| -1                             | 88.06     | 36     | 13.95     | 73     | 3.28      | 110    | 1.02      |
| 0                              | 83.23     | 37     | 13.35     | 74     | 3.16      | 111    | 0.99      |
| 1                              | 78.70     | 38     | 12.79     | 75     | 3.06      | 112    | 0.96      |
| 2                              | 74.45     | 39     | 12.25     | 76     | 2.95      | 113    | 0.93      |
| 3                              | 70.46     | 40     | 11.73     | 77     | 2.85      | 114    | 0.91      |
| 4                              | 66.70     | 41     | 11.24     | 78     | 2.76      | 115    | 0.88      |
| 5                              | 63.18     | 42     | 10.78     | 79     | 2.66      | 116    | 0.86      |
| 6                              | 59.86     | 43     | 10.33     | 80     | 2.58      | 117    | 0.84      |
| 7                              | 56.74     | 44     | 9.91      | 81     | 2.49      | 118    | 0.81      |
| 8                              | 53.80     | 45     | 9.51      | 82     | 2.41      | 119    | 0.79      |
| 9                              | 51.03     | 46     | 9.12      | 83     | 2.33      | 120    | 0.77      |
| 10                             | 48.42     | 47     | 8.76      | 84     | 2.26      | 121    | 0.75      |
| 11                             | 45.97     | 48     | 8.41      | 85     | 2.18      | 122    | 0.73      |
| 12                             | 43.65     | 49     | 8.07      | 86     | 2.11      | 123    | 0.71      |
| 13                             | 41.46     | 50     | 7.75      | 87     | 2.05      | 124    | 0.69      |
| 14                             | 39.40     | 51     | 7.45      | 88     | 1.98      | 125    | 0.67      |
| 15                             | 37.46     | 52     | 7.16      | 89     | 1.92      | 126    | 0.66      |
| 16                             | 35.62     | 53     | 6.88      | 90     | 1.86      | 127    | 0.64      |
| 17                             | 33.89     | 54     | 6.62      | 91     | 1.80      | 128    | 0.62      |
| 18                             | 32.25     | 55     | 6.36      | 92     | 1.74      | 129    | 0.61      |
| 19                             | 30.70     | 56     | 6.12      | 93     | 1.69      | 130    | 0.59      |
| 20                             | 29.23     | 57     | 5.89      | 94     | 1.64      | 131    | 0.58      |
| 21                             | 27.84     | 58     | 5.67      | 95     | 1.59      | 132    | 0.56      |
| 22                             | 26.53     | 59     | 5.46      | 96     | 1.54      | 133    | 0.55      |
| 23                             | 25.29     | 60     | 5.25      | 97     | 1.49      | 134    | 0.53      |
| 24                             | 24.11     | 61     | 5.06      | 98     | 1.45      |        |           |
| 25                             | 23.00     | 62     | 4.87      | 99     | 1.41      |        |           |
| 26                             | 21.94     | 63     | 4.70      | 100    | 1.36      |        |           |

**Haier**  
HVAC Solutions



**Haier HVAC**  
haierhvac.eu

Copyright © 2024 Haier. All rights reserved.

